

Ultimate Vocabulary Guide - SSC | PSC | Railways | IBPS Exam

CONTENT

SL. NO.	CHAPTER NAME	PAGE NO.
1.	Synonyms & Antonyms	02 – 65
2.	Spelling of Words	66 – 70
3.	Commonly Misspelled Words	71 – 89
4.	Basic Word Parts	90 – 136
5.	Some Important Phrasal Verbs	137 – 154
6.	Some Troublesome Words	155 – 163
7.	Verbs, Adjectives & Nouns Followed by Prepositions	167 – 175
8.	Some Important Verbs & Their Forms	176 – 181
9.	One word Substitution-1	182 – 190
10.	One Word Substitution-2	191 – 196
11.	Idioms & Phrases	197 – 211
12.	The Same Word Used As Different Parts of Speech	212 – 234
13.	Proverbs & Their usage	235 – 250

1. SYNONYMS & ANTONYMS

Abdicate: To give up a possession, claim or right

;स्वेच्छा से छोड़ना, छोड़ देना

Syn :- abandon, abjure, abnegate

Ant :- retain, remain, claim

Sentence: The people of the state do not wish to **abdicate** their sovereignty to the agencies which serve them.

Aberrant: abnormal or deviant ;असामान्य, अनैतिक

Syn : abnormal, atypical, bizarre, deviant

Ant : normal

Sentence: Given the **aberrant** nature of data, we came to doubt the validity of the entire experiment.

Abeyance: suspended action ;क्षणिक आराम, रुकावट

Syn : discontinuation, dormancy, inactivity, intermission, latency, suspension, adjournment, postponement.

Ant : action, activity, continuance, continuation

Sentence: Ideological disputes among his coalition members should have been kept firmly in **abeyance**.

Ablution: washing ;अपमार्जन जल, प्रक्षालन, धेना

Syn : cleansing, decontamination, purification

Ant : dirty, corrupt, pollute

Sentence: **Ablution** is cleansing with water as a religious ritual.

Abnegation: Self sacrifice ;आत्मनिषेध

Syn : renunciation, denial, abstinence

Ant : Acquiescence, yielding, allowance

Sentence: His **abnegation** of the privileges of his power is one of his merits.

Abolish: cancel; put an end to ;उन्मूलन करना, हटाना

Syn : abrogate, annihilate, destroy, dissolve, end, eradicate, expunge

Ant : continue, establish, promote, ratify, support

Sentence: He is determined to **abolish** the right of some defendants to opt for a trial by jury.

Abominate: loathe; hate

;बहुत नपफरत करना, नापसंद करना

Syn : abhor, despise, dislike, hate, loathe

Ant : love, adore, cherish, like

Sentence: A politician who is revered by his supporters and **abominated** by his enemies.

Aboriginal: being the first of its kind in a region

;असामान्य, आदिकालीन

Syn : ancient, earliest, indigenous, native, original, primary, primitive

Ant : foreigner, alien, stranger

Sentence: The islands may have had left no trace of the existence of their **aboriginal** inhabitants.

Abridge: condense or shorten ;संक्षिप्त करना, घटाना

Syn : abbreviate, condense, contract, curtail, diminish, downsize, precise

Ant : add, enlarge, expand, extend, increase, lengthen

Sentence: The president can **abridge** the punishment of any culprit.

Abscission: cutting off; separation

;विगलन, अपच्छेदन, अलग करना

Syn : cutting, extirpation, removal

Ant : merge, assemble, collaborate

Sentence: A number of methods are used to delay petal **abscission** artificially, including the use of chemicals.

Abstain: refrain; withhold from participation ;बचना / से दूर रहना, परहेज करना

Syn : avoid, constrain, curb, decline, refrain,

Ant : indulge, use

Sentence: Unless some opposition members **abstain**, the budget may thus not get through.

Abysmal: bottomless ;बहुत खराब

Syn : bottomless, deep, endless, infinite, fickle, changeable.

Ant : finite, shallow, slight

Sentence: They are riddled by injury and playing for pride and reputation after an **abysmal** start to the season.

Acclimate: adjust to climate or environment; adapt

;आदी होना, पर्यनुकूलित होना

Syn : accommodate, accustom, habituate

Ant : ignore, neglect, indulge

Sentence: The optional pre-stay allows guests to rest, **acclimate**, and explore independently before their journey begins.

Accolade: award of merit, recognition of achievement ;सम्मान, पुरस्कार

Syn : approval, award, distinction, honor

Ant : insignificance, lowliness, criticism

Sentence: There is no such **accolade** that he has received.

Accomplice: partner in crime ;सहअपराधिद्व

Syn : assistant, associate, co-conspirator, collaborator

Ant : enemy, opponent

Sentence: She steals his mobile phone and her **accomplice** comes in to smack her in the face.

Accretion: growth; increase ;सहवृत्ति, संचयनद्व

Syn : accumulation, augmentation, increase, increment

Ant : decrease, deduction, shrinkage

Sentence: The gradual **accretion** of knowledge is the way to go.

Acidulous: slightly sour; sharp ;स्वभाव में तीखाद्व

Syn : sharp, tart, caustic, hurtful.

Ant : sugary, sweet

Sentence: It is difficult to disguise the **acidulous** flavor of cranberries.

Acquittal: deliverance from a charge

;दोष रहित, रिहाईद्व

Syn : amnesty, clearance, discharge, exoneration.

Ant : blame, censure, conviction

Sentence: The defendant was ecstatic after he heard of his **acquittal**.

Adage: wise saying; proverb ;कहावतद्व

Syn : aphorism, apothegm, axiom, maxim

Ant : absurdity, ambiguity, foolishness, nonsense, paradox

Sentence: They are turning upside down the **adage** that coaches coach and players play.

Adamant: hard; inflexible ;अडिग, अटलद्व

Syn : determined, fixed, immovable, inexorable, inflexible

Ant : flexible, pliant, submissive, yielding, changeable

Sentence: All three of them are **adamant** about making the people around them and in this company better.

Adroit: skillful ;निपुणद्व

Syn : adept, artful, deft, dexterous, expert

Ant : awkward, clumsy, inept, stupid, unskilled

Sentence: She is a remarkably **adroit** and determined politician..

Adulation: flattery; admiration ;चापलूसी, खुशामदद्व

Syn : applause, blandishment, bootlicking, fawning, flattery

Ant : abuse, criticism, disapproval

Sentence: The actress accepted the **adulation** of the crowd with delight.

Adventitious: accidental ;आकस्मिकद्व

Syn : accidental, fortuitous

Ant : deliberate, planned, premeditated

Sentence: The size of the reservoir was reduced by **adventitious** rockslides from the riverbank behind the dam.

Adversity: poverty ;कठिनाई, विपत्तिद्व

Syn : misfortune, affliction, calamity

Ant : aid, encouragement, favor, fortune, prosperity

Sentence: The disabled man overcame **adversity** when he received a Gold Medal at the Special Olympics.

Aegis: shield ;रक्षा/बचाव, कवचद्व

Syn : defense, backing, protection, patronage, shelter

Ant : disfavor, opposition

Sentence: Ten days earlier, he surrendered under the aegis of the amnesty program.

Affected: artificial; assumed in order to impress

;बहाना करना, प्रभाव डालनाद्व

Syn : alter, change, influence, involve

Ant : calm, unmoved, unperturbed, unswayed, untroubled

Sentence: His death has **affected** you all, whether you knew him well or not.

Affliction: state of distress; cause of suffering ;दुःख, रोगद्व

Syn : adversity, anguish, calamity, depression, difficulty

Ant : aid, comfort, consolation, help, relief

Sentence: Unemployment also remains a deep and prevalent **affliction**.

Agape: openmouthed

;मुंह बाए □आश्चर्य से मुंह खोले हुएद्व

Syn : astonished, surprised, appalled, overwhelmed, shocked, staring

Ant : clear, calm, expected

Sentence: He stared at the pink elephant before him, mouth **agape**.

Aggrandize: raise in power, wealth, rank or honor

;शक्ति अथवा पदवी बढ़ानाद्व

Syn : acclaim, applaud, augment, boost, dignify

Ant : belittle, debase, degrade, depress, disgrace, lower

Sentence: These destructive, power-hungry people make poor decisions meant to **aggrandize** themselves and demean others.

Aghast: horrified; dumbfounded

;हक्का बक्का, भौंचक्का,द्व

Syn : afraid, agape, agog, alarmed, amazed, anxious, appalled, astonished

Ant : unsurprised, assured, calm, content, cool,

Sentence: **Aghast**, the doctor's friends set about trying to get him released.

Agrarian: pertaining to land and cultivation

;भूमि विषयक, वृषिकद्व

Syn : agricultural, natural, peasant, rustic, undomesticated

Ant : artificial, fixed, modified, refined

Sentence: Although the war was the catalyst for a new society, the economy remained **agrarian**.

Alchemy: medieval chemistry

;कीमियां □रसायन विद्या से संबंधितद्व

Syn : black arts, black magic, pseudo science, sorcery, witchcraft,

Ant : reality

Sentence: The effect was easy to dismiss as **alchemy**, but there had to be a good explanation.

Allegiance: loyalty ;निष्ठा □राजभक्तिद्व

Syn : adherence, constancy, dedication, devotion, duty, faithfulness

Ant : disloyalty, enmity, sedition, treachery

Sentence: Every socialist today proclaims their **allegiance** to markets while trying to control them.

Allusion: indirect reference ;संकेत, उल्लेखद्व

Syn : casual remark, citation, connotation, denotation, implication

Ant : evidence, proof

Sentence: He likes to make **allusion** to the size of his salary.

Altercation: noisy quarrel; heated dispute

;झगडा, झडपद्व

Syn : argument, bickering, brawl, combat, contest, controversy

Ant : agreement, concord, harmony, peace, union, unity

Sentence: I wanted to leave my job without an **altercation**.

Ambivalence: state of having conflicting emotional attitudes ;उभयवृत्तितद्व

Syn : confusion, dilemma, doubt, fluctuation, hesitation

Ant : certainty, decisiveness

Sentence: It's understandable that the war fills him with **ambivalence**.

Ambiguous: unclear or doubtful in meaning

;अस्पष्टद्व

Syn : unclear, vague, obscure, enigmatic

Ant : clear, definite, explicit, lucid

Sentence: "The senator spoke with such **ambiguity**, it was impossible for me to tell what he really believes."

Amenable: readily managed or willing to be led; answerable or accountable legally

;जवाबदेही / आज्ञाकारी / वश्यद्व

(SSC CGL 2011)

Syn : acquiescent, agreeable, docile, influenceable, manageable, obedient

Ant : intractable, nonconforming, uncooperative, unwilling

Sentence: Most companies, not surprisingly, aren't so **amenable** to the idea.

Amputate: cut off part of body; prune

;काटना, अंगच्छेदन करनाद्व

Syn : cut away, cut off, dismember, eliminate, separate, sever, truncate

Ant : join, add, unite

Sentence: They won't have to **amputate** the arm because it has healed nicely.

Animadversion: critical remark ;निंदाद्व

Syn : censure, criticism, faultfinding

Ant : applause, exaltation, praise

Sentence: Although Penny thought she was well-liked, her classmates spoke of her with **animadversion**.

Annals: records; history

;वर्णनक्रम से लिखा हुआ इतिहासद्व

Syn : archive, chronicle, journal, memorial, record, register

Sentence: The newspaper's **annals** were in perfect order.

Anneal: reduce brittleness and improve toughness by

heating & cooling ;पकानाद्ध

Syn : harden, temper, thicken, toughen

Ant : soften, weaken

Sentence: It's often necessary to **anneal** glass products.

Antecedents: preceding events or circumstances that influence what comes later; ancestors or early background ;पूर्वचरितद्ध

Syn : ancestor, forebears

Ant : descendant, after, following

Sentence: It had long **antecedents** with clear environmental causes.

Antiquated: obsolete; outdated ;पुरानाद्ध

Syn : aged, ancient, antediluvian, antique, archaic

Ant : forward-looking, modern, new, recent

Sentence: The office is spare and impersonal, with a somewhat **antiquated** feel.

Apocalyptic: prophetic; pertaining to revelations ;भविष्यसूचकद्ध

Syn : ominous, oracular, predictive, prophetic, revealing

Ant : insignificant, unimportant

Sentence: We are highly hedonistic and **apocalyptic** with our self centered needs.

Apologist: one who writes in defense of a cause or institution ;समर्थकद्ध

Syn : pleader, polemicist, sophist

Sentence: He became his **apologist** when things started to go wrong.

Apothecary: druggist ;औषधकारद्ध

Syn : dispenser, druggist

Sentence: It has a clean, almost **apothecary** sparseness, with lots of sharp angles and galvanized steel and slate.

Appellation: name; title ;पदवी / नाम / उपाधिद्ध

Syn : designation, label, nickname, sobriquet, title

Sentence: We used to call him "Danny," but he recently let us know that he prefers the **appellation** "Daniel."

Appraise: judge, estimate ;समीक्षा, मूल्यांकनद्ध
(SSC CGL 2011)

Syn : adjudge, assay, assess, deem, evaluate, examine

Sentence: The realtor made an appointment to **appraise** the house.

Apprehensive: fearful ;आंशकावान, चिंतितद्ध

Syn : afraid, discerning

Ant : quiet, unafraid, unfeared, unsuspecting, unworried

Sentence: I'm feeling a bit **apprehensive** about the test.

Appurtenances: subordinate possessions ;साज-सामानद्ध

Syn : addition, annex, appendix, attachment, component

Ant : lessening, subtraction

Sentence: He escapes practically all the **appurtenances** of civilized modern life.

Aquiline: curved, hooked ;गरुडीय, गरुड़ के समानद्ध

Syn : Roman-nosed, beaked, eagle like

Ant : straight

Sentence: Bernice was embarrassed by her **aquiline** nose.

Arbiter: person with power to decide a matter in dispute ;निर्णायक / पंचद्ध

Syn : judge

Ant : arguer, fighter

Sentence: Shall we ask Mr. Francis to be the **arbiter**?

Arcade: a covered passageway, usually lined with shops ;तोरण पथद्ध

Syn : gallery, mall, passageway, walkway

Sentence: Haptic interfaces were first available to the public in the **arcade**.

Ardour: Zeal ;उत्साहद्ध

Syn : Fervor, heat, passion, eager

Ant : languid, lethargy

Sentence: Softly they sang, and sweetly, glancing at Narada, at first with shy delight, and then with increasing **ardour**.

Armada: fleet of warships ;जहाजों का बेड़ाद्ध

Syn : fleet, flotilla, force, navy, squadron

Sentence: The full **armada** docked at the port.

Arraign: charge in court; indict ;दोषी ठहरानाद्ध

Syn : blame, charge, criminate, inculpate, indict

Ant : discharge, exonerate, free

Sentence: Government officials used expansive libel laws to **arraign** journalists who criticized them.

Artifact: object made by human beings, handmade, ;शिल्पवृत्तिद्ध

Syn : relic

Sentence: The one problem is that these things are an

artifact of quantization.

Asinine: stupid ;बहुत मुर्खतापूर्ण

Syn : absurd, foolish, idiotic, inane, silly, sophomoric, stupid

Ant : brainy, bright, intelligent, smart, understanding, keen, sensible

Sentence: Your **asinine** remarks prove that this issue is not serious for you.

Aspersions: slanderous remark ;जलसिंचन

Syn : abuse, animadversion, backbiting, calumny

Ant : happiness, kindness, mildness

Sentence: Thomas threw one **aspersion** after another at Michael.

Assimilate: cause to become homogenous ;आत्मसात करना, सम्मिलित करना

Syn : comprehend, digest, grasp, incorporate, ingest

Ant : misunderstand, reject, unlearn

Sentence: It was difficult to get the new baby to **assimilate** to his parents' schedule.

Asylum: place of refuge or shelter; protection ;शरण, पागलखाना

Syn : cover, harbour, hideout, preserve, refuge,

Ant : open, uncover

Sentence: He was concerned about other people who have political **asylum** here.

Atrocity: brutal deed ;अत्याचार, नृशंसता

Syn : barbarity, enormity, heinousness

Ant : good behavior, pleasantry

Sentence: The evil witch performed one **atrocity** after another.

Attenuate: make thin; weaken

;कम करना, कमजोर होना

(SSC CGL 2010)

Syn : abate, constrict, contract, cripple, debilitate, deflate, enfeeble

Ant : expand, increase, intensify, strengthen

Sentence: There is also a limiter to **attenuate** sudden loud noises.

Attrition: reduction in the work force without firing employees ;घिसाई, सनिघर्षण

Syn : abrasion, depreciation, disintegration, erosion, grinding

Ant : building, strengthening

Sentence: The Company lost many employees through **attrition**.

Audacious: daring; bold ;दुःसाहसी, निडर

(SSC CGL 2011)

Syn : adventurous, bold, brassy, brave, courageous, dauntless

Ant : cautious, gentle, humble, meek, mild, modest, reserved, timid

Sentence: He was too **audacious** to be afraid of a tiger.

Augury: Omen ;भविष्यवाणी

Syn : Forerunner, harbinger, prophecy, prognostication

Sentence: The Future teller sat in his throne of **augury**.

August: impressive; majestic ;महत्वपूर्ण, गरिमापूर्ण

Syn : brilliant, eminent, exalted, glorious, grand, grandiose

Ant : undignified

Sentence: Manoj was impressed with the **august** surroundings of the farmhouse.

Autonomous: Self-governing ;स्वतन्त्र

(SSC CGL 2011)

Syn : Independent, sovereign, Free

Ant : dependent, Servile, Slavish

Sentence: Cars will then be virtually **autonomous**, able to drive themselves without the motorist's intervention.

Avarice: Greed ;लालच

Syn : covetous, cupidity, ravenous, rapacious

Ant : benevolence, generosity, philanthropy

Sentence: Because of his **avarice**, Thomas was willing to kill his own mother to inherit the family fortune.

B

Bacchanalian: one who drinks too much

;मद्योत्सव संबंधी

Synonyms: alcoholic, bibber, boozier, dipsomaniac.

Antonyms: abstainer, ascetic, teetotaler

Sentence: Vacationing students perform various **bacchanalian** rituals during spring break.

Badger: pester; annoy continually with demands

;तंग करना, पीछा पड़ना

Synonyms: annoy, bait, bug, bully

Antonyms: aid, help, please

Sentence: The way the lawyer was yelling and accusing the defendant I was sure he was **badgering**

the witness.

Baffle: frustrate; perplex

;चक्कर में डाल देना, बाधिकाद्ध

Synonyms: addle, bewilder, confound, befuddle

Antonyms: clear up, enlighten, explain

Sentence: Even thousands of years after its construction began; the mysterious ruins continue to **baffle** scientists.

Baleful: foreshadowing evil ;संकटपूर्णद्ध

Synonyms: Deadly, ominous, harmful, threatening, menacing, sinister

Antonyms: advantageous, helpful, auspicious, favoring

Sentence: She gave him a **baleful** look that scared him.

Banal: hackneyed; commonplace ;तुच्छ, मामूलीद्ध

Synonyms: Trite, clichéd, common place, not original.

Antonyms: fresh, new, original

Sentence: The hack writer's worn out clichés made his comic sketch seem **banal**.

Baneful: Cause of ruin ;विनाशकारीद्ध

Synonyms: Curse, anathema, ruin, blight, disaster, calamity

Antonyms: Advantage, blessing, fortune, good luck

Sentence: Karen's **baneful** remark about Christine's hair ruined the rest of her day.

Bastion: support; fortified place ;समर्थक, गढ़द्ध

Synonyms: bulwark, citadel, defense, fortification, fortress

Antonyms: weak spot, weakness

Sentence: It consisted of a fortified town and a defensive **bastion**.

Bauble: cheap jewel

;सस्ता आभूषण, भड़कीली सस्ती चीजद्ध

Synonyms: trinket, knickknack, trifle

Antonyms: precious stone; treasure

Sentence: But even in these straitened times, the city-state has rolled out this latest **bauble** with its usual flair.

Barterer: exchange good for other goods rather than money ;वस्तु-विनिमयकारद्ध

Synonyms: dealer, merchant, salesperson, seller, shopkeeper, stockbroker, trade

Sentence: I will use my wool to **barter** for your grain.

Bedizen: dress with vulgar finery

;तड़क-भड़क से सजाना, भड़कीले कपड़े पहननाद्ध

Synonyms: apparel, array, attire

Antonyms: reveal, take off, unclothe, uncover

Sentence: The witch doctors were **bedizened** in their gaudiest costumes.

Beeline: direct quick route ;सीध रास्ताद्ध

Synonyms: shortcut, shortest route, straight line, straightaway

Antonyms: curved, indirect, twisted

Sentence: If a galaxy is lensed then the light from that galaxy must travel farther than if had made a **beeline** to us.

Begrudge: envy; give or allow unwillingly; grudge

;जलना, ईर्ष्या या डाह करनाद्ध

Synonyms: jealous, reluctant

Antonyms: favor, forgive

Sentence: We don't **begrudge** financial success in this country.

Behemoth: huge creature; something of monstrous size or power ;विशालकायद्ध

Synonyms: beast, huge, mammoth, gigantic

Antonyms: dwarf, midget, runt

Sentence: Our school district would be absorbed into the **behemoth** south of us.

Beleaguer: besiege or attack (with an army); harass

;तंग करना, घेरा डालनाद्ध

Synonyms: annoy, badger, beset, bother, harry, attack

Antonyms: aid, assist, facilitate, help, support

Sentence: The many pests and diseases that **beleaguer** commercial growers are not likely to plague home gardeners.

Belittle: disparage; depreciate

;अपमान करना, मूल्य घटानाद्ध

Synonyms: bad-mouth, undervalue, criticize, decry, depreciate

Antonyms: build up, exaggerate, praise, value, extol

Sentence: Open your eyes to whatever truth presents itself for you, without feeling the need to **belittle** other people's posts.

Bellicose: warlike ;यु(प्रिय, लड़ाकाद्ध

Synonyms: aggressive, antagonistic, argumentative, combative, hostile

Antonyms: calm, easygoing, pacifist, passive, peaceful

Sentence: He is a **bellicose** and always ready to fight.

Benefactor: gift giver; patron; person who does good or who gives money for a good purpose ;संरक्षक, हितकारीद्व

Synonyms: aid, altruist, angel, assistant, backer, contributor, well-wisher

Antonyms: antagonist, opponent

Sentence: Not have equal amounts of money distributed to us from some unknown **benefactor**.

Benevolent: generous; having a wish to do good ;दयालु, परोपकारी, शीलवन्तद्व
(SSC Section Officer Exam 2001)

Synonyms: Charitable, altruistic, beneficent, benign, big-hearted, caring

Antonyms: greedy, malevolent, mean, selfish, spiteful, unkind

Sentence: When things go swimmingly, few people seem to mind being run by **benevolent** autocrats.

Benign: kindly; favorable; not malignant (disease) ;अनुकूल, कृपालु, दयाशीलद्व

Synonyms: amiable, beneficent, benevolent, favorable, friendly,

Antonyms: hateful, hostile, hurtful, injurious, malignant, unkind

Sentence: Moti is benign and always helps the needy.

Berserk: mad with violent anger; frenzied; madly excited ;बहुत उत्तेजित, पागलद्व

Synonyms: crazy, demented, deranged, insane, mad, maniacal, violent

Antonyms: balanced, realistic, reasonable, responsible, sane

Sentence: The audience was going perceptibly more **berserk** for this particular song.

Besiege: surround with armed forces ;घेर लेना, घेरा डालनाद्व

Synonyms: assail, attack, beleaguer, beset, blockade

Antonyms: leave alone, aid, defend, protect, resist

Sentence: Doctors say worried patients hearing about the ailment are starting to **besiege** them.

Besmirch: soil; make dirty ;मैला करनाद्व

Synonyms: blacken, blot, defile, discolor, dishonor, slander, smear, smudge, stain

Antonyms: clean, hallow, honor, purify, sanctify

Sentence: It pains me to see his reputation so **besmirched**.

Bigotry: stubborn ;पक्षपात, हठद्व

Synonyms: Intolerance, prejudice, discrimination, dogmatism, fanaticism

Antonyms: broad-mindedness, fairness, open-mindedness, tolerance

Sentence: Clever effort to sneak in gender **bigotry** in the guise of scientific discussion.

Blasphemy: irreverence ;ईश्वर निन्दा, ईशनिंदाद्व

Synonyms: sacrilege, abuse, cursing, desecration

Antonyms: piety, religion, religiousness, reverence

Sentence: No civil laws specifically targeting **blasphemy**, apostasy, or proselytizing.

Blighted: suffering from a disease; destroyed ;विनाश करनाद्व

Synonyms: annihilate, blast, crush, damage, decay

Antonyms: aid, bless, guard, help, prosper, protect

Sentence: Now, you could not ask for a more perfect metaphor for abandoned, **blighted** hopes.

Bludgeon: heavy-headed weapon ;गदा, सोटाद्व

Synonyms: bat, club, stick

Antonyms: aid, assist, encourage, help

Sentence: He was approached from behind and struck the head with a **bludgeon**, knocking him senseless.

Blunder: error; stupid mistake ;बड़ी भूल, दोषद्व

Synonyms: bungle, error, fault

Antonyms: accuracy, correction

Sentence: Having a computer partner also meant never having to worry about making a tactical **blunder**.

Blurt: utter impulsively from nervousness or excitement ;बेसमझे बूझे कहनाद्व

Synonyms: babble, jabber

Antonyms: keep quiet

Sentence: Participants **blurt** out as many ideas as possible within a specified time period.

Bluster: blow in heavy gusts; speak in a noisy or bullying manner ;डोंग, शेखीद्व

Synonyms: bluff, boasting, bombastic, braggadocio, bragging

Antonyms: humility, meekness, servility

Sentence: Even-tempered, without **bluster**, he was approachable and ruled by a shot from his dark eyes.

Bogus: counterfeit; not authentic; intentionally false

;नकली, बनावटीद्ध

Synonyms: artificial, dummy, fake, false, fictitious, forged, fraudulent, imitation

Antonyms: authentic, genuine, real

Sentence: He was getting **bogus** data and had no way to determine that it was bogus.

Bohemian: unconventional (in an artistic way)

;रूढिमुक्त, स्वेच्छाचारीद्ध

Synonyms: artist, dilettante, flower child, free spirit, gypsy, hippie

Antonyms: conformist, conservative, orthodox

Sentence: Shaan wants to live an eccentric **bohemian** life with his writer friends.

Boisterous: violent; rough; noisy ;उद्यमी, प्रबलद्ध

Synonyms: brawling, clamorous, disorderly, effervescent, impetuous, loud

Antonyms: calm, quiet, restrained, silent, serene

Sentence: They silenced **boisterous** teenagers, moved loiterers along, and noted unusual activity.

Bolster: support; reinforce ;आधर, रक्षा करनाद्ध

Synonyms: aid, assist, buck up, bulwark

Antonyms: hinder, obstruct, prevent, undermine

Sentence: He should press rulers to **bolster** their regimes by reform rather than violence.

Bombastic: using inflated language

;शब्दाडम्बरयुक्त, बड़े-बड़े शब्दों से भरा हुआद्ध

Synonyms: Pompous, big-talking, euphuistic

Antonyms: humble, quiet, reserved, restrained

Sentence: There were **bombastic** speeches by party members defying their leaders' orders on which way to vote.

Boon: blessing; benefit; something very helpful

;वरदानद्ध

Synonyms: benefaction, benefit, benevolence, blessing, compliment, gift

Antonyms: disadvantage

Sentence: This workforce is not only potentially happier; it can be a **boon** to the economy.

Boorish: rude; insensitive ;अशिष्ट, असभ्यद्ध

Synonyms: bad-mannered, cantankerous, churlish

Antonyms: charming, cultured, exciting, polite, refined, sophisticated

Sentence: By your actions you show that you don't deserve any respect, and that you are offensive,

uncultured and **boorish**.

Bountiful: generous; graciously generous

;उदार, प्रचुरद्ध

Synonyms: ample, plenty, copious, exuberant

Antonyms: insufficient, lacking, meager, sparse

Sentence: The Thanksgiving dinner table was set **bountifully** with all kinds of delicious dishes.

Bourgeois: middle class; selfishly materialistic

;मध्यमवर्गीय, पूंजीवादीद्ध

Synonyms: Philistine, common, conservative, conventional

Antonyms: adventurous, imaginative, inspired, original, untraditional

Sentence: She thought of herself as a **bourgeois**.

Bovine: cow like ;मंदबुद्धि

Synonyms: placid, dull, calm

Antonyms: Keen minded, astute, clever, perspicacious

Sentence: With **bovine** slowness and peacefulness, the cow rested under the tree and quietly chewed its cud.

Bowlerize: expurgate

;परिशोधन करना, अपशोधन करनाद्ध

Synonyms: edit, expurgate

Antonyms: allow, permit

Sentence: The film editors **bowdlerize** the language of the film.

Brawn: human muscle; muscular strength

;सूअर का मांस, खमद्ध

Synonyms: sturdiness, muscular

Antonyms: frailness, skinniness, slightness, thinness

Sentence: The role of the pusher is defined by strength, **brawn** and athleticism.

Breach: breaking of contract or duty; fissure or gap; opening ;दरार, उल्लंघनद्ध

Synonyms: aperture, break, chasm, crack, discontinuity, fissure, hole

Antonyms: bridge, connection

Sentence: The sailors worked as hard as they could to bail the water from the hold, as seawater kept pouring in through the **breach** in the ship's side.

Brevity: conciseness; shortness of duration

;संक्षेप, लघुताद्ध

Synonyms: conciseness, condensation, economy

Antonyms: lengthiness, longevity, permanence

Sentence: Simon's poems were known for their brevity.

Buffoonery: clowning ;मसखरापन, भडँैतीद्ध

Synonyms: clowning, frivolity, prank, craziness, lunacy

Antonyms: sobriety, tragedy

Sentence: There are also moments when the scenes are little more than **buffoonery**.

Bulwark: strong wall built for defense

;प्रकार, चारदीवारी, कोटद्ध

Synonyms: barrier, bastion, buttress, citadel, defense, embankment, fort

Antonyms: weak point, hinder

Sentence: They also serve as a natural **bulwark** against hurricanes and storm surges.

Bungle: mismanage; spoil by clumsy behavior

;घपला, घडबडद्ध

Synonyms: blunder, botch, fumble

Antonyms: do well, fix, manage, succeed

Sentence: It was the result of a **bungle** that a bureaucratic rule-change misleadingly announced and over-excitedly reported.

Buoyant: able to float; cheerful and optimistic

;प्रसन्न, प्रपुफल्लितद्ध

Synonyms: floatable, supernatant, unsinkable, weightless

Antonyms: heavy, weighted

Sentence: Even so, the market continues to look extremely **buoyant** on many measures.

Burgeon: grow rapidly; grow forth; send out buds

;पफटना, कलीद्ध

Synonyms: blossom, bud, expand, flower, grow, increase, prosper, sprout, thrive

Antonyms: shrink, shrivel, wither

Sentence: In the last years of the nineteenth century, an existing industry began to **burgeon** throughout the state.

Burlesque: give an imitation that ridicules; imitate mockingly ;हासकर, मजाकद्ध

Synonyms: caricature, comic, ironical, ludicrous, mock

Antonyms: original

Sentence: But the story is considerably expanded and treated throughout in a **burlesque** vein.

Buttress: support; prop up ;सहाराद्ध

Synonyms: abutment, prop, reinforcement, strut

Antonyms: let go, loosen, unfasten

Sentence: They are right but, to **buttress** their view, they must establish a link between poor growth and euro-area membership.

C

Cadaverous: pale, corpse-like

;विवर्ण, शव का, शव जैसाद्ध

Synonyms: ashen, bag of bones, bloodless, dead, deathlike, deathly

Antonyms: flushed, lifelike, lively

Sentence: The hikers looked **cadaverous** after they were found a week later.

Cadence: rhythmic rise and fall

;ताल, आवाज का उतार-चढ़ावद्ध

Synonyms: beat, measure, modulation, rhythm

Sentence: The music had a slow but pleasing **cadence**.

Cajole: persuade by praise or false promise

;पुफसलाना, बहलाना, चापलूसी करनाद्ध

Synonyms: coax, wheedle, beguile, blandish, bootlick

Antonyms: bully, force, repeal

Sentence: The children will try to **cajole** their mother into giving them more dessert.

Calamity: disaster; misery ;आपद, संकटद्ध

Synonyms: adversity, affliction, cataclysm, catastrophe, collapse

Antonyms: advantage, blessing, boon, comfort, good fortune, good luck, happiness

Sentence: When any **calamity** has been suffered, the first thing to be remembered is how much has been escaped.

Callous: without sympathy for the sufferings of others ;निर्दयी, कठोर हृदयद्ध

Synonyms: apathetic, careless, cauterize

Antonyms: compassionate, kind, nice, sensitive, sympathetic

Sentence: People's response to our separateness can be **callous**, can be good-hearted, and is always condescending.

Callow: youthful; inexperienced ;अनाड़ी, अनुभवहीनद्ध

Synonyms: immature, guileless, inexperienced, juvenile

Antonyms: experienced, mature, sophisticated

Sentence: His failure in business is only due to his

callow action.

Cameo: shell or jewel carved in relief; star's special appearance in a minor role in a film

;उत्कीर्ण रत्नद्व

Synonyms: jewelry, adornment, anklet, diamonds, crown

Sentence: The actor made a **cameo** appearance in the little known film.

Canard: unfounded false rumor; exaggerated false report ;झूठी अपफवाहद्व

Synonyms: exaggeration, hoax, rumor, spoof

Antonyms: honesty, truth, truthfulness

Sentence: By repeating this false **canard** you provide an interesting example of the tide of misinformation.

Candor: frankness; open honesty ;स्पष्टवादिताद्व

Synonyms: artlessness, directness, fairness, forthrightness, guilelessness, honesty

Antonyms: artifice, deception, falsehood, guile, lying

Sentence: His **candor** is the characteristic that separates him from others.

Canine: related to dogs; doglike

;श्वानीय, कुत्ते के जैसाद्व

Sentence: Their **canine** teeth are much more prominent than ours.

Canker: any ulcerous sore; ulcer; any evil

;नष्ट हो जाना, विनाशकारी रोगद्व

Synonyms: bane, blight, blister, boil, corrosion, corruption, lesion, sore, ulcer

Antonyms: blessing, boon, health, prosperity

Sentence: The purpose of this study is to examine how compounds produced in patients with **canker** sores affect wound healing.

Cantankerous: ill-humored; irritable

;बिगडैल, चिड़चिड़ाद्व

(SSC CGL 2010)

Synonyms: bad-tempered, captious, choleric, cross

Antonyms: easy, good-natured, happy, nice, pleasant

Sentence: The bear was always a little **cantankerous** in the mornings.

Canvass: determine or seek opinions or votes ;वोट

मांगना, पक्ष-प्रचार करनाद्व

Synonyms: opinion poll, public opinion poll, analyze, examine

Antonyms: abstain, keep quiet

Sentence: Leaders **canvass** at the time of election.

Capitulate: surrender

;हार स्वीकार करना, आत्मसमर्पण करनाद्व

Synonyms: bow, cede, concede, give up

Antonyms: defend, fight

Sentence: He has seemingly no escape, and must fight or **capitulate**.

Capricious: unpredictable ;अस्थिर, उथलाद्व

Synonyms: fickle, arbitrary, careless

Antonyms: constant, sensible, steadfast, steady

Sentence: Some are loving and good, while others are **capricious** or demanding.

Caption: chapter heading; text under illustration

;अनुशीर्षक, अनुशीर्षक देनाद्व

Synonyms: title, explanation, inscription, underline

Sentence: There was a descriptive **caption** beneath each picture.

Cardinal: chief; most important ;प्रमुख, प्रधान, मुख्यद्व

Synonyms: central, chief, essential, first, foremost, fundamental

Antonyms: inessential, insignificant, minor, negligible, secondary, unimportant

Sentence: Punctuality is one of the **cardinal** business virtues; always insist on it in your subordinates.

Carrion: rotting flesh of a dead body ;मरा हुआ

जानवर, सड़ा हुआ मांसद्व

Synonyms: cadaver, carcass, deceased

Antonyms: developing, flourishing, germinating, growing, improving, ripening

Sentence: The Island was once inhabited by bald eagles that fed on fish and **carrion** but not foxes.

Catalyst: agent which brings about a chemical change while it remains unaffected and unchanged

;आवेजक, उत्प्रेरक, मुख्य ड्रोटद्व

Synonyms: agitator, enzyme, goad, impetus, impulse, incentive, incitation, motivation,

Antonyms: blockage, preventer

Sentence: The metal is coated with a platinum **catalyst** and placed in a device that allows methanol to be drawn along the surface.

Cavalcade: Parade ;कापिफलेद्व

Synonyms: Drill, procession

Sentence: The Republic Day parade is a **cavalcade** of floats, marching bands, and performance artists.

Cavil: quibble; make frivolous objections

;बाल की खाल निकालना

Synonyms: carp, criticize, fuss, grumble

Antonyms: ignore, let go

Sentence: Her performance is beyond **cavil**.

Celerity: speed; rapidity ;पुफर्ती, तेजी

Synonyms: alacrity, briskness, dispatch, expedition, haste, hurry

Antonyms: slowness, sluggishness

Sentence: They moved with great **celerity** when they heard about the flood.

Celibate: abstaining from sexual intercourse

;अविवाहित, ब्रह्मचारी

Synonyms: chaste, continent, pure, virginal

Antonyms: active, promiscuous

Sentence: Some couple remained **celibate** until they got married.

Censure: blame; criticize; express strong

disapproval ;दोष लगाना, निन्दा करना

Synonyms: castigation, condemnation, disapproval, chide

Antonyms: approval, compliment, encouragement, endorsement, praise, ratification

Sentence: Encouragement after **censure** is as the sun after a shower.

Cerebration: thought; working of the brain

;प्रमस्तिष्क त्रिफया

Synonyms: deliberation, Intellect, thinking

Antonyms: ignorance

Sentence: **Cerebration** is the process of using the mind thinking.

Ceremonious: Ritual ;औपचारिक

Synonyms: Formal

Antonyms: Informal

Sentence: Every body should take part in **ceremonious** events.

Churlish: boorish; rude ;अभद्र, अशिष्ट

Synonyms: blunt, brusque, cantankerous, crabbed, crude

Antonyms: gentle, nice, pleasant, polite

Sentence: It seems almost **churlish** to question the

outlook for emerging markets after the great strides they have made.

Charlatan: quack; pretender to knowledge

;कठबैद, कूट-चिकित्सक

Synonyms: fake, fraud, imposter, mountebank, pretender, quack

Antonyms: original, reality

Sentence: The **charlatan** was able to trick all but the wisest people of the town.

Cherubic: angelic; innocent-looking;

;देवदूत के समान, सुन्दर और मनमोहक

Synonyms: adorable, childlike, cute, innocent, sweet

Antonyms: hellish, dark, demoniac, devilish

Sentence: Her face is **cherubic** and attractive.

cherubic eggshell-white face to make you comfortable talking to her

Chivalrous: courteous; faithful; brave ;उदात्त,

उदारचेता, उदारमना

Synonyms: benevolent, brave, considerate, courageous, courteous, gentlemanlike

Antonyms: afraid, cowardly, fearful, frightened

Sentence: They look at these motion pictures and think how glorious war is and **chivalrous**.

Cipher: worthless person or thing; zero

;बेकार की चीज, शून्य, कुछ नहीं

Synonyms: blank, insignificant, nil, nonentity, nothing,

Antonyms: important, significant

Sentence: The study material of that institute is **cipher** and useless.

Circumscribe: limit; draw a line around

;खींचना, परिगत करना, सीमित करना

Synonyms: confine, bound, encircle, enclose, encompass

Antonyms: free, loose, open

Sentence: The artist will **circumscribe** the painting with just one red line.

Circumspect: prudent; acting after careful thought

;चौकन्ना, सतर्क, सावधन

Synonyms: cautious, attentive, calculating, canny, careful, chary, considerate, deliberate

Antonyms: careless, incautious, indiscreet

Sentence: It pays to be a little **circumspect** when writing your autobiography.

Circumvent: defeat by behaving more cleverly

;ठगना, धेखा देनाद्ध

Synonyms: baffle, beat, beguile, bilk, deceive, dupe, elude

Antonyms: aid, allow, assist, help, permit

Sentence: They will try to **circumvent** the lights out rule by pretending to be asleep.

Cistern: reservoir or water tank

;कुण्ड, जलाधर, टंकीद्ध

Synonyms: pond, tank, container, tub, vessel

Antonyms: closure, solid

Sentence: The **cistern** of this building is empty.

Clamor: loud continuous noise ;चिल्लाना, शोर करनाद्ध

Synonyms: agitation, din, discord

Antonyms: quiet, silence, make peace

Sentence: The voting is over, and the country has many other issues that **clamor** for attention.

Clandestine: secret ;अप्रकट, अव्यक्तद्ध

Synonyms: concealed, covert, camouflage, furtive, hidden

Antonyms: forthright, honest, open, truthful

Sentence: He is always indulged in illicit and **clandestine** affairs.

Clarion: trumpet like sound ;करनाई, तुरही, नरसिंगाद्ध

Synonyms: shrill, blaring, loud, strident

Antonyms: soft.

Sentence: Near the camp of military one cant hear the **clarion** calls.

Clemency: Forgiveness ;दयाद्ध

(SSC S.O. 2004)

Synonyms: Mercy, kindness, humanity, compassion, tolerance

Antonyms: Cruelty, harshness, tyranny

Sentence: Every body has an eye one **clemency** of the president to Sanjay Dutta, a famous actor.

Cliché: phrase dulled in meaning by repetition

;दकियानूसी मुहावराद्ध

Synonyms: platitude, banal, hackneyed, commonplace

Antonyms: coinage, nuance

Sentence: It is a **cliché** that children today think that vegetables come from the store, in cans or plastic bags.

Cloying: distasteful (because excessive) ;खुशामदीद्ध

Synonyms: glut, disgust, satiate

Antonyms: meager

Sentence: The flesh was creamy and sweet, though far from **cloying**.

Coalition: partnership; union of separate political parties ;मिला-जुला, गुटद्ध

Synonyms: affiliation, alliance, amalgam, amalgamation, combination, confederation

Antonyms: disassociation, antagonism, discord, disunion, estrangement, alienate

Sentence: Select a county name to see all the **coalition** members in that county.

Coercion: Use of force to get someone to obey

;जबरदस्तीद्ध

Synonyms: Compulsion, pressure, duress, force

Antonyms: Freedom, liberation

Sentence: He tried to **coerce** me into signing the contract.

Cognizance: having knowledge

;अवेक्षा, ज्ञान, पूर्ण जानकार होनाद्ध

Synonyms: attention, awareness, discernment, insight, intelligence, knowledge, mind

Antonyms: ignorance, misunderstanding, strangeness, unfamiliarity

Sentence: It is because his **cognizance** that made him reach to the climax.

Colossus: gigantic statue; person of great importance ;महापुरुषद्ध

(SSC Auditor 01)

Synonyms: Gargantuan, behemoth, giant, mammoth

Antonyms: diminutive, dwarf

Sentence: The software **colossus** stands accused of using its market power unfairly.

Combustible: easily burned ;दहनशील, ज्वलनशीलद्ध

Synonyms: inflammable, explosive, ignitable, incendiary

Antonyms: noncombustible, nonexplosive

Sentence: There is seemingly no more **combustible** mix than high oil prices and a hotly contested election.

Comeuppance: well-deserved punishment or misfortune ;उचित दंडद्ध

Synonyms: retribution, rebuke

Antonyms: amnesty, pardon, acquittal, exculpation, exoneration

Sentence: Hubris on this scale deserves a spectacular comeuppance.

Compassionate: Having tender feelings ;करुणामयद्ध
Synonyms: Benevolent, charitable, kindly, lenient, sympathetic

Antonyms: cruel, harsh, hateful, indifferent, merciless
Sentence: A **compassionate** advocate for the poor, Mother Teresa is likely destined for sainthood.

Complacency: self-satisfaction
 ;परितोष, शिष्टाचार, आत्मसंतोषद्ध

Synonyms: vanity, smugness, self-conceit, self-importance, swagger

Antonyms: dissatisfaction, meekness, modesty, self-consciousness, shyness, timidity

Sentence: If it serves as an excuse for **complacency**, that's bad news for everyone.

Complaisant: trying to please; willing to please others ;विनम्रता, शिष्टताद्ध

Synonyms: accommodating, amiable, compliant, conciliatory, friendly, generous

Antonyms: antagonistic, disagreeable, discontented, obstinate

Sentence: William has always been **complaisant** when it comes to work in the community.

Compunction: remorse ;पछतावा, पश्चाताप, खेदद्ध

Synonyms: conscience, penitent, qualm, remorse

Antonyms: defiance, meanness

Sentence: Defendant showed no remorse until he was caught, showed no regret, showed no moral **compunction** at all.

Compute: reckon ;गणना करना, परिकलन करनाद्ध

Synonyms: calculate, count, enumerate, measure

Antonyms: conjecture, guess, surmise, estimate

Sentence: Why can't the economist give a weighted graph when it can **compute** the unweighted graph?

Concatenate: link as in a chain
 ;संयुक्त करना, जोड़नाद्ध

Synonyms: chain, connect, couple, integrate, join

Antonyms: disjoin, disperse, divide, part, separate

Sentence: There's no need to concatenate; simply stand side by side.

Concave: curved inwards ;अवतल, नतोदरद्ध

Synonyms: excavated, hollow, incurved, indented

Antonyms: convex, distended

Sentence: The skull fragment also bore a **concave**

imprint suggestive of a musket ball.

Conclave: Secret meeting ;निर्वाचिका सभाद्ध

Synonyms: Conference, council, gathering, parley, session, caucus

Sentence: The great men of the city met in solemn **conclave** to consider how the difficulty was to be met.

Conception: beginning; forming of an idea
 ;गर्भाधन, धरणा, संकल्पनद्ध

Synonyms: Birth, origin, design, innovation, invention, concept, construct, creation

Antonyms: end, abortion, death

Sentence: Does new life begin at the moment of **conception**?

Concurrent: happening at the same time;
 ;एक साथ, एक साथ होने वालाद्ध

Synonyms: coeval, coexisting, coincident, concomitant, incidental, parallel, synchronous

Antonyms: different, dissimilar, distinct, diverse, opposite, unlike, divergent

Sentence: The code also provides that the periods of ownership and use do not have to be **concurrent**.

Condole: express sorrow ;शोक प्रकट करना, संवदेना
 या सहानुभूति प्रकट करनाद्ध

Synonyms: comfort, commiserate, console, pity, soothe

Antonyms: be indifferent, turn away

Sentence: I tried to **condole** my son after his favorite hamster died.

Conducive: helpful ;उपकारी, सहायक, सुखावहद्ध

Synonyms: contributive, promotive, useful

Antonyms: adverse, discouraging, hindering, unfavorable, unhelpful

Sentence: Protecting children from junk-food marketing would help create conditions **conducive** to achieving a healthy weight.

Confiscate: Seize, Commandeer ;जब्त करनाद्ध

(SSC S.O. 2004)

Synonyms: Grab, catch, grapple

Antonyms: Give, offer, release

Sentence: They questioned me for a considerable length of time, then **confiscated** the food items from me.

Congel: freeze; coagulate ;जमना या जमानाद्ध

Synonyms: clot, concrete, condense, gelatinize, harden

Antonyms: dissolve, fuse, melt, unfreeze, liquefy, soften.

Sentence: Friendship that flows from the heart cannot be frozen by adversity, as the water that flows from the spring cannot **congeal** in winter.

Congenial: pleasant; friendly ;अनुकूल, अनुरूपद्ध

Synonyms: adapted, affable, agreeable, amicable, compatible, congruous

Antonyms: disagreeable, incompatible, unfriendly, unsympathetic

Sentence: The image of filmmaker's penitent is particularly **congenial** to her work.

Congenital; existing at birth

;सहजात, जो जन्म से ही होद्ध

Synonyms: indigenous, ingrained, inherited, intrinsic, inveterate

Antonyms: inheritable, accidental, fortuitous

Sentence: Jarrod's heart problem was **congenital**.

Conjecture: surmise; guess ;अटकल करना, अनुमानद्ध

Synonyms: fancy, guess, hypothesis, inference, opinion, perhaps, presumption,

Antonyms: fact, proof, reality, truth

Sentence: To die for an idea is to set a rather high price on conjecture.

Connoisseur: Person competent to act as a judge of art; a lover of an art ;कदरदान, ग्रणग्राहकद्ध

Synonyms: adept, aesthetic, appreciator, arbiter, devotee, epicure

Antonyms: apprentice, beginner, neophyte, novice, dabbler, dilettante

Sentence: I am a **connoisseur** of chocolate desserts so I try to eat them often.

Connubial: pertaining to marriage or the matrimonial state ;विवाहित, वैवाहिकद्ध

Synonyms: conjugal, married, matrimonial

Antonyms: nonmarital.

Sentence: Beth and Jim's **connubial** happiness has lasted since their wedding.

Contentious: Quarrelsome ;विवादास्पदद्ध

Synonyms: combative, disagreeable, belligerent, querulous

Antonyms: agreeable, helpful, peaceful, compromising

Sentence: The city council meeting was very **contentious**.

Contiguous: Adjacent; in contact ;समीपद्ध

Synonyms: adjacent, connecting, joining, neighbouring, juxtaposed, touching

Antonyms: Detached, divided, separate, away, far

Sentence: If you live in the lower United States it is said you live in the **contiguous** United States.

Contraband: Illegal trade ;वर्जित व्यापार, तस्करीद्ध

Synonyms: unlawful, banned, prohibited, smuggled

Antonyms: allowed, lawful, legal, permitted

Sentence: The officer spotted **contraband** in the glove compartment when the driver opened it to look for the registration.

Culpable: Deserving blame ;दण्डनीयद्ध

(SSC Auditor 2005)

Synonyms: blameworthy, responsible, sinful, punishable

Antonyms: blameless, inculpable, innocent

Sentence: My brother was **culpable** because he broke my mom's favorite vase that was given to her by her great grandmother.

Curtail: Cut short; abridge ;कम करनाद्ध

Synonyms: abbreviate, contract, decrease, diminish, lessen, reduce

Antonyms: extend, increase, lengthen, prolong

Sentence: If you will **curtail** your attempt to be the class clown, I will stop calling you an idiot.

D

Dapper: neat and trim (in appearance)

;तेज, स्वच्छद्ध

Synonyms: clean, dashing, dressed to kill, dressed to nines

Antonyms: dirty, disheveled

Sentence: He was a **dapper** dresser and moved in the highest political and economic circles of the city.

Dappled: spotted; mottled ;चितकबराद्ध

Synonyms: brindled, discolored, flecked, motley, multicolored, spotted

Antonyms: uncolored, unflecked, unspotted

Sentence: Usually this means a wet forest area, with **dappled** shade.

Daub: smear (as with paint) ;भद्दा चित्रा, दागद्ध

Synonyms: paint, plaster, smear

Antonyms: decontaminate, purge, purify

Sentence: His body is covered with both bacteria and

amino acids, all of which his make-up artists lovingly **daub**.

Daunt: intimidate ;हर्तोत्साह करना, धमकाना

Synonyms: frighten, discourage, dishearten

Antonyms: encourage, hearten

Sentence: Peril cannot **daunt** her, nor hardship and poverty appall her.

Deadpan: with no show of feeling ;भावहीन

Synonyms: blank, impassive, serious, wooden

Antonyms: communicative, engaged, interested, responsive

Sentence: Grace is handsome and slender, with a **deadpan** delivery and an aura of shrewdness.

Dearth: scarcity ;अकाल, अभाव

Synonyms: deficiency, famine, inadequacy, lack, meagerness

Antonyms: bountiful, copious, excess, surfeit, surplus, abundance, adequacy, opulence,

Sentence: Astronomers had previously regarded our sun as peculiar for its **dearth** of lithium.

Debacle: sudden disastrous downfall or defeat

;असफलता

(SSC CGL 2010)

Synonyms: collapse, disaster, downfall

Antonyms: boon, miracle, wonder

Sentence: Indeed, the whole **debacle** has a tone of collegial prankishness turned sour.

Debauch: corrupt morally; seduce from virtue

;लम्पट, बहकाना

Synonyms: bestial, brutalize, debase, defile

Antonyms: clean, improve, purify, upgrade

Sentence: Printing money would worsen inflation, **debauch** the currency and bring a balance-of-payments crisis.

Debilitate: Incapacitate ;दुर्बल करना

Synonyms: attenuate, enervate, undermine, weaken

Antonyms: energize, invigorate, strengthen

Sentence: The illness **debilitated** her mentally and physically.

Debonair: friendly, charming, and fashionably

dressed ;आकर्षक, खुशमिजाज

Synonyms: affable, buoyant, cheerful, courteous, happy, jaunty

Antonyms: awkward, clumsy, inelegant

Sentence: He had seen her, and lifted his hat in his **debonair** style.

Decadence: decay; fall to a lower level ;अधेगति, अपकर्ष

Synonyms: corruption, debasement, decline, degeneration, degradation, downfall

Antonyms: humility, morality

Sentence: The **decadence** of family authority and coherence due to this cause is indubitable.

Decapitate: behead ;सिर काटना, बेधड़ करना

Synonyms: chop off one's head, execute

Sentence: Sloppy net work can **decapitate** and de-wing dragonflies and butterflies.

Decelerate: slow down

;धीमा होना, अवत्वरण या मन्दन करना

Synonyms: brake, slow, check

Antonyms: accelerate, quicken, speed, propel, push

Sentence: **Decelerate** and yield to any pedestrians and traffic in the intersection

Deciduous: falling off at a specific season of leaves

;पतझड़ी, पाती

Synonyms: ephemeral, evanescent, fleeting, fugitive, impermanent,

Antonyms: enduring, ethereal, lasting, lengthy, long-lived, permanent

Sentence: **Deciduous** trees, which lose their leaves in autumn, shield your home from the sun in the summer.

Decimate: destroy or kill a large part of ;समाप्त करना,

नुकसान पहुँचाना

Synonyms: annihilate, butcher, execute, exterminate, massacre, obliterate, slaughter

Antonyms: patch, repair, create, invent, assemble

Sentence: Unfortunately, it took the explorers and the settlers who followed only a few decades to **decimate** these resources.

Declivity: downward slope ;ढाल

Synonyms: declination, descent

Antonyms: acclivity, ascent, climb, raise, upgrade

Sentence: **Declivity** winds should be renamed updraft deflection winds.

Decorum: propriety; orderliness and good taste in manners; appropriateness of behavior or conduct

;औचित्य, युक्तता

Synonyms: civility, conduct, correctness, decency

Antonyms: impoliteness, indecency, rudeness

Sentence: Attorneys and parties should conduct themselves with **decorum** and manners.

Decrepitude: state of collapse or weakness caused by illness or old age ;जर्जरताद्ध

Synonyms: decay, dilapidation, infirmity, weakness

Antonyms: development, flourish, germination, growth, improvement, ripening, strength

Sentence: Several generations of chairs have been laid aside, in all stages of **decrepitude**.

Defer: give in respectfully; submit; delay till later ;स्वीकार करना, मुलतवी करनाद्ध

Synonyms: delay, extend, hinder, impede, obstruct, postpone

Antonyms: expedite, forward, hasten, hurry

Sentence: The judge may **defer** the trial until next week.

Defiance: Disobedience; disregard ;आज्ञा का उल्लंघन करनाद्ध

Synonyms: confront, insurgent, revolt

Antonyms: Acquiescence, obedience, regard

Sentence: The **defiance** shown by the people of Alaska to change is strange.

Defile: make filthy or dirty; corrupt morally ;संकुचित मार्ग, मर्यादा भंग करनाद्ध

Synonyms: pollute, desecrate, profane, adulterate, besmirch, contaminate, debase, degrade

Antonyms: clean, hallow, honor, purify, sanctify

Sentence: Owners must not permit their pets to damage or **defile** any property other than their own.

Degenerate: Deteriorate ;क्षय होनाद्ध

Synonyms: degrade, debase, decayed, rotten, unhealthy

Antonyms: built, improved, ameliorate

Sentence: After years in his prison cell, his muscles had begun to **degenerate**.

Delectable: delicious; enjoyable ;स्वादपिष्टद्ध

Synonyms: Luscious, palatable, tasty

Antonyms: disagreeable, nauseating, repulsive, distasteful, unpleasant

Sentence: On the occasion of Holi, he served **delectable** items as lunch to the guests.

Delineate: sketch; describe

;अंकित करना, चित्राण करनाद्ध (SSC T.A. 2011)

Synonyms: Portray, depict, draw

Sentence: A sensible artist never **delineate** a vulgar pictures.

Deluge: Downpour; flood of something ;जलप्लावनद्ध

Synonyms: cataclysm, torrent, inundation

Antonyms: Boon, miracle, happiness

Sentence: It was raining hard already, then it seems that the sky just opened up, and it became a **deluge**.

Delusion: false belief; hallucination

;भ्रम, भाति, आभासद्ध

Synonyms: deception, dream, fallacy, false impression, fancy

Antonyms: actuality, certainty, fact, reality, truth

Sentence: We collectively suffer from a **delusion** of destiny from our need to find meaning and purpose.

Demoniac: (demoniacal) fiendish; evil supernatural being ;पैशाची, भूतग्रस्तद्ध

Synonyms: devil, cruel, atrocious, bestial, brutal, degenerate, evil, ferocious, fierce

Antonyms: charitable, gentle, kind, merciful, sympathetic

Sentence: There are times when a cackle of **demoniac** laughter is the sole salvation of sanity.

Demure: Modest and reserved in manner or behavior ;संकोची, सलज्जद्ध

Synonyms: bashful, blushing, coy, diffident, earnest, humble, modest

Antonyms: aggressive, bold, extroverted, shameless

Sentence: Indeed, she couldn't have been simpler, more considerate or more **demure**.

Denizen: inhabitant or resident of a particular place; regular visitor ;देशीवृफ्त, नागरिकता प्राप्तद्ध

Synonyms: citizen, inhabitant, native

Antonyms: alien, foreigner, immigrant

Sentence: the **denizens** of a bar can tell you a lot about a place.

Denouement: The end result ;समाप्तिद्ध

Synonyms: conclusion, culmination, finale, end, outcome

Antonyms: Commence, opening, start, beginning

Sentence: The President read a **denouncement** against the accusations made by the press against him.

Deploy: spread out (troops) in an extended though

shallow battle line ;लैनात करनाद्ध

Synonyms: arrange, display

Sentence: Forces with sophisticated weapons should be **deployed** on the border.

Depose: dethrone; remove from office

;पद से गिरना, पदच्युत करनाद्ध

Synonyms: dethrone, dismiss, displace

Sentence: The deposed king was replaced by his son, the prince.

Depravity: extreme corruption; wickedness

;चरित्रहीनता, दुराचारद्ध

Synonyms: contamination, criminality, debasement, debauchery, degeneracy, degradation

Antonyms: good, honor, justice, morality, nobility, purity, uprightness, virtue

Sentence: The Government of India is unable to judge and check the **depravity** of leaders.

Depredation: plundering; destruction

;लूट-मार, लूटपाटद्ध

Synonyms: burglary, pillage, plunder, ravaging, robbery,

Antonyms: boon, construction, goodness

Sentence: As the population continues to increase, slight increases in **depredation** are likely to occur.

Derelict: negligent; (of someone) neglectful of duty

;अवारा व्यक्ति, नष्टप्रायद्ध

Synonyms: abandoned, disregardful, irresponsible, regardless, unreliable, untrustworthy

Antonyms: careful, caring, improved, populated

Sentence: Ten years ago the original village was becoming a ghost town of **derelict** buildings and deserted dirt roads.

Despot: tyrant; authoritarian ruler

;स्वेच्छाचारी, शासक, तानाशाहद्ध

Synonyms: Hitler, oppressor, tyrant, harsh

Sentence: Only the benevolent **despot** can rule the kingdom without protest.

Destitute: Wanting; poor ;निराश्रितद्ध

Synonyms: bankrupt, deficient, needy, exhausted, penurious, penniless

Antonyms: prosperous, rich, secure, wealthy

Sentence: His extravagant lifestyle after retiring left him **destitute** by the time he died.

Desultory: Random ;अव्यवस्थितद्ध

Synonyms: aimless, haphazard, chaotic, orderless, unstable

Antonyms: methodical, organized, planned, systemic

Sentence: The **desultory** speech given by the teacher was confusing.

Detrimental: harmful; damaging ;तुच्छता, अपचायक, क्षतिकारकद्ध

Synonyms: injurious, adverse, bad, deleterious, destructive

Antonyms: advantageous, beneficial, helpful, profitable

Sentence: Pirates and other visitors had a lasting, **detrimental** effect on the environment.

Devise: think up

;सोच निकालना, उपाय या युक्ति निकालनाद्ध

Synonyms: invent, plan, consider, cogitate

Sentence: Learn about how to **devise** a plan that will boost sales.

Dichotomy: division into two opposite parts; split; branching into two parts (especially contradictory ones) ;द्विभाजन, किसी दो भिन्न पदार्थ या समूह के विभागद्ध

Synonyms: difference of opinion, disagreement, disunion, separation, split

Antonyms: combine, unite

Sentence: The **dichotomy** of their opinions is as severe as black and white.

Sentence: The **dichotomy** of their opinions is as severe as black and white.

Didactic: intended to teach a moral lesson;

instructional ;उपदेशात्मक, नीतिपरकद्ध

Synonyms: teaching, academic, advisory, edifying, enlightening,

Antonyms: uninstructive.

Sentence: In the opinion of many students, the professor's **didactic** approach was too heavy.

Diabolical: devilish; fiendish ;रुर, दुष्ट, पैशाचिकद्ध

Synonyms: cruel, demoniac, evil, fiendish, heinous, hellish, infernal

Antonyms: good, celestial, heavenly, benevolent, benign, holy, saintly

Sentence: The wind seemed **diabolical** as it blew the trees close to the electric lines.

Dilapidated: in a bad condition; ruined because of

neglect ;जीर्ण-शीर्ण, ध्वस्तद्ध

Synonyms: damaged, decayed, decaying, decrepit, derelict

Antonyms: fresh, new, spruce

Sentence: The dilapidated house at the end of the street is haunted.

Dilettante: aimless follower of an art or a field of knowledge ;कलाप्रेमी, अध्यवसायी कलाकारद्व

Synonyms: amateur, dabbler, unskilled

Antonyms: professional, capable, dexterous, gifted, skillful, talented

Sentence: Although she is only a **dilettante** in the field of art, she has a genius for mathematics.

Diligence: steadiness of effort; persistent hard work ;परिश्रम, तत्परता, कर्मठताद्व
(SSC CGL 2010)

Synonyms: assiduousness, briskness, carefulness

Antonyms: changeableness, idleness, indolence, sloth, carelessness, slackness, laziness

Sentence: **Diligence** and ardor are necessary for success in examination.

Diminution: lessening; reduction in size ;कमी, चटी, "सद्व

Synonyms: abatement, alleviation, decrease, deduction, retrenchment, weakening

Antonyms: augmentation, increase, accretion, accrual, addition

Sentence: Among the effects observed were a reduction in teasing and a **diminution** of destructiveness toward property.

Disavowal: denial; disclaiming ;अनंगीकरण, अस्वीकरण, इनकार करनाद्व

Synonyms: repudiating, disowning, abstaining, disallowance, disapproval,

Antonyms: confession, affirmation, assertion, declaration, attestation, corroboration

Sentence: He sent message with a **disavowal** of his arrival in the party.

Discomfit: put to rout; defeat; embarrass ;परेशान करना, योजना भंग करनाद्व

Synonyms: frustrate, perturb, disconcert baffle, bother, confound

Antonyms: surrender, yield

Sentence: Younger siblings have an easy time **discomfiting** their brothers and sisters.

Discord: lack of harmony; dissonance ;पूफट, अनबन होनाद्व

Synonyms: conflict, cacophony, disharmony, dissonance

Antonyms: harmony, agree, cooperation, accord,

Sentence: Since the first meeting, **discord** has been on the rise.

Discrepancy: Conflict ;असंगतिद्व

Synonyms: difference, inconsistency, incongruity, variance

Antonyms: Agreement, concurrence, concordance, harmony, consistency

Sentence: There is no **discrepancy** of opinion between my juniors and me.

Discretion: prudence; ability to adjust actions to circumstances ;अधिकार, ईमानदारी, विचारशीलताद्व

Synonyms: acumen, attention, calculation, chary, circumspection

Antonyms: carelessness, thoughtlessness

Sentence: Everybody appreciates his **discretion** to adjust with his relatives and friends.

Discursive: Rambling ;असंब(द्व

Synonyms: deviating, erratic, roaming, wandering

Antonyms: Direct, straightforward, fixed

Sentence: The political candidate was **discursive** when asked what his position was on poverty.

Disembark: go ashore (from a ship); unload cargo from a ship ;उतना, जहाज से उतारनाद्व

Synonyms: anchor, arrive, go ashore, land

Antonyms: embark, get on, leave

Sentence: The repeat button pushers are likely trying to accomplish the same thing to **disembark** as soon as possible.

Disengage: uncouple; separate ;छुड़ाना, अलग करनाद्व

Synonyms: detach, disconnect, disentangle, disjoin, dissociate, disunite, divide

Antonyms: couple, engage, unite, join

Sentence: Consequently, it is reasonably easy for me to **disengage** from any of them.

Disgorge: surrender something (stolen) ;वमन करना, निकाल देनाद्व

Synonyms: Eject, discharge, vomit

Antonyms: keep down, contain, restrain

Sentence: After overdirnking Manish started to **disgorge**.

Disingenuous: not naive; not candid ;कपटी, खोटाद्व

Synonyms: crooked, cunning, deceitful, dishonest, duplicitous, false, guileful

Antonyms: artless, ingenuous, undistorted, candid, open.

Sentence: The invitation to come to their country estate seemed **disingenuous** so she did not seriously consider it.

Disinter: dig up ;शवोत्खनन करना

Synonyms: dig up, disentomb, expose, unearth

Antonyms: bury, entomb, inhume, inter

Sentence: I was told a story about human remains **disinterred** by archeologists working on a local development.

Dislodge: remove (forcibly)

;हटाना, मकान से निकाल देना

Synonyms: dig out, disentangle, dislocate, displace, eject, extricate, force out, remove

Antonyms: deposit, lodge, stick, wedge.

Sentence: Use your thumb to break open the spongy pods along the seam and **dislodge** the beans inside.

Dismantle: take apart; disassemble

;टुकड़े-टुकड़े करना, तोड़ डालना

Synonyms: annihilate, decimate, demolish, destroy, dismember

Antonyms: assemble, build, combine, construct, put together

Sentence: It took quite a few saw blades, but she had the car **dismantled** in no time.

Disparage: belittle ;बुराई करना, तुच्छ समझना

Synonyms: defame, degrade, deject, denigrate, derogate

Antonyms: blandish, glorify, flatter, favor, benefit, laud, regard

Sentence: The **disparaging** remarks hurt her feelings.

Disparate: basically different; impossible to compare ;प्रथक-प्रथक

Synonyms: contrary, contrasting, discordant, dissimilar, distant, distinct, incompatible

Antonyms: alike, equal, same, similar

S e n t e n c e :
The meeting of **disparate** souls brings with it the inevitable apology swap.

Dispassionate: not influenced by personal feelings

;अपक्षपाती, निष्पक्ष, धैर्य

Synonyms: calm, impartial, composed

Antonyms: emotional, excited, partial, passionate

Sentence: Millar has been able to watch the action in the first week from a relatively **dispassionate** viewpoint.

Disquietude: uneasiness; anxiety ;व्याकुलता

Synonyms: anxiety, excitement, restlessness, uneasiness, unrest

Antonyms: calm, peace, quiet

Sentence: He complains of severe pains in the head, and general **disquietude**.

Dissipate: Expend, spend ;अपव्यय करना, उड़ा देना

Synonyms: waste, squander, lavish

Antonyms: accumulate, collect, gather, hoard

Sentence: The tiny amount of energy **dissipated** goes into heat, barely enough to warm your big toe.

Distraught: upset; distracted by anxiety

;घबराया हुआ, परेशान

Synonyms: bothered, concerned, distracted, distress

Antonyms: calm, happy, pleased

Sentence: Just after accident she was found upset, even **distraught**.

Diverge: vary; go in different directions from the same point ;भिन्न दिशाओं में जाना, भिन्न होना

Synonyms: branch, bifurcate, deviate, depart

Antonyms: converge, join, parallel

S e n t e n c e :
Tell students that as part of evolution, species can converge and **diverge** over time.

Divulge: reveal ;प्रकट करना, खोल देना

(SSC CGL 2012)

Synonyms: disclose

Antonyms: conceal, hide, keep, secret

Sentence: The murderer was arrested and compelled to **divulge** the reality.

Docile: easily managed ;अधीन, दबू, नम्र

Synonyms: obedient, submissive

Antonyms: inflexible, stubborn, unyielding, unmanageable

Sentence: The **docile** lion made the lion tamer's job too easy.

Doddering: shaky; infirm from old age

;बुढ़ापे के कारण डगमगाता हुआ

Synonyms: quiver, shiver, sway, tremble

Antonyms: fit, healthy, young

Sentence: When she is more than 80, she will be a **dottering** old women.

Dogged: determined; stubborn; stubbornly persevering ;हठी, जिद्दी

Synonyms: determined, tenacious, inflexible

Antonyms: docile, amiable, complaisant, gentle

Sentence: The fear that he had forgotten something important **dogged** him all the way home.

Dogmatic: Dictatorial, opinionated ;हठधर्मी

Synonyms: bigoted, obstinate, obdurate, stubborn

Antonyms: amenable, flexible, manageable, obedient, submissive

Sentence: The old professor was **dogmatic** in his views and would not admit error even when his mistakes were clear.

Doldrums: Depression ;उदासी, मंदी

Synonyms: apathy, blues, boredom, dejection, disinterest, ennui, gloominess

Antonyms: gayness, humor

Sentence: Due to indifferent attitude of the Government there are **doldrums** every where in society.

Doleful: Sorrowful ;मातमी

Synonyms: Dejected, depressed, gloomy, lament, lugubrious, mournful, melancholy

Antonyms: cheerful, elated, happy, joyful

Sentence: After the murder of the head of the family there is **doleful** environment.

Dormant: sleeping; temporarily inactive ;सुस्त

Synonyms: lethargic, latent, comatose, hibernating

Antonyms: active, awake, aware, conscious

Sentence: The country is home to both inactive and **dormant** volcanoes and is prone to earthquakes.

Dotage: feeble-mindedness of old age

;वृ(वस्था की मतिक्षीणता, सठियाना

Synonyms: decrepitude, fatuity, imbecility, infirmity, senility

Antonyms: childhood, strength, youngness, youthfulness

Sentence: The victors, meanwhile, hung on to power long into their **dotage**.

Dour: sullen; gloomy; stubborn ;कठोर, रूखा

Synonyms: bleak, saturnine, stringent

Antonyms: bright, cheerful, happy

Sentence: It is melancholy and **dour** and not always easy to follow.

Dubious: Doubtful ;संदिग्ध

Synonyms: improbable, questionable, skeptical, suspicious, unclear

Antonyms: certain, definite, reliable, sure, doubtless

Sentence: They admitted the force of my argument but remained **dubious**.

E

Ebullient: Excited and enthusiastic

;परिपूर्ण शक्ति व उत्तेजित

Synonyms: agitated, buoyant, effervescent, effusive

Antonyms: apathetic, disinterested, unenthusiastic

Sentence: The children were in an **ebullient** mood on Christmas eve.

Eclectic: A collection of great variety

;चयनशील विभिन्न स्रोतों से चुनने वाला

Synonyms: assorted, broad, diverse, heterogeneous

Antonyms: narrow, particular, specific, unvaried

Sentence: He has an **eclectic** collection of stamps and coins.

Edict: decree, official command ;आदेशपत्र

Synonyms: announcement, injunction, mandate

Sentence: The citizens welcomed this **edict** with joy

Edify: instruct or correct morally

;आध्यात्मिक उपदेश देना

Synonyms: advise, apprise, enlighten

Antonyms: confuse, puzzle, obscure, perplex

Sentence: The purpose of the moral education session was to **edify** the outgoing class.

Efface: to rub out ;मिटाना

Synonyms: expunge, obliterate, remove, sanitize

Antonyms: retain, maintain, resurrect, regenerate

Sentence: The dates on the inscriptions **effaced** over a period of time.

Effete: weak and useless ;अयोग्य, कमजोर, दुर्बल

Synonyms: impotent, barren, sterile, unfruitful

Antonyms: Powerful, capable, fertile, fruitful

Sentence: The committee was **effete** to translate the plans into action.

Efficacy: power to produce the desired effect

;क्षमता

Synonyms: adequacy, aptitude, competence, efficiency

Antonyms: failure, inefficacy, inefficiency, unproductiveness, uselessness, weakness

Sentence: The **efficacy** of the solution that the scientist has provided can only be tested through a practical test.

Effrontery: brazen, boldness

;दृष्ट तथा निर्लज्ज व्यवहारद्व

Synonyms: audacity, gall, impudence, insolence

Antonyms: manners, modesty, shame, shyness

Sentence: He had the **effrontery** to admit in front of the entire class that he himself was the cause of the entire problem.

Effusive: to be very expensive, extrovert

;अधिक भावुकद्व

Synonyms: candid, communicative, expansive, profuse

Antonyms: reserved, reticent, unfriendly, uninformative, unsociable

Sentence: He was **effusive** in her praise for the beauty.

Egalitarian: advocating full political and social equity for all people ;समानतावादीद्व

Synonyms: dispassionate, equable, impartial, unprejudiced

Antonyms: unequal, unlike, unmatched, variable

Sentence: Mahatma Gandhi believed in an **egalitarian** society.

Egregious: conspicuously bad, offensive

;बेहद खराबद्व

Synonyms: atrocious, adorable, heinous, nefarious

Antonyms: minor, secondary, slight

Sentence: The way they made a mockery of that person was **egregious**.

Egress: an exit, emergence, a path ;बहार जानाद्व

Synonyms: departure, doorway, escape, exodus

Antonyms: entrance

Sentence: Water issued from the **egress** in the wall.

Elucidate: to make something clear ;स्पष्ट करनाद्व

Synonyms: annotate, clarify, exemplify, illuminate

Antonyms: obscure, mystify, ambiguous, confuse

Sentence: This book **elucidates** the history of India.

Elusive: evasive ;दुर्ग्राह्यद्व

Synonyms: ambiguous, baffling, deceptive, fraudulent

Antonyms: attracting, enticing

Sentence: His **elusive** statements will not help us to a

clear conclusion.

Emaciated: very thin and malnourished

;दुबला/वृक्ष/क्षीणद्व

Synonyms: atrophy, attenuate, famished, gaunt

Antonyms: fast, heavy, plump

Sentence: Listening the woes of **emaciated** children was very painful.

Emancipate: to set free ;बंधनमुक्त करनाद्व

Synonyms: liberate, manumit, release, unfetter

Antonyms: hold, imprison, incarcerate

Sentence: The **emancipation** of women was quite pronounced in 20th century.

Emasculate: to weaken ;पोंगाद्व

Synonyms: alter, debilitate, deprive, mutilate

Antonyms: aid, assist, help

Sentence: The French socialist and communist literature was thus completely **emasculated**.

Embargo: any legal restriction of commerce

;व्यापार-प्रतिरोध लगानाद्व

Synonyms: censorship, injunction, limitation, prohibition

Antonyms: allow, permit

Sentence: The aim is to lift the **embargo** on purely civilian items.

Embattled: in a condition of defence

;परेशानियों से घिराद्व

Synonyms: active, aggressive, bellicose, combating

Sentence: It is not only church liberals who have felt **embattled** over recent decades.

Embellish: to decorate something to make it

attractive ;सजानाद्व

Synonyms: adorn, apparel, array, bedeck

Antonyms: deface, mar, spoil, disfigure

Sentence: Don't **embellish** the tale with the superfluous

Embezzle: to siphon off funds ;गबन करनाद्व

Synonyms: appropriate, filch, pilfer

Antonyms: redeem, restitute, reimburse, compensate

Sentence: A warrant has been issued for his arrest because he has allegedly **embezzled** 120 million rupees.

Embroid: to involve in a quarrel ;उलझानाद्व

Synonyms: confound, derange, entangle, implicate

Antonyms: exclude, uncomplicate

Sentence: The two of them are soon **embroiled** with

wine and women.

Embryonic: in a developing state ;भूणीयद्ध

Synonyms: blossoming, burgeoning, fledgling, germinating

Antonyms: developed, grown, mature

Sentence: **Embryonic** stem cells are derived from the inner cell mass.

Emissary: agent ;दूतद्ध

Synonyms: ambassador, carrier, delegate, envoy

Sentence: The PM dispatched an **emissary** to Bihar to talk to the CM.

Emollient: softening or soothing agent ;शमनकारीद्ध

Synonyms: application, balsam, ointment, poultice

Antonyms: intolerant, rigorous, severe

Sentence: **Emollient** creams can be used to cleanse the skin during bathing.

Empathize: to relate to another after being through the same experience yourself

;समानुभूति होनाद्ध

Synonyms: ally, associate, sympathize, understand

Sentence: **Empathize** with people dealing with such problems but I refuse to enable them.

Encomium: high praise ;प्रशंसाद्ध

Synonyms: commendation, panegyric, salutation, tribute

Antonyms: censure, criticism, reprimand

Sentence: Only the people who like flattery are pleased with **encomium**.

Endemic: prevalent in or restricted to a particular locality ;स्थानिकाद्ध

Synonyms: indigenous, native, primary, primeval

Sentence: Diseases that had been epidemic became **endemic** in urban centers.

Enervate: to deprive of strength, force, vigour ;हतोत्साहित करनाद्ध

Synonyms: debilitate, fatigue, incapacitate, weary

Antonyms: activate, empower, invigorate, energize, strengthen

Sentence: The heat of June's afternoon **enervates** any one to continue work.

Engaging: to be pleasant and interesting ;दिलचस्पद्ध

Synonyms: alluring, appealing, bewitching, captivating

Antonyms: boring, uninteresting

Sentence: I found the short stories more **engaging**

than the poetry.

Enigma: a riddle ;पहेलीद्ध

Synonyms: bewilderment, parable, secret, sphinx

Sentence: Don't have an **enigma**. Please say clearly.

Ennui: boredom ;उफबद्ध

Synonyms: apathy, dejection, doldrums, languor

Antonyms: enthusiasm, excitement, liveliness, vigor

Sentence: In any event, changing perspectives also fails to treat **ennui**.

Enormity: very wicked act ;भयावहताद्ध

Synonyms: abomination, atrociousness, depravity, flagrancy

Antonyms: goodness

Sentence: **Enormity** of the tragedy did not come all at once.

Enterprising: resourceful ;उत्साही, उद्यमीद्ध

Synonyms: active, adventurous, aggressive, ambitious

Antonyms: inactive, passive

Sentence: All these factors make businesses more **enterprising** and popular.

Enthrall: hold spellbound ;मोहित करनाद्ध

Synonyms: enchant, capture, ravish, delight

Antonyms: bore, dull, weary

Sentence: I was utterly **enthralled** by a paperback I read recently.

Entice: lure ;लुभानाद्ध

Synonyms: attract, beguile, entrap, inveigle

Antonyms: repel, dissuade, disgust

Sentence: **Enticed** by prospect of being rich soon Mohan was ready to do any crime.

Entreat: plead ;अनुनय-विनय करनाद्ध

Synonyms: beg, beseech, conjure, exhort

Antonyms: command, demand

Sentence: **Entreat** the attention of the house to it.

Enunciate: speak distinctly, articulate

;स्पष्ट रूप से कहनाद्ध

Synonyms: affirm, articulate, intone, modulate

Antonyms: mispronounce, muffle, mumble

Sentence: The priest **enunciated** all the mantras on the eve of marriage.

Ephemeral: short lived ;क्षणभंगुरद्ध

Synonyms: episodic, evanescent, fleeting, transient

Antonyms: enduring, everlasting, permanent, perpetual

Sentence: It is said that life is **ephemeral**.

Epicure: one who enjoys and has a discriminating taste for fine food and drink ;स्वादलोलुपद्

Synonyms: connoisseur, gastronome, gourmand, hedonist

Sentence: His daily living being very plain, he had a peculiar taste for sudden and isolated luxuries; he was an abstemious **epicure**.

Epitome: the best representative of something ;साक्षात् उदाहरणद्

Synonyms: apotheosis, archetype, embodiment, exemplar

Antonyms: increment, expansion, lengthen, enlargement

Sentence: We regret that we can only give a brief **epitome** of this interesting document.

Epoch: a particular period of history ;युगद्

Synonyms: era, interim, lifetime, span

Sentence: His paper, published in 1847, marked an **epoch** in the history of natural science.

Equanimity: calm and balanced ;धैर्यद्

Synonyms: aplomb, assurance, composure, detachment

Antonyms: agitation, alarm, anxiety, upset, worry

Sentence: Every sensation is contemplated in perfect **equanimity**.

Equivocal: uncertain, doubtful ;अविश्वसनीयद्

Synonyms: ambiguous, ambivalent, dubious, evasive

Antonyms: obvious, lucid clear, plain

Sentence: However, this evidence should not be considered **equivocal**.

Erudite: learned ;विदवत्ताद्

Synonyms: cultured, educated, scholastic

Antonyms: common, ignorant, uncultured, uneducated

Sentence: Every body knows that Dr. Rajendra Prasad was an **erudite**.

Eschew: avoid ;दूर रहनाद्

Synonyms: abandon, abjure, abstain, evade

Antonyms: embrace, like, love

Sentence: He focuses on the kernel, and on code and quality, and almost completely **eschews** politics.

Esoteric: understand only by a chosen few ;गोपनीयद्

Synonyms: abstruse, cabalistic, inscrutable, obscure

Antonyms: common, familiar, known, obvious, public

Sentence: **Esoteric** Buddhism examines various extant Japanese two world mandalas.

Espouse: adopt, support ;ग्रहण करनाद्

Synonyms: accept, advocate, champion, embrace

Antonyms: forsake, reject

Sentence: The teaching of Lord Krishna is **espoused** by all the Hindus.

Ethereal: light; heavenly ;स्वर्गिकद्

Synonyms: aerial, celestial, exquisite, gossamer

Antonyms: earthly, worldly

Sentence: **Ethereal** creature awakens, from softened clay.

Eulogy: to praise highly ;प्रशंसाद्

SSC CGL 2012)

Synonyms: acclaim, celebrate, exalt, panegyric

Antonyms: calumny, condemnation, criticism

Sentence: A brief **eulogy** had been produced before the PM arrived.

Evocative: to produce pleasant memories and emotions ;याद ताजा करने वालाद्

Synonyms: implicative, mnemonic, nostalgic, redolent

Antonyms: forgetful, oblivious

Sentence: I felt that the title needed to become more **evocative**.

Exacerbate: to aggravate (pain, annoyance) ;बिगाड़ देनाद्

Synonyms: annoy, enrage, exasperate, intensify

Antonyms: aid, comfort, help, soothe

Sentence: The speech of Kejariwal **exacerbated** the planning of Anna.

Excoriate: to criticize severely in public

;खाल निकालनाद्

Synonyms: berate, castigate, censure, chastise

Antonyms: compliment, laud, praise

Sentence: The act of being indifferent to control price rising is **excoriated** by all.

Exhume: dig out of the ground

;पृथ्वी खोद कर निकालनाद्

Synonyms: disentomb, unearth

Antonyms: bury

Sentence: I heard today that they've even **exhumed** the body of pope john!

Exigency: a situation calling for immediate attention
;ध्यानाकर्षणद्ध

Synonyms: acuteness, constraint, contingency, crisis

Antonyms: easiness

Sentence: The **exigency** of patients health prevented the doctor from leaving the ward.

Exiguous: scanty ;अल्पद्ध

Synonyms: diminutive, inadequate, meager, negligible

Antonyms: plenty, a lot

Sentence: In autumn there are **exiguous** leaves in the tree.

Exonerate: Clear from blame ;दोषमुक्त करनाद्ध
(SSC CGL 2011)

Synonyms: Absolve, acquit, exculpate, free, liberate, release, pardon

Antonyms: Accuse, blame, charge, incriminate

Sentence: You will need proof that you are not guilty of the crime before police will **exonerate** you from blame.

Exorbitant: going beyond that is reasonable
;बहुत ज्यादाद्ध

Synonyms: exacting, excessive, expensive, immoderate

Antonyms: cheap, inexpensive, moderate, reasonable

Sentence: **Exorbitant** price you can pay for worry in terms of your health.

Expedient: inclined towards methods or means that are advantageous rather than fair or just ;व्यावहारिकद्ध

Synonyms: advantageous, advisable, appropriate, beneficial

Antonyms: unprofitable

Sentence: The re-use of existing sites would be politically **expedient**.

Expiate: to make amends for something you have done ;प्रायश्चित्त करनाद्ध

Synonyms: absolve, atone, rectify, redeem

Sentence: I would like to **expiate** for my mistakes.

Extant: still existing ;वर्तमानद्ध

Synonyms: current, existence, immediate, subsisting

Antonyms: dead, extinct, gone

Sentence: The earliest **extant** record of prehistoric man is still preserved in the museum.

Extempore: off hand, with little preparation
;बिना तैयारी केद्ध

Synonyms: improvised, impromptu, spontaneous, unprepared

Antonyms: deliberately, planned, prepared, rehearsed

Sentence: The speaker's **extempore** speech received a standing ovation.

Extol: laud ;बहुत प्रसन्न होनाद्ध

Synonyms: acclaim, applaud, eulogize, exalt

Antonyms: Reprimand, rebuke, condemn, dishonor, disgrace, degrade, denounce

Sentence: The Ramayana **extols** the virtues of Lord Rama.

Extradition: surrender of a prisoner by one state to another ;प्रत्यर्पणद्ध

Synonyms: displacement, exile, expatriation, expulsion

Sentence: The **extradition** of accused was strongly opposed by his defence lawyer.

Extricate: to free, disentangle ;छुड़ानाद्ध

Synonyms: clear, deliver, detach, extract

Antonyms: implicate, incriminate, embroil, inculcate

Sentence: He could not **extricate** himself from the trap.

Exult: to celebrate a victory ;बहुत प्रसन्न होनाद्ध

Synonyms: delighted, cheer, jubilate, rejoice

Antonyms: deplore, lament, bemoan, greive

Sentence: The players **exulted** at their success in the competition.

F

Fabricate: to invent a story and cheat someone
;बनानाद्ध

Synonyms: brainstorm, compose, concoct, devise

Antonyms: break, demolish, destroy, ruin

Sentence: **Fabricate** composite nanostructures from these materials.

Facade: to give a misleading outward ;मुखौटाद्ध

Synonyms: exterior, frontage, pretense, veneer

Antonyms: interior, reality

Sentence: The trend toward glazed **facades** illustrated the importance of good design.

Facetious: to make light remarks on a grave situation, tongue in cheek ;मसखराद्ध

Synonyms: blithe, Humorous, comic, banter, frivolous, irreverent

Antonyms: formal, grave, serious

Sentence: I'm sure you realized i was only being very **facetious**.

Facile: not hard to do, effortless ;सरलद्ध

Synonyms: accomplished, adept, adroit, dexterous

Antonyms: arduous, difficult, complicated, confusing, profound

Sentence: It has been used here in a very **facile** manner, very arrogantly.

Factious: inclined to form factions ;कलहप्रियद्ध

Synonyms: alienated, hostile, insubordinate, mutinous

Antonyms: cooperative, peaceful, united

Sentence: The legislative body of the congress was perpetually unable to accomplish much due to the **factious** political nature of its members.

Factitious: not genuine, produced by human rather than natural forces ;नकलीद्ध

Synonyms: artificial, counterfeit, fraudulent, spurious, specious

Antonyms: actual, genuine, real

Sentence: The girl, who was of guilty of copying, had a **factitious** smile on her face when asked about it.

Fallacious: misleading, equivocating ;गलतद्ध

Synonyms: erroneous, inaccurate, deceptive, specious

Antonyms: correct, accurate, precise, unerring, flawless

Sentence: **Fallacious** belief that one can separate moral issues from economic ones.

Fallow: uncultivated ;बंजरद्ध

Synonyms: unploughed, untilled, virgin

Antonyms: cultivated, developed

Sentence: They are used on land, which would be otherwise being left **fallow**.

Fatuous: very silly ;बु(हीनद्ध

Synonyms: stupid, inane, imbecilic, asinine, infantile

Antonyms: aware, bright, intelligent, keen, smart

Sentence: Then he turned his own rather **fatuous** face to the company.

Fawning: courting favour by cringing and flattering ;चापलूसद्ध

Synonyms: obsequious, servile, sycophantic, ingratiating, unctuous

Antonyms: ignore, criticize

Sentence: The king always had a lot of people in his court who could be just passed off as **fawning** admirers.

Fecund: Productive ;उर्वरद्ध

Synonyms: Prolific, generative, fertile

Antonyms: impotent, sterile, unfruitful, unproductive

Sentence: Black soil is **fecund** for the growth of cotton.

Felicity: Happiness, bliss ;आनंदद्ध

Synonyms: joy, rapture, euphoria, cheer

Antonyms: grief, misery, sorrow

Sentence: The **felicity** of the occasion was contagious.

Felony: A major crime such as murder etc.

;घोर अपराद्ध

Synonyms: misdemeanor, wrongdoing, offence

Sentence: **Felony** deserves capital punishment.

Feral: wild and undomesticated ;जंगलीद्ध

Synonyms: savage, barbarous

Antonyms: domestic, gentle

Sentence: Whenever you give the cubs food they become very **feral**.

Ferret: To search and drive out ;खोजनाद्ध

Synonyms: rummage, forage, ransack, explore

Sentence: They are **ferreted** out of that cache.

Fervent: ardent, hot ;तीक्ष्णद्ध

(SSC CGL 2010)

Synonyms: impassioned, vehement, profound, fanatical

Antonyms: cool, discouraged, impassive, uncaring

Sentence: She wished **fervently** that he would be beside her at this very moment.

Fervid: ;प्रचंडद्ध

Synonyms: fervent, vehement, avid

Antonyms: half-hearted

Sentence: His **fervid** enthusiasm for work resulted in his rapid growth in the organization.

Fetid: Stinking ;बदबूदारद्ध

Synonyms: malodorous, reeking, pungent, noxious

Antonyms: aromatic, clean, fragrant

Sentence: Any wound if not taken care of may become **fetid**.

Fetter: To confine, to put in chains ;बेडीद्ध

Synonyms: shackle, manacle, handcuff, tether

Antonyms: free, loose, release

Sentence: I am not **fettered** by adoration of your travel plans.

Fiat: A command ;व्यवस्थापत्राद्ध

Synonyms: Decree, edict, injunction, dictum

Antonyms: question, request

Sentence: Fiat reserve currency can accrue great economic benefits.

Fidelity: Loyalty ;निष्ठाद्ध
(SSC Auditor 2005)

Synonyms: faithfulness, devotion

Antonyms: enmity, disloyalty

Sentence: A single Webster will deliver stereo **fidelity** by just using one speaker.

Fiend: Evil, inhuman ;पिशाचद्ध

Synonyms: demon, incubus

Antonyms: angel, friend

Sentence: He is so **fiend** that he can not be a good friend.

Filch: To steal ;चुरानाद्ध

Synonyms: pilfer, purloin, embezzle

Antonyms: give, contribute

Sentence: Modern writers generally **filch** the materials of eminent writers.

Finesse: Skill, expertise ;चालाकीद्ध

Synonyms: Flair, knack, panache, adroitness

Antonyms: unskilled, artlessness, simplicity

Sentence: He has no technical **finesse** so he can't operate a computer.

Flaccid: Flabby ;शिथिलद्ध

Synonyms: sagging, drooping, infirm, slack

Antonyms: firm, tight

Sentence: His lack of facts made for a rather **flaccid** argument.

Flagrant: Outrageous, scandalous ;निन्दनीयद्ध

Synonyms: blatant, conspicuous

Antonyms: modest, discreet, unnoticeable, unobtrusive

Sentence: His deeds are to **flagrant** to be praised.

Flatulent: Pompous, exaggerated ;पूफला हुआद्ध

Synonyms: grandiose, bombastic

Antonyms: brief

Sentence: I avoid eating chili when I'm out because it makes me **flatulent**.

Fluster: To confuse, unsettle, unnerve

;व्याकुल कर देनाद्ध

Synonyms: agitate, ruffle, perturb, nonplus

Antonyms: calm, comfort, peace

Sentence: Before getting too **flustered** ask yourself some questions and see if you can figure out why this is happening.

Foment: Instigate ;उकसानाद्ध

Synonyms: Provoke, spur, stimulate, agitate, arouse

Antonyms: Discourage, dissuade

Sentence: In order to escape prison the prisoners had to **foment** a riot to distract the guards.

Forbearance: Patience ;धैर्यद्ध
(SSC S.O. 2001)

Synonyms: tolerance, endurance, fortitude

Antonyms: continuation, indulgence, intolerance

Sentence: He shows admirable **forbearance** in most of the critical situations.

Forlorn: Sad and lonely ;असहायद्ध

Synonyms: despondent, morose, doleful, despairing

Antonyms: cheerful, happy, joy

Sentence: Now the trees stand **forlorn** in the gathering gloom.

Formidable: Threatening ;डरावनाद्ध

Synonyms: intimidating, menacing, petrifying, redoubtable

Antonyms: feeble, friendly, harmless

Sentence: Nothing seems more **formidable** to me than trying to climb over a bible verse.

Fortitude: Brave and calm ;साहसद्ध

Synonyms: courage, resilience, mettle, intrepidity

Antonyms: weakness, helplessness, cowardice

Sentence: **Fortitude** of character is not always found in the most likely places.

Fortuitous: happening by chance ;आकस्मिकद्ध

Synonyms: unforeseen, unanticipated, accidental

Antonyms: calculated, deliberate, intentional, planned

Sentence: Whether this coincidence of location is purely **fortuitous** remains unclear.

Fracas: a noisy fight ;पफसादद्ध

Synonyms: quarrel, brawl, tussle, melee

Antonyms: calm, harmony, peace

Sentence: First time i saw billy was during the last little **fracas**.

Fractions: Irritable, stubborn ;झगडालूद्ध

Synonyms: irritable, testy, waspish, splenetic

Antonyms: agreeable, happy, nice, complaisant
Sentence: Differences feel that things are getting a bit **fractious**.

Fulminate: To criticize very angrily

;बिजली की तरह कौंधना, अत्यधिक आलोचना

Synonyms: protest, rail, inveigh, thunder

Antonyms: compliment, defend, flatter, praise, support

Sentence: People are compelled to **fulminate** the government for not checking price rising.

Fulsome: Exaggerated or excessive ;उबा देनेवाला

Synonyms: profuse, liberal, overdone

Antonyms: reasonable, sincere

Sentence: He is in the habit of paying **fulsome** compliments.

Furbish: To renovate ;चमकाना

Synonyms: furnish, equip

Antonyms: spoil

Sentence: The old temple is being **furbished** for the upcoming festivals.

Furtive: Secretive and sly ;गुप्त

Synonyms: stealthy, secret, clandestine, covert, sneaky, surreptitious

Antonyms: open, frank, candid, direct

Sentence: At social gatherings she's always lurking on the edge of the proceedings looking slightly **furtive**.

G

Gaffe: social blunder;अशिष्टता, गलतपफहमी

Synonyms: faux pas, mistake, solecism, peccadillo

Antonyms: manners, civility

Sentence: Perry vows to stay in campaign after debate **gaffe**.

Gainsay: to declare untrue or invalid ;चुनौती देना

Synonyms: opposed, contradict, refute, combat, negate, deny

Antonyms: agree, concur

Sentence: During the debate, one speaker tried to **gainsay** the opponent about each statement made about the topic.

Gamut: Entire range ;संपूर्ण विस्तार

Synonyms: area, diapason, scale, spectrum

Sentence: Dinkar depicts the **gamut** of human emotions in his poem.

Garbled: mixed up ;अस्पष्ट

Synonyms: confuse, distort, jumble

Antonyms: clear, plain, straight

Sentence: When he is nervous, his speech becomes **garbled**.

Gargantuan: huge ;विशाल, विशालकाय

Synonyms: big, colossal, enormous, giant, gigantic, mammoth, massive

Antonyms: small, little, puny, dwarf

Sentence: Three decades on, he does pretty much the same thing, but on a **gargantuan** scale.

Garnish: decorate; add a garnish to

;संवाना, सजाना, अलंवृफत करना

(SSC Auditor 2005)

Synonyms: adornment, ornament

Antonyms: deface, deform, disfigure, mar, spoil

Sentence: The **garnish** on the plate was really quite artistic in its arrangement.

Garrulous: talkative ;गप्पी, झक्की, बातूनी

(SSC CGL 2012)

Synonyms: loquacious, wordy, prattle, gossipy, chatty.

Antonyms: concise, reserved, silent, taciturn, untalkative

Sentence: Philosophers are a **garrulous** and argumentative species.

Gauche: clumsy (in social behavior); coarse and

uncouth ;पूफहड़, पूफहड़ या भद्दा

Synonyms: awkward, crude, graceless, ill-mannered

Antonyms: elegant, graceful, mannerly, polished, refined, sophisticated

Sentence: It was considered quite **gauche** to talk during the symphony concert.

Gavel: hammer like tool

;नीलाम करनेवाले की मुंगरी, भूमि का लगान या कर

Synonyms: hammer, mallet

Sentence: The judge rapped the **gavel** to gain order in the court.

Genesis: beginning; origin ;आरंभ बिंदु, उत्पत्ति

Synonyms: birth, commencement, generation, inception, opening, origin

Antonyms: cessation, closure, stop, termination, conclusion, end

Sentence: The **genesis** of most poet's poems lies in their own emotions.

Geniality: cheerfulness; kindness; sympathy

;सज्जनता, सौहार्द

(SSC CGL 2011)

Synonyms: affability, agreeability, amiability, cordiality

Antonyms: aloofness, coldness, unfriendliness, unhappiness

Sentence: She recalled the **geniality** of someone who loved his family and earned the respect of people in the community.

Genteel: well-bred ;शिष्ट, सम्य, सुशील

Synonyms: elegant, chivalrous, civil, courteous, cultivated

Antonyms: rough, rude, uncultured, unrefined, unsophisticated

Sentence: Those are fighting words, in the ordinarily **genteel** world of defense contracting.

Gentry: people of standing (rank or position) ;कुलीन लोग, शरीफ आदमी

Synonyms: aristocracy, high society

Antonyms: commoners, crowd, masses

Sentence: In that section of the country, most of the **gentry** own horses for a hobby.

Geriatrics: medical treatment and care of old age

;जराचिकित्सा

Synonyms: agedness, debility, decrepitude, dotage, feebleness

Antonyms: adolescence, childhood, infancy, youth

Sentence: **Geriatrics** is an increasingly important field of study in medicine and science.

Gesticulation: a deliberate and vigorous gesture or

motion ;अंगविक्षेप, इशारा

Synonyms: expression, gesture, mime

Antonyms: immobility, repose, rest, stagnation, stiffness, stillness

Sentence: The opening storm scene is over-the-top **gesticulation** under beautiful directorial control.

Ghastly: horrible; terrifying; resembling ghosts

;खराब, विकट, मृत्यु-सा

Synonyms: abhorrent, appalling, ashen, awful, cadaverous, frightening

Antonyms: attractive, pleasant, wonderful

Sentence: There was wild and **ghastly** scenery all around her, and a home and comfort nowhere.

Gibberish: nonsense; babbling ;बेमतलब शब्द

Synonyms: babble, chatter, jabber

Antonyms: sensible, straight talk

Sentence: He toggles between **gibberish** and smut, self-loathing and smack talk, but never quite manages to sound sincere.

Gingerly: very carefully ;सावधानी से, धीरे से

Synonyms: cautious, chary, circumspect, considerate

Antonyms: careless, inattentive

Sentence: He tried to reach Vaishno Devi temple **gingerly**.

Glare: shine intensely and blindingly

;चमकना, रोशनी

Synonyms: blaze, dazzle, flare, glow

Antonyms: dullness, blackness, darkness, dusk

Sentence: It was difficult to see the road because of the **glare** of the sun on the windshield.

Glean: gather leavings ;बटोरना, बीनना

Synonyms: accumulate, amass, garner, gather

Antonyms: disassemble, disperse, scatter, separate

Sentence: The bat can catch prey in flight, or may **glean** forage from vegetation and on the ground.

Glimmer: shine erratically; twinkle

;झलक, टिमटिमाना

Synonyms: glow, inkling, scintillation, shimmer

Antonyms: dullness

Sentence: The sparkle of a lover's secret or the **glimmer** of a promise kept.

Glossy: smooth and shining ;चमकीला, चिकना

(SSC CGL 2011)

Synonyms: glassy, lustrous, polished

Antonyms: unattractive, dull, unglazed, lackluster

Sentence: The table was polished until it was clean and **glossy**.

Glower: look or stare angrily

;वृफ (दृष्टि, आंखें तरेर कर देखना, तरेरना)

Synonyms: glare, scowl, stare

Antonyms: grin, smile, cheer

Sentence: The child would often **glower** when the homework was too difficult.

Glutinous: sticky ;गोंद जैसा, चिपचिपा

Synonyms: viscous, gluey, adhesive, gelatinous, tenacious, thick

Antonyms: nonadhesive, free, loose, separable,

nonviscous.

Sentence: Bread dough can become a **glutinous** mass if you are not careful while kneading it.

Gnarled: twisted ;गांठदार, मुड़ा हुआ, टेढ़ा और सख्त

Synonyms: bent, contorted, crooked, deformed, distorted

Antonyms: straight, unbent, untwisted

Sentence: The other painting showed a **gnarled** tree standing on the precipice in a rugged canyon.

Gnome: underground spirit who guards treasure hoards ;गड़े खजाने का रक्षक बौना

Synonyms: dwarf

Antonyms: giant

Sentence: Most of these small gardens are beautifully kept and the garden **gnome** has pride of place.

Gourmet: connoisseur of food and drink ;स्वाद्विष्ट, भोजन पसंद करने वाला, अच्छे खान-पान का जानकार

Synonyms: epicure, connoisseur

Antonyms: glutton, gorger, overeater, stuffer

Sentence: He considered himself a **gourmet** chef because he could make some very fancy pastry desserts.

Grandiloquent: using high sounding language ;आडंबरपूर्ण, शब्दाडंबरपूर्ण

Synonyms: pompous, bombastic, inflated

Sentence: He talks in a **grandiloquent** and boastful manner.

Grapple: wrestle; come to grips with ;हाथापाई, पकड़ना

Synonyms: attack, battle, combat, encounter

Antonyms: release, concord, harmony, peace.

Sentence: They never **grapple** with ideas, or try new ways of doing things

Gratify: please; satisfy

;शान्त करना, पूरा करना, संतुष्ट करना

Synonyms: appease

Antonyms: dissatisfy, annoy

Sentence: Students were never satisfied with the teacher because he never **gratified** them.

Gratis: free; without charge ;बिना मूल्य का, बेदाम

Synonyms: complimentary, free of charge, gratuitous

Antonyms: costly, expensive, high-priced

Sentence: The orphans were allowed in the theatre

gratis.

Grievance: cause of complaint

;शिकायत, अन्याय, दुखहेतु

Synonyms: affliction, distress, grief

Antonyms: compliment, flattery, praise

Sentence: To have a **grievance** is to have a purpose in life

Grimace: facial distortion to show feeling such as pain ;दांत निकालना, मुंह बनाना

Synonyms: frown, smile, smirk

Antonyms: grin, laugh, smile.

Sentence: Realizing the mistake, he made a mock **grimace**, and an aide pointed the way.

Grisly: ghastly; horrifying ;डरावनी, भयानक

Synonyms: appalling, dreadful, frightful

Antonyms: nice, pleasing, pretty

Sentence: So far there have been four such **grisly** killings and nine people have been arrested.

Grotesque: fantastic; comically hideous

;असंगत, विषयम, हास्यप्रद, बेढंगा बना हुआ

(SSC CGL 2010)

Synonyms: abnormal, absurd, bizarre, eerie

Antonyms: beautiful, nice, pretty, shapely

Sentence: While these tumors can appear **grotesque**, not all are malignant.

Grouse: complain

;शिकायत करना, बड़बड़ाना, भुनभुनाना

Synonyms: fuss, grumble, grouch

Antonyms: applaud, approve, praise

Sentence: Hunters speak of harvesting deer or ducks or **grouse** or rabbits.

Gruff: rough-mannered; (of a voice) rough

;कठोर, कर्कश, रूखा

(SSC Auditor 2011)

Synonyms: blunt, boorish, churlish, crude,

Antonyms: even-tempered, happy, nice, polite

Sentence: Parents must not use a **gruff** language with their kids.

Guffaw: boisterous laughter ;ठहाका लगाना

Synonyms: laughter

Antonyms: cry, groan, moan, sob

Sentence: The night is filled with laughter and the

occasional groan and **guffaw**.

Guile: deceit; duplicity ;छल-कपट, धूर्तताद्व

Synonyms: artfulness, artifice, chicanery, craftiness, cunning, deception

Antonyms: honesty, naivety, openness, sincerity

Sentence: The speaker seemed to be full of **guile** so I did not believe a word of the speech

Gullible: easily deceived

;भोला भाला, आसानी से उल्लू बनने वालाद्व

Synonyms: naive, innocent

Antonyms: astute, discerning, knowledgeable, wise

Sentence: He's a guy who made hundreds of millions using fake science and cheap emotion to dupe **gullible** juries.

Gusto: eager enjoyment ;आनन्द, उत्साह, जोशद्व

Synonyms: zest, enthusiasm, ardor, delight, enjoyment

Antonyms: apathy, reluctance, unenthusiasm

Sentence: He was in the middle of telling a tale with great **gusto**.

H

Haggard: wasted away; gaunt

;सुखा हुआ, थका हाराद्व

Synonyms: emaciated, faded, fatigued, gaunt, lank, lean

Antonyms: fresh, healthy, strong

Sentence: After returning from office, he is found fully **haggard**.

Haggle: argue about prices (in an attempt to bargain) ;मोलभाव करना, बखेड़ा करनाद्व

Synonyms: argue, bargain, barter, deal

Antonyms: agree, comply, concur

Sentence: Your correspondent's grandfather taught him always to **haggle**.

Halcyon: calm; peaceful ;खुशगवारद्व

Synonyms: gentle, happy, harmonious, quiet, soothing

Antonyms: excited, fierce, frenzied, rough, stormy, violent, wild

Sentence: My heart is like a rainbow shell that paddles in a **halcyon** sea.

Hallowed: blessed; consecrated ;पवित्रा, प्रतिष्ठितद्व

Synonyms: anointed, beatified, blessed, holy, inviolable, sacred, sacrosanct

Antonyms: desecrated, irreligious, profane

Sentence: Controversial proposals, once accepted,

soon become **hallowed**.

Hallucination: delusion; false idea

;भ्रम, भूल चूक, मतिभ्रमद्व

Synonyms: aberration, illusion, mirage

Antonyms: experience, fact, reality, truth

Sentence: Someone who travels in the desert might have a **hallucination** of a swimming pool.

Hamper: prevent the free movement of

;बाध डालना, रुकावट पैदा करनाद्व

Synonyms: obstruct, hinder

Antonyms: free, liberate, release, untie, loosen

Sentence: It would **hamper** the runners if the refreshment station was too close to the road.

Haphazard: random; happening in an unplanned manner ;अकस्मात्, संयोग सेद्व

Synonyms: accidental, by chance, aimless

Antonyms: intentional, organized, planned

Sentence: First he made **haphazard** tangles of fibers activated by charged liquids.

Hapless: unfortunate; luckless

;अभागा, बेनसीब, दयनीयद्व

Synonyms: cursed, loser, unlucky, miserable

Antonyms: fortunate, lucky

Sentence: Kicking the ball into your own goal was a **hapless** mistake.

Harangue: long, passionate, and vehement speech ;उग्र भाषण देना, वर्णनद्व

Synonyms: diatribe, speech

Antonyms: silence, speechless, stillness, taciturn

Sentence: He's a wonderful talker, who has the art of telling you nothing in a great **harangue**.

Harbinger: forerunner (which foreshadows what is to come) ;अगुआ, अग्रगामीद्व

Synonyms: augury, forerunner, omen, portent, precursor

Antonyms: follower

Sentence: Oil prices are seen as an indication of current inflation, and gold prices a **harbinger** of future inflation.

Harping: tiresome dwelling on a subject

;बीन बजाना, टिका रहनाद्व

Synonyms: dwelling, reiterate, repeat

Sentence: People become house builders through building houses, **harp** players through playing the harp.

Harrowing: agonizing; traumatic ;खौपफनाकद्ध

Synonyms: distressing, alarming, disturbing, painful

Antonyms: calming, pleasant, unfrightening

Sentence: Being stranded outdoors when lightning is striking nearby is a **harrowing** experience.

Harry: torment (by repeated attacks)

;बार-बार आक्रामण करना, सताना, तंग करनाद्ध

Synonyms: harass, annoy, attack

Antonyms: aid, assist, help, support

Sentence: We use mounted raids to **harry** the enemy.

Hazardous: dangerous ;खतरनाक, दैवाधिन, जोखिम काद्ध

Synonyms: precarious, risky, uncertain,

Antonyms: certain, guarded, protected, safe, secure

Sentence: These verses may be **hazardous** to your solemnity.

Hazy: slightly obscure ;अनिश्चित, अस्पष्ट, धुंधलाद्ध

Synonyms: misty, clear, bleary, blurred, clouded, dim, dull, dusky, faint

Antonyms: clear, sunny, uncloudy, unhazy

Sentence: Evolutionary biology is a **hazy**, sketchy science indeed.

Heckler: person who verbally harasses others ;प्रश्न पूछने वाला, तंग करने वालाद्ध

Synonyms: agitator, dissident, militant, radical, rebel, revolutionist

Antonyms: cheer, encourage, help, promote, support

Sentence: It is rude to **heckle** a speaker during a debate.

Heedless: not noticing; disregarding ;असावधानद्ध

Synonyms: disregarding, inattentive, incautious, inconsiderate

Antonyms: attentive, careful, caring, cautious, thoughtful

Sentence: We loved the **heedless** risk, the show's musk of comic danger.

Heinous: hatefully bad ;अतिदुष्ट, कडुआ, घोरद्ध

Synonyms: atrocious, wicked, abhorrent, abominable, execrable

Antonyms: glorious, good, lovely, magnificent, wonderful

Sentence: Such a brutal and **heinous** crime deserves the maximum prison sentence.

Hermetic: sealed by fusion so as to be airtight ;बंद, वायुरुद्ध, हवा बंदद्ध

Synonyms: airtight, impervious, sealed, shut, tight

Sentence: **Hermetic** storage bags are commercially available that when sealed are impervious to gas exchange.

Heterodox: (of beliefs) against accepted opinion ;शास्त्रा विरुद्ध

Synonyms: unorthodox, unconventional, iconoclastic, skeptical

Antonyms: customary, normal, standard, usual

Sentence: People belonging to that church were able to bring up **heterodox** opinions to be discussed among the other members.

Heterogeneous: consisting of dissimilar elements or plants ;विविधद्ध

Synonyms: dissimilar, mixed, discordant, disparate

Antonyms: homogeneous, identical, pure, uniform

Sentence: The supporters of that candidate were very **heterogeneous**.

Heyday: time of greatest success or power

;चरम समृद्धि की अवस्थाद्ध

Synonyms: acme, culmination, high point, peak, pinnacle, prime

Antonyms: low point

Sentence: The **heyday** of his business brought great pleasure to him and his family.

Hiatus: gap or interruption in space or time; break ;अंतराल, ब्रफमभंग छिद्रद्ध

Synonyms: gap, pause, interim, interval

Antonyms: continuity

Sentence: They took a brief hiatus during the conference to discuss an important side issue.

Hibernate: sleep throughout the winter ;शीतस्वाप, सुस्ती में जाड़ा बितानाद्ध

Synonyms: hide, lay torpid, sleep, vegetate

Antonyms: grow, strengthen

Sentence: Many kinds of creatures **hibernate** for the winter, grizzly bears being the most well-known.

Hirsute: hairy; having a lot of hair ;बालदार, रोयेंदारद्ध

Synonyms: disordered, feathery, hairy, leafy

Antonyms: bald, neat

Sentence: Bears become even more **hirsute** during the fall and winter than they are during the summer

Histrionic: theatrical ;नाटकीय, नाटक संबंधी

Synonyms: melodramatic, overacting, overplayed, theatrical, thespian

Sentence: That play was a bit too **histrionic** for my tastes.

Hoard: stockpile; accumulate for future use ;खजाना गुप्त धन, कोष, इकट्ठा करना

Synonyms: accumulation, agglomeration, aggregation, amassment, collection, conglomeration

Antonyms: expend, spend, squander, throw away, waste

Sentence: I will **hoard** my power like a miser, resisting every effort to drain it away from me.

Hoax: trick which makes someone take action ;झांसा देना, धेखा देना, छल

Synonyms: cheat, deception, fabrication, fake

Antonyms: honest

Sentence: They found out that the surprise test was only a **hoax** played by the teacher.

Homage: great respect ;पूजा, भक्ति, श्र(, श्र(जलि

Synonyms: honor, tribute

Antonyms: dishonor, disloyalty, disrespect

Sentence: The greatest **homage** we can pay to truth is to use it.

Homogeneous: of the same kind; uniform in composition throughout ;सजाति, समरूप, एक-सा

Synonyms: alike, comparable, compatible, consistent, uniform

Antonyms: different, dissimilar, heterogenous

Sentence: That group of marbles was very **homogeneous** in that it had all blue marbles of the same size.

Hoodwink: deceive ;धेखा देना, छल करना

Synonyms: bluff, cheat, dupe, delude

Antonyms: expose, reveal, uncover, unmask, disclose, divulge

Sentence: Some students try to **hoodwink** their parents into thinking that there is no homework.

Hover: hang about; (of birds or aircraft) stay in the air in one place ;आस-पास पिफरना, मंडराना

Synonyms: hang about, linger, wait nearby

Antonyms: lie, rest, settle

Sentence: Due to engaged runway, the plane had to **hover** over the airport.

Hubbub: confused uproar; loud noise; din ;शोर, हडबडी, शोरगुल

Synonyms: bedlam, clamor, confusion, din, disturbance, noise, pandemonium

Antonyms: calm, order, peace

Sentence: There is always a lot of **hubbub** in the cafeteria when all of the students are there.

Hubris: arrogance; excessive self-conceit ;हेकडी, अक्खड़पन, घमंड

Synonyms: contemptuousness, disdain, insolence

Antonyms: humility, modesty, shyness, timidity

Sentence: They reflect the **hubris** of one who knows everything

Hummock: small hill ;टीला, पहाड़ी टीला

Synonyms: hillock, knoll

Antonyms: depression

Sentence: The gardeners piled the soil into a small **hummock** at the side of the garden.

Hurtle: crash; rush; move with great speed ;तेजी से आना

Synonyms: rush, speed

Antonyms: dally, dawdle, loiter, tarry, saunter

Sentence: The spacecraft will **hurtle** through space at a remarkable speed.

Husbandry: frugality, agriculture ;अल्पव्यय, वृषि

Synonyms: thrift; economy; farming

Antonyms: extravagance, improvidence, lavishness, prodigality, squandering

Sentence: It helps us make smarter **husbandry** for the poultry industry.

Hybrid: mixed breed ;मिश्रण? संकरित

Synonyms: amalgam, combination, mongrel

Antonyms: homogeneous, pure, unmixed

Sentence: A mule is a **hybrid** of a horse and a donkey.

I

Idiosyncrasy: Oddity ;विशेष लक्षण

Synonyms: distinction, eccentricity, bizarre, strangeness, weirdness

Antonyms: accord, concurrence, uniformity

Sentence: One of her **idiosyncrasies** was twirling

her hair while she reads.

Ignominious: disgraceful ;लज्जाकारक
(SSC CGL 2012)

Synonyms: shameful, dishonourable, scandalous

Antonyms: dignified, distinguished, creditable, stately

Sentence: I should have come to very **ignominious** grief without it.

Imaginary: Fanciful, unreal ;काल्पनिक

Synonyms: illusory, visionary, insubstantial, subjective

Antonyms: factual, tangible, genuine, evident

Sentence: Any colors seen in films or in books are purely **imaginary**.

Imbecile: Feebleness of mind ;मति-मंद

Synonyms: weak, senile, feeble, unsound

Antonyms: sane, sagacious, astute, wise

Sentence: **Imbecile** staff picks on the weak and ignore everyone else.

Immaculate: Flawless ;बेदाग

Synonyms: unsullied, spotless, untarnished, untainted

Antonyms: defiled, tarnished, obscene, profane

Sentence: Protecting your car from the weather as much as possible will ensure it remains **immaculate**.

Immense: Large ;विशाल

Synonyms: huge, enormous, gigantic, colossal

Antonyms: puny, insignificant, paltry, trifling

Sentence: This site is absolutely **immense** and beautifully laid out.

Immerse: To dip under water ;ध्यानमग्न करना

Synonyms: submerge, involve, descend, drown

Antonyms: emerge, uncover, restore, recover

Sentence: Leaves can be completely **immersed** in water.

Imminent: Impending ;आसन्न

Synonyms: brewing, overhanging, approaching

Antonyms: distant, receding, retreating, withdrawing

Sentence: By the end of the month, military action appeared **imminent**.

Immunity: Exemption ;प्रतिरक्षा

Synonyms: prerogative, privilege, exemption, non-liability

Antonyms: blame, censure, prescription, interdiction

Sentence: **Immunity** from punishment was secured through the absence of local law.

Impair: To weaken ;खराब करना

Synonyms: diminish, deteriorate, decompose, worsen

Antonyms: restore, revive, resurrect, repair

Sentence: A dwelling only occupied by a severely mentally **impaired** person or persons.

Impart: To grant ;प्रदान करना

Synonyms: divulge, bestow, inform, convey

Antonyms: withhold, conceal, suppress, deny

Sentence: Plasma events resulting in redistribution of magnetic energy also **impart** energy to the ions.

Impartial: Fair ;निष्पक्ष

Synonyms: just, unbiased, equitable, evenhanded

Antonyms: prejudiced, biased, unjust, inequitable

Sentence: We do not sell anything so can keep totally **impartial**.

Impediment: Hindrance ;बाध

Synonyms: hurdle, obstruction, retardation

Antonyms: assistance, concurrence, deliverance, aid

Sentence: He has a serious speech **impediment**, which has, on the evidence, blighted his life.

Impertinent: Disrespectful; rude ;दृष्ट

(SSC CGL 2012, Auditor 2003)

Synonyms: brazen, impudent, insolent

Antonyms: nice, polite, respectful, mannered, kind

Sentence: The student was sent to detention for his **impertinent** behavior towards his teachers.

Impetuous: Rash ;अविवेकी

Synonyms: violent, impulsive, imprudence, indiscretion

Antonyms: considerate, composed, discretion, prudence

Sentence: **Impetuous** man, quick in his decisions.

Impious: Profane ;अधर्मी

Synonyms: irreligious, unholy, irreverent, hypocritical

Antonyms: pious, devout, spiritual, venerate

Sentence: The congregation was offended by her **impious** remarks.

Impudence: Shameless, immodesty ;बेहयाई

(SSC CGL 2012)

Synonyms: sauciness, impertinence, insolence, arrogance

Antonyms: submissiveness, modesty, humility, meekness

Sentence: Is not that the very man frank had the

impudence to bring here last tuesday week?

Incentive: Stimulus ;प्रोत्साहनद्व

Synonyms: motivation, allurements, inducement, spur
Antonyms: dissuasion, reluctance, deterrent, discouragement

Sentence: The freedoms they offer provide a new **incentive** for all to improve.

Incite: To stir ;उत्तेजितद्व

Synonyms: instigate, provoke, motivate, arouse
Antonyms: deter, discourage, restrain, dissuade
Sentence: His total disregard of the crowd's reaction seemed to only **incite** more anger from people.

Inclination: Liking ;श्रुकावद्व

Synonyms: affection, proneness, propensity
Antonyms: neutrality, indifference, apathy, unresponsive
Sentence: I had absolutely not the slightest **inclination** of what was going on.

Incompetent: Lack of ability ;अक्षमद्व

Synonyms: inefficient, unskilled, immature, unqualified
Antonyms: dexterous, skilled, ingenious, competent
Sentence: Now once they know that this is the case they become consciously **incompetent**.

Incongruous: Unsuitable, nonharmonious ;असंगतद्व

Synonyms: inappropriate, absurd, ridiculous, awkward
Antonyms: compatible, harmonious, homogeneous, consistent
Sentence: The choices he has made do seem somewhat **incongruous**, however.

Indigence: Extreme poverty ;गरीबीद्व

Synonyms: privation, destitution, insolvency, penury
Antonyms: affluence, abundance, opulence, luxury
Sentence: **Indigent** circumstances to follow the cart to the gallows.

Indignation: Righteous wrath ;आव्रफोशद्व

Synonyms: resentment, ire, wrath, rage
Antonyms: modesty, tranquility, forbearance, equanimity
Sentence: People feel **indignation** at the price rising continuously.

Indispensable: Absolutely necessary ;अपरिहार्यद्व

Synonyms: essential, expedient, requisite, unavoidable
Antonyms: superfluous, redundant, needless, tranquility

Sentence: The patient is serious. It is absolutely **indispensable** to call a doctor.

Indolent: Habitually idle ;आलसीद्व

Synonyms: lazy, listless, languid, sluggish
Antonyms: energetic, vivacious, prompt, agile
Sentence: His brother is intelligent but too **indolent** to labour hard.

Indulge: To favour ;लिप्तद्व

Synonyms: gratify, pamper, comfort, satisfy
Antonyms: annoy, trouble, torment, displease
Sentence: He has never been **indulged** in crime.

Industrious: Hard working ;मेहनतीद्व

(SSC CGL 2010)

Synonyms: active, assiduous, diligent, energetic, laborious
Antonyms: idle, inactive, indolent, lazy, lethargic, slack
Sentence: Due to her **industrious** mind and action, she has made a rapid progress in her business.

Inevitable: Unavoidable ;अनिवार्यद्व

Synonyms: ascertained, imminent, substantial
Antonyms: unlikely, doubtful, indefinite, uncertain
Sentence: It is virtually **inevitable** that all information not strictly kept under wraps.

Infringe: To violate ;उल्लंघन करनाद्व

Synonyms: violate, encroach, transgress, trespass
Antonyms: comply, concur, conform, observe
Sentence: Those who **infringe** the law must be punished.

Ingenious: Clever, skillful ;सरल, कुशलद्व

Synonyms: deft, proficient, dexterous, adroit
Antonyms: unskilled, incompetent, immature, unqualified
Sentence: He is appreciated everywhere because he is quite **ingenious**.

Ingenuous: Straight forward ;स्पष्टवादीद्व

Synonyms: undisguised, naïve, candid, guileless
Antonyms: wily, crafty, perfidious, treacherous
Sentence: Personal statements tend to come over as a rather **ingenuous** hard sell.

Innocuous: Not hurtful ;अहानिकरद्व

Synonyms: salutary, wholesome, innocent, harmless
Antonyms: deleterious, baneful, insanitary, injurious

Sentence: The government should always take **innocuous** decision for public.

Inquisitive: Curious ;जिज्ञासुद्ध
(SSC Auditor 2005)

Synonyms: inquiring, curious, searching, studious

Antonyms: distracted, negligent, indifferent, impassive

Sentence: An **inquisitive** learner learns much.

Insidious: Machiavellian ;कपटीद्ध

Synonyms: Artful, astute, crafting, cunning, deceptive, disingenuous, treacherous

Antonyms: honest, fair, open, sincere, frank

Sentence: The stalker was **insidious** in his attempts to reach his victim and outwit the police.

Insinuate: To introduce gently and adroitly ;इशारा करनाद्ध

Synonyms: communicate, allude, hint, suggest

Antonyms: conceal, camouflage, suppress, mask

Sentence: The reporter **insinuated** the police and the criminal was arrested.

Insipid: Tasteless ;पफीकाद्ध

Synonyms: vapid, savourless, unflavoured

Antonyms: delicious, luscious, pungent, piquant

Sentence: Generally **insipid** food is served in that hotel.

Insolvent: Bankrupt ;दिवालियाद्ध

Synonyms: indigent, destitute, bankrupt, defaulter

Antonyms: wealthy, solvent, affluent, substantial

Sentence: The difficulty arises because as i have described above, a large number of ship owners are now **insolvent**.

Intimidate: To make afraid, to cow ;धमकानाद्ध

Synonyms: frighten, dictate, hopeless, irresolute

Antonyms: console, encourage, appease, hearten

Sentence: They also continued their attempts to physically **intimidate** the united side with their play.

Intricate: Complicated ;जटिलद्ध

Synonyms: Abstruse, complex, entangled, labyrinthine, obscure

Antonyms: Direct, simple, easy

Sentence: Sarah's skills in sewing were demonstrated in the **intricate** needlework displayed on the quilt.

Intrinsic: Internal ;आंतरिकद्ध

Synonyms: genuine, fundamental, inherent, congenital

Antonyms: extraneous, incidental, extrinsic, derived

Sentence: Such activities are considered **intrinsic** to the production of fossil fuels.

Intrigue: An illicit or secret love affair ;साजिशद्ध

Synonyms: scheme, conspiracy, manipulation, counterplot

Antonyms: candor, sincerity, bluntness, honesty

Sentence: The princess & the piper a splendid story of love and royal **intrigue** at the palace of king kafoozalum.

Intricate: Involved ;जटिलद्ध

Synonyms: tangled, complicated, formidable, arduous

Antonyms: regulated, orderly, manageable, ductile

Sentence: The natural progression was for them to become **intricate**.

Intrepid: Without fear ;निडरद्ध

(SSC CGL 2011)

Synonyms: brave, courageous, valorous, chivalrous

Antonyms: scared, frightened, timid, cowardly

Sentence: Columbus was an **intrepid** explorer, showing his endurance, resolute fearlessness and fortitude.

Invective: Coarse language ;गाली-गलौजद्ध

Synonyms: accusation, censure, malediction, denunciation

Antonyms: approval, acclamation, admiration, approbation

Sentence: After a normal talk, both the friends became **invective**.

Invidious: Hatful ;द्वेषजनक, घृणास्पदद्ध

Synonyms: abominable, detestable, envious, jealous

Antonyms: Friendly, lovable, polite

Sentence: Please do not be **invidious**, but I am intransigent and taciturn to substantiate this question.

Invincible: Insuperable ;अजेयद्ध

(SSC CGL 2011)

Synonyms: unconquerable, impregnable, unbeatable

Antonyms: effeminate, languid, crippled, fragile

Sentence: The victors would have felt **invincible**, the victims would have shaken their fists at the fates.

Irrepressible: That cannot be repressed ;अदम्यद्ध

Synonyms: irresistible, unconfined, unhindered, unshackled

Antonyms: composed, hesitant, submissive, grave
Sentence: Indian army has **irrepressible** strength and courage.

Irreverent: Disrespectful ;अनादरयुक्त
 (SSC T.A. 2004)

Synonyms: derisive, impudent, impertinent, insolent, unholy

Antonyms: religious, respectful, holy

Sentence: He acted in an **irreverent** fashion towards the guest speaker.

J

Jabber: Chatter rapidly or unintelligibly
 ;बन्दर की तरह बड़बडाना

Synonyms: babble, chatter, ramble, utter

Antonyms: silent, taciturn, uncommunicative

Sentence: Why does that person insist on **jabbering** away in French.

Jaded: tired ;क्लांत

Synonyms: Surfeited, fatigued, exhausted, languish

Antonyms: renewal, recreation, restorative, refreshed

Sentence: Every time I go to Venice I expect to feel **jaded**, waiting for the magic to wear off.

Jaunty: Lighthearted ;अल्हड

Synonyms: animated, lively, hilarious, jocose

Antonyms: depressed, lethargic, lifeless

Sentence: A lick of fresh paint has given the old town an optimistic, almost **jaunty** air.

Jeopardize: Put at risk ;खतरे में डालना

Synonyms: endanger, imperil, risk, threaten

Antonyms: protect, save, guard

Sentence: Do not **jeopardize** the academic integrity of the course or program.

Jettison: Through overboard ;बोझ गिरना
 (SSC CGL 2010)

Synonyms: abdicate, discard, expel

Antonyms: take in, embrace, keep, retain

Sentence: The Sea of faith must not **jettison** this half of our tradition.

Jocund: merry ;जिंदादिल

Synonyms: blithe, elated, jocular

Antonyms: sad, solemn, morose

Sentence: Hanging out with my high school friends

always results in having a **jocund** time.

Jostle: Shove, bump ;ध्रफकमध्रफका

Synonyms: shake, crash, crowd, thrust

Sentence: Solar systems do not **jostle** each other in space.

Jovial: Good natured ;उल्लासपूर्ण

Synonyms: frolicsome, cheerful, merry, jubilant

Antonyms: solemn, morose, sad, melancholy

Sentence: The mood seems naturally anxious but not grim, almost **jovial**, with people smiling.

Judicious: Sound in judgment ;न्यायसंगत

Synonyms: thoughtful, prudent, discerning

Antonyms: irrational, foolish, misconception, fatuous

Sentence: Work procedures should be very **judicious** about how much they do.

Juvenile: immature ;किशोर

Synonyms: Young, tender, youthful, adolescent

Antonyms: dotage, antiquated, senile, old

Sentence: There availability of **Juvenile** court in India.

K

Kernel: central or vital point ;मध्यभाग, गिरी / दाना

Synonyms: fruit, centre, core

Antonyms: margin, edge, outside, boundry

Sentence: For two years, we have both been taking apricot **kernels** daily.

Killjoy: spoilsport ;मजा खराब करने वाला

Synonyms: grouch, pessimist

Antonyms: optimistic

Sentence: When I was young I remember my mother referring to anyone who was a bit of a misery as an ‘ old **killjoy** ‘.

Kindle: start a fire, inspire ;प्रज्वलित करना

Synonyms: flame, ignite, light

Antonyms: extinguish, put out

Sentence: **Kindle** the flashlight.

Kindred: related, similar in nature or character
 ;आत्मीय

Synonyms: relation, species, relative, family

Antonyms: unrelated, dissimilar, heterogeneous, disparate

Sentence: The people of UP and Bihar are **Kindred**.

Knave: Untrustworthy person ;धूर्त

Synonyms: rogue, scoundrel, dishonest, vagabond

Antonyms: paragon, innocent, benefactor, idealist

Sentence: The person who drew up the agreement is either a great **knave** or a great fool.

Knead: mix, work dough ;गूँघनाद्ध

Synonyms: blend, squeeze

Sentence: Lightly **knead** each piece into a ball, then flatten it with the palm of your hand.

Knoll: little, round hill ;टीलाद्ध

Synonyms: cliff, inclination

Antonyms: flat, low ground

Sentence: In late afternoon, we climb to a rocky **knoll** above the town to enjoy an exquisite sunset on the lake.

Knotty: Tangled ;जटिलद्ध

Synonyms: intricate, difficult, complicated, arduous, onerous

Antonyms: simple, manageable, tractable, flexible

Sentence: Short-term funding and lack of full cost recovery are particularly **knotty** problems.

Kudos: honour ;यशद्ध

Synonyms: praise, acclaim, glory

Antonyms: blame, criticism

Sentence: The test team, along with the live team, gets a huge **kudos** from me for that.

L

Labile: Likely to change ;अस्थायीद्ध

Synonyms: unbalanced

Antonyms: balance, equilibrium

Sentence: As with most enveloped viruses, the particle is relatively **labile**.

Labyrinth: Maze, complexity ;भूलभुलैयाद्ध

Synonyms: intricacy, perplexity, complication

Antonyms: clarity, simplicity

Sentence: The older is the Cretan **labyrinth**, whose classical form has seven circuits.

Laconic: brief and to the point ;नपा-तुलाद्ध

Synonyms: brief, condensed, concise, compact

Antonyms: dilated, profused, diffuse, wordy, prolix

Sentence: A full and suitably **laconic** report of events will follow in March.

Lag: Move slowly, delay ;पीछे रह जानाद्ध

Synonyms: retard, falter, linger, dawdle

Antonyms: quicken, accelerate, expedite, spurt

Sentence: For instance, the slight response **lag** with wireless mice can be a problem for gamers.

Lagoon: Shallow body of water near a sea ;खलीजद्ध

Synonyms: gulf, pool, pond

Sentence: Each island is surrounded by a reef enclosing a shallow **lagoon**.

Lament: Grieve, express sorrow ;विलापद्ध

(SSC Auditor 2001)

Synonyms: grieve, deplore, regret, bemoan

Antonyms: amuse, entertain, enliven, solace

Sentence: How long will your bitter **lament** grieve your lord who weeps?

Lampoon: Ridicule ;निन्दालेखद्ध

Synonyms: burlesque, caricature

Sentence: I can neither **lampoon**, sing in tune; much less can I intone.

Languid: Drooping, listless ;मुरझाया हुआद्ध

Synonyms: pensive, lethargic, exhausted, fatigued, lackadaisical

Antonyms: lively, animated, refreshed, restored

Sentence: They're too similar in mood, both very **languid** and dreamy.

Larceny: Theft ;चोरीद्ध

Synonyms: burglary, crime, steal, pilfering

Antonyms: pay, return, give

Sentence: It is always grand **larceny**, never petty.

Lassitude: Lethargy ;थकावटद्ध

Synonyms: languor, tiredness, weariness

Antonyms: vivacity, agility, animate, lively

Sentence: Earlier this year he fell prey to a general **lassitude**.

Laudable: Admirable ;प्रशंसनीयद्ध

Synonyms: deserving, honorable, praiseworthy, acceptable

Antonyms: vicious, blame, worthy, venomous, condemnable

Sentence: This has the entirely **laudable** aim of preventing the genocide of any group.

Lavish: Splendid ;अपव्ययीद्ध

Synonyms: abundant, excessive, profuse, extravagant

Antonyms: scarce, deficient, frugal, conserve, scanty

Sentence: It bestowed the honor of a very **lavish**

triumph.

Lax: Slack, remiss ;ढीलाद्ध

Synonyms: careless, negligence, indifferent

Antonyms: firm, reliable, meticulous, scrupulous

Sentence: They had therefore become **lax** in what they were offering to god.

Legerdemain: Sleight of hand ;मक्कारीद्ध

Synonyms: chicanery, deceit, deception, trickery

Antonyms: reality, truth

Sentence: Every body is well known **legerdemain**, so nobody relies on him.

Lenient: Mild, permissiveness ;उदारद्ध

Synonyms: compassionate, merciful, moderate, tolerant

Antonyms: cruel, severe, violent, vehement

Sentence: Be not so severe as to cause disgust, nor so **lenient** as to make people presume.

Levitate: Float in air ;उड़ जानाद्ध

Synonyms: Float, rise, fly

Antonyms: drop, lower

Sentence: Soon after taking off, the aeroplane began to **levitate**.

Liable: Answerable ;उत्तरदायीद्ध

Synonyms: accountable, bound, responsible, likely

Antonyms: unaccountable, apt to, irresponsible, exempt

Sentence: Chief Officers should be vicariously **liable** for the actions of their officers.

Libel: Act of writing something that smears a person's character ;निदलेखद्ध

Synonyms: aspersion, calumny, defamation, denigration

Antonyms: compliment, praise

Sentence: He has filed a **libel** suit against the newspaper.

Liberal: Progressive ;उदारद्ध

Synonyms: Advanced, indulgent, broad

Antonyms: narrow, conservative

Sentence: Always politically **liberal**, he was active in charity and political work.

Liberate: Give freedom ;रिहा करनाद्ध

Synonyms: emancipate, free, rescue, unshackle, absolve

Antonyms: suppress, manacle, obstruct, detain

Sentence: By then large populations of slaves were already **liberated**.

Licentious: Amoral, lewd and lascivious ;बेलगामद्ध

(SSC CGL 2010)

Synonyms: corrupt, lecherous, libertine, libidinous, lustful

Antonyms: chaste, moral

Sentence: The young girls chose to leave the park because of the coarse and **licentious** men who approached them.

Linger: dawdle, continue or persist

;दीर्घ काल तक रहनाद्ध

Synonyms: loiter, prolong, hesitate, delay

Antonyms: hasten, quicken, dart, hurry

Sentence: He **lingered** around the mall to avoid going home.

Listless: Without energy ;उदासीनद्ध

Synonyms: lazy, inattentive spiritless, incurious

Antonyms: brisk, attentive, diligent, agile

Sentence: I gave up smoking on Monday and feel a bit **listless** in a way.

Loquacious: talkative ;वाचालद्ध

(SSC CGL 2011)

Synonyms: chatty, garrulous, gossipy, verbose, prolix, wordy

Antonyms: quiet, silent, reticent, uncommunicative

Sentence: He sipped it with relish and soon became somewhat **loquacious**.

Lucid: Easily understood ;चमकदारद्ध

Synonyms: sound, rational, coherent, sane

Antonyms: obscure, hidden, incomprehensible, unintelligible

Sentence: The coverage of terrorist attacks is neither particularly **lucid** nor particularly complete.

Lucrative: Profitable ;लाभप्रदद्ध

Synonyms: advantageous, fruitful

Antonyms: unprofitable, unproductive

Sentence: He has started a new business which may be proved **lucrative** for him.

Ludicrous: Laughable ;उफटपटांगद्ध

Synonyms: absurd, bizarre, preposterous, grotesque

Antonyms: balanced, congruous, consistent, solemn

Sentence: On the one hand, I think that sounds pretty **ludicrous**.

Lugubrious: Mournful ;शोकाकुलद्ध

Synonyms: gloomy, pensive, sad, sorrowful

Antonyms: cheerful, happy, encouraged

Sentence: After accident of the train there was nothing but **lugubrious** voice every where.

Luminous: Shining, issuing light ;प्रकाशयुक्तद्

Synonyms: illuminated, incandescent

Antonyms: dark, dim, dull, gloomy

Sentence: It is celebrated by making the place **luminous** by arranging lights and burning the crackers.

Lunacy: Craziness, madness ;पागलपनद्

Synonyms: delusion, insanity, madness, imbecility

Antonyms: normalcy, sanity, sagacity, shrewdness

Sentence: How can a simple man compete against such inspired **lunacy**?

Luscious: Delectable, delicious ;सुस्वादद्

Synonyms: palatable, delicious, delectable, delightful

Antonyms: unsavoury, tart, sharp, sour

Sentence: I shall have to be on my guard as the broccoli is looking **luscious**.

Luxuriant: Profuse ;विलासीद्

(SSC CGL 2010)

Synonyms: abundant, dense, plentiful

Antonyms: scanty, meager, inadequate, deficient

Sentence: At the time of which we write, the vegetation of the isle was not very **luxuriant**.

M

Macabre: Gruesome, grisly ;भयंकरद्

Synonyms: dreadful, frightening, ghastly, horrible

Antonyms: common, living, normal, pleasant, delightful

Sentence: I have a very dark and sometimes **macabre** sense of humor.

Machiavellian: Crafty, double-dealing ;दूर्तद्

Synonyms: artful, cunning, deceitful, shrewd

Antonyms: gullible, kind, naive, honest

Sentence: He resorted to **Machiavellian** tactics in order to get the job ahead of his adversaries.

Maculated: Spotted ;चितकबराद्

Synonyms: Mottled, stained, dirty

Antonyms: clean

Sentence: The pompous young poet sang of the former premier's **maculated** brow.

Magnanimous: Kind hearted ;उदारचरितद्

Synonyms: benevolent, charitable, munificent, generous

Antonyms: greedy, malevolent, selfish, unkind

Sentence: The **magnanimous** king was generous and fair to all of his subjects, making sure that their troubles were resolved and their needs were met.

Malign: Hurtful; injurious ;नुकसानदेहद्

Synonyms: baneful, deleterious, detrimental, noxious

Antonyms: benign, helpful, aiding

Sentence: The fashion industry is one of the sectors so often **maligned** because of the manufacturing choices that design houses make.

Masticate: Chew ;चबानाद्

Synonyms: grind, crunch, munch

Sentence: Youngsters are generally found **masticating** chilgum.

Maudlin: Effusively sentimental ;अतिभावुकद्

Synonyms: befuddled, confused

Antonyms: calm, indifferent

Sentence: This play maybe sad in tone, but is never **maudlin** or cynical.

Maverick: Rebel ;आवाराद्

Synonyms: nonconformist

Antonyms: conformist, obeying

Sentence: There are, however, a few **mavericks** in each box or items which would be better placed elsewhere.

Meddle: Intervene ;हस्तक्षेप करनाद्

Synonyms: interfere, invade, trespass

Antonyms: bring together, join, unite

Sentence: The lady liked to **meddle** in other people's business.

Meek: Shy ;नम्र, दबूद्

Synonyms: Docile, humble, soft, weak, modest

Antonyms: impertinent, aggressive, bold, brave, confident

Sentence: The dad appeared to be **meek** in demeanor until the discussion of bedtime arose.

Melodious: Sweet sounding ;मधुरद्

Synonyms: dulcet, musical, harmonious, sweet

Antonyms: grating, dissonant, discordant, rancor

Sentence: The bells were difficult to ring and not very **melodious**.

Mendacious: Dishonest ;मिथ्याद्

Synonyms: Deceptive, erroneous, fallacious, perfidious, spurious

Antonyms: frank, honest, sincere, truthful, trustworthy

Sentence: The feuding neighbors frequently called the police to report **mendacious** complaints about each other.

Mercenary: Greedy for money ;लोभीद्ध

Synonyms: avaricious, covetous, venal, corrupt, dishonest

Antonyms: honest, generous

Sentence: The drug company was denounced as **mercenary** for seeking only to increase its profits.

Mercurial: Changeable ;चंचलद्ध

Synonyms: variable, capricious, unstable, erratic

Antonyms: stable, constant, steady, steadfast

Sentence: His friend has **mercurial** type of nature so none believes in his promis.

Meritorious: Honourable ;सराहनीयद्ध

Synonyms: commendable, admirable, deserving , praiseworthy

Antonyms: unworthy, infamous, disreputable, culpable

Sentence: Lastly, they can be used to reward employees for particularly **meritorious** work.

Metamorphosis: Conversion; transformation ;रूपान्तर करनाद्ध

Synonyms: alteration, change, translation, mutation

Antonyms: stagnation, sameness

Sentence: My sister loves to watch the **metamorphosis** of a caterpillar as a beautiful butterfly emerges from the silky cocoon.

Mettle: courage ;दिलेरीद्ध

Synonyms: determination, stamina, spirit

Antonyms: timidity, fear, cowardice, diffident

Sentence: This formation definitely has the defensive **mettle** to shut teams up.

Militant: Aggressive, combative ;उग्रवादीद्ध

Synonyms: belligerent, contentious, offensive, pugnacious, warlike

Antonyms: peaceful, tolerant, compliant

Sentence: Police expect a **militant** protest when Obama loses the election.

Minute: Small ;मिनटद्ध

Synonyms: diminutive, miniature, small, microscopic

Antonyms: large, colossal, stupendous, immense

Sentence: Twins resemble each other closely; only **minute** differences set them apart.

Miraculous: Surprisingly wonderful ;चमत्कारपूर्णद्ध

Synonyms: marvellous, extraordinary, astounding, amazing

Antonyms: ordinary, trivial, familiar, natural

Sentence: She also overcame the dyslexia in a seemingly **miraculous** way.

Mitigate: Check, diminish ;कम करनाद्ध

Synonyms: alleviate, relieve, lessen, assuage

Antonyms: augment, enhance, intensify, aggravate

Sentence: **Mitigate** problems such as the re-circulation of pollutants, bacteria and viruses.

Moderate: Calm ;उदारवादीद्ध

Synonyms: limited, reasonable, lenient, temperate

Antonyms: excessive, extravagant, violent, vehement

Sentence: He is an online testing assistant **moderated** by a tutor and administered by a web master.

Modest: Shy, bashful ;विनम्रद्ध

Synonyms: reserved, unpretentious, humble, courteous

Antonyms: audacious, arrogant, pompous, vain

Sentence: Ram is **modest** by nature so he cannot express his will openly.

Molest: Physically abusive ;छेड़छाड़ करनाद्ध

Synonyms: pester, harass, vex, misbehave

Antonyms: console, soothe, comfort, cheer

Sentence: Now a days the news of **molesting** has become common.

Mollify: Pacify, soothe ;शमन करनाद्ध

Synonyms: appease, assuage, relieve, mitigate

Antonyms: irritate, infuriate, aggravate, exasperate

Sentence: The airline customer service representative tried to **mollify** the angry passenger.

Momentous: Important ;सब से अहमद्ध

Synonyms: notable, eventful, consequential, stirring

Antonyms: trivial, insignificant, commonplace, immaterial

Sentence: We are also planning to present a truly **momentous** crystal mark.

Monotonous: Same, boring ;नीरसद्ध

(SSC Auditor 2001)

Synonyms: irksome, tedious, humdrum, insipid

Antonyms: varied, pleasant, appealing, captivating

Sentence: Parades can be fun, but too much parading can make festivity look **monotonous**.

Morbid: Given to unwholesome thought ;अस्वस्थद्व

Synonyms: diseased, dreadful, depressed

Antonyms: cheerful, happy, pleased, healthy

Sentence: What might sound merely **morbid** is actually strangely beautiful.

Morose: Depressed, pessimistic ;उदासद्व

Synonyms: dolorous, mournful, gloomy, melancholy

Antonyms: cheerful, happy, optimistic

Sentence: He created that depressing painting during his **morose** period.

Multitude: Large group ;भीडद्व

Synonyms: crowd, throng, mass, swarm

Antonyms: minority, handful, paucity, scarcity

Sentence: The whole mural is surrounded by a **multitude** of colorful flags.

Mundane: Ordinary ;साधारण, नीरसद्व

Synonyms: banal, commonplace, routine, trite

Antonyms: Exciting, extraordinary, wonderful, supernatural, heavenly

Sentence: Listening to music makes **mundane** tasks more bearable.

Munificent: Giving, generous ;दानीद्व

Synonyms: liberal, hospitable, benevolent, kind

Antonyms: frugal, penurious, moderate, economical

Sentence: **Munificent** donors previously mentioned, the south wing has been called the Brooke wing.

Murky: Gloomy, obscure ;बदली का, गंदाद्व

Synonyms: dusky, dreary, dismal, bleak

Antonyms: bright, shining, luminous, radiant

Sentence: The water of river yamuna has become **murky**

Muster: Gather, assemble ;मुआयनाद्व

Synonyms: aggregation, collection, group

Antonyms: division, separation

Sentence: **Muster** the courage to read the book anyway.

Mutilate: Maim; damage ;अंग-भंग करनाद्व

Synonyms: dismember, vandalize

Antonyms: fix, repair, mend

Sentence: The mass murderer **mutilated** his victims by cutting their faces once they were dead.

Mutinous: rebellious ;बागीद्व

Synonyms: recalcitrant, insurgent, unruly, revolutionary

Antonyms: submissive, faithful, compliant, loyal

Sentence: During the journey some of the other convicts on board became **mutinous**.

Mutual: Shared, common ;आपसीद्व

Synonyms: joint, identical, correlative, reciprocal

Antonyms: separate, distinct, divergent, individual

Sentence: **Mutual** respect, on both sides, will remove cultural fears.

N

Nascent: Incipient, coming into being ;होनहारद्व

Synonyms: basic, fundamental, start, initial

Antonyms: grown, mature, developed

Sentence: **Nascent** entrepreneurs for you to mentor who will also provide feedback on your coaching skills.

Nasty: Disgusting ;बुराद्व

Synonyms: offensive, defiled, malevolent, malignant

Antonyms: pleasing, gratifying, benevolent, attractive

Sentence: My only criticism is that the artwork looks a bit **nasty**.

Native: Innate, inherent ;मूल निवासीद्व

Synonyms: original, vernacular, indigenous, aboriginal

Antonyms: alien, extraneous, exotic, foreign

Sentence: These trees are referred to as non **native**, or aliens.

Nauseous: Distasteful ;घृणास्पदद्व

Synonyms: unsavoury, loathsome, abominable, repellent

Antonyms: commendable, worthy, benevolent, inoffensive

Sentence: I believe at the time it made me feel a little **nauseous**.

Nebulous: Vague, cloudy ;अस्पष्टद्व

Synonyms: hazy, murky, unclear

Antonyms: clear, plain

Sentence: Yet there is a broadening range of sites in what is still new, and so **nebulous**, ground.

Nefarious: Bad, sinful ;कुटिलद्व

Synonyms: detestable, atrocious, heinous, unlawful

Antonyms: commendable, worthy, upright, inoffensive

Sentence: It has a single drawback, it is somewhat **nefarious**.

Negligent: Indifferent ;लापरवाहद्ध

Synonyms: inattentive, careless, heedless, perfunctory

Antonyms: vigilant, careful, considerate, alert

Sentence: Failure to take precautions to keep your passwords secret may be considered **negligent**.

Nemesis: Someone seeking revenge ;प्रतिशोधद्ध

Synonyms: adversary, torment, ruin

Antonyms: growth, creation

Sentence: A brave move but, as we all know, Sohan is followed by **nemesis**.

Neophyte: Beginner ;नौसिखियाद्ध

Synonyms: amateur, apprentice, novice, fledgling

Antonyms: expert, professional, mentor, veteran

Sentence: He was a **neophyte** to the track team and had the slowest times.

Nettle: Annoy, vex ;बिछुआद्ध

Synonyms: harass, pester, exasperate

Antonyms: appease, mollify, please

Sentence: The regular trampling of cattle can wipe out common **nettle**.

Niggardly: Stingy, parsimonious ;कजूसी सेद्ध

(SSC CGL 2012)

Synonyms: miserly, covetous, inadequacy, deficiency

Antonyms: generous, profuse, redundant, excessive

Sentence: The **niggardly** pittance the widow receives from the government can not keep her from poverty.

Nimble: Active, agile ;तेजद्ध

Synonyms: prompt, brisk, lively, agile

Antonyms: sluggish, languid, weary, tardy

Sentence: Many companies had proved **nimble** in identifying new market opportunities.

Nominal: In name only ;नाममात्राद्ध

Synonyms: trifling, insubstantial, bare, negligible

Antonyms: substantial, considerable, excessive, exorbitant

Sentence: People's welfare depends upon real variables, not **nominal** variables.

Nonchalant: Easygoing ;बेपरवाहद्ध

(SSC CGL 2012)

Synonyms: indifferent, negligent, uncaring, heedless

Antonyms: attentive, considerate, vigilant, scrupulous

Sentence: He sounded just as **nonchalant** when asked about the overall shape of his team.

Notoriety: ill fame ;बदनामीद्ध

Synonyms: Disrepute

Antonyms: fame, renown, dignity

Sentence: It was the resulting press coverage from his time here that gained him worldwide **notoriety**.

Nourish: Feed ;पोषण करनाद्ध

Synonyms: sustain, nurture, tend, foster

Antonyms: exhaust, deprive, starve, weaken, enervate

Sentence: I felt very well-informed and 'spiritually **nourished** ' after reading the magazine.

Novice: Neophyte, person just learning something.

;नयाद्ध

Synonyms: tyro, beginner, debutant, apprentice

Antonyms: veteran, ingenious, experienced, mentor

Sentence: A **novice** learner has to face a lot of troubles.

Noxious: Harmful ;हानिकारकद्ध

Synonyms: baneful, injurious, pernicious, disastrous

Antonyms: healing, profitable, innocuous, salubrious

Sentence: Although he has many merits yet his action proves **noxious** for me.

Nullify: Revoke, void ;उठा देनाद्ध

Synonyms: cancel, annul, obliterate, invalidate

Antonyms: confirm, uphold, empower, endorse

Sentence: He has **nullifying** attitude to discard any social work.

Numerous: Abundant ;अनेकद्ध

Synonyms: profuse, various, multitude, plenteous

Antonyms: scarce, deficient, paucity, sparse

Sentence: Such disturbances are quite **numerous** in character and extent.

O

Obdurate: stubborn ;हठीद्ध

Synonyms: adamant, obstinate, relentless

Antonyms: amenable, gentle, submissive

Sentence: Ram has to face a lot of troubles in his smooth life because of his **obdurate** nature.

Obfuscate: cause confusion ;अंधेरा करनाद्ध

Synonyms: baffle, puzzle, perplex, obscure, muddle

Antonyms: clear, illuminate

Sentence: In spite of his intelligent teaching, he leaves the matter **obfuscate**.

Obligatory: binding, required ;अनिवार्य

Synonyms: compulsory, binding, mandatory, necessary

Antonyms: voluntary, nonessential

Sentence: English is **obligatory** in almost all competitive examinations.

Obliterate: destroy completely ;काटना

Synonyms: annihilate, delete, erase, eradicate, expunge, eliminate

Antonyms: build, construct, create

Sentence: Beyond here the canal has been completely **obliterated** by open cast mining.

Oblivion: obscurity, forgetfulness ;विस्मरण

Synonyms: neglect, indifference, disregard

Antonyms: awareness, consciousness

Sentence: We were anchored at the foot of the division facing **oblivion**.

Obloquy: slander, disgrace, infamy ;बदगोई, बदनामी

Synonyms: calumny, aspersion, censure

Antonyms: calmness, praise

Sentence: The passion for wealth gives a kind of spurious courage to face **obloquy**.

Obnoxious: offensive ;अप्रीतिकर, आक्रामक

Synonyms: pernicious, detestable, abhorrent

Antonyms: attractive, gratifying, beneficial, desirable

Sentence: I'm not usually, just to the idiots who pretend to be drunk and are so **obnoxious**.

Obscure: Not easily understood ;अस्पष्ट

Synonyms: abstruse, ambiguous, vague, unclear

Antonyms: apparent, clear, explicit

Sentence: His explanation of the problem was so **obscure** that no one understood it.

Obsequious: Sycophant ;चापलूस

Synonyms: servile, flattering, toadying

Antonyms: disinterested, proud, arrogant

Sentence: He was so **obsequious** when the boss was present, that his co-workers shunned him in disgrace.

Obsidian: black volcanic rock ;लावा काँच

Synonyms: dark, murky

Antonyms: while

Sentence: I spent ages staring out of my window at the glassy, **obsidian**, black example I borrowed last week.

Obsolete: outdated ;अप्रचलित

Synonyms: outworn, archaic, antiquated

Antonyms: modern, novel, vogue, contemporary, renovated

Sentence: The medium may become **obsolete** with a few years.

Obstinate: Stubborn, hard to control or treat ;हठी

Synonyms: stubborn, resolute, unyielding, obdurate

Antonyms: submissive, obedient, amenable, pliable

Sentence: They were quite **obstinate** in their opinions so most of the people shun them.

Obstreperous: Noisy ;प्रचंड

Synonyms: boisterous, clamorous, vociferous

Antonyms: calm, quiet, silent

Sentence: If they become **obstreperous** they often need several people to control them.

Occlude: Shut ;रोक देना

Synonyms: close, hinder, block, prevent

Antonyms: allow, help, permit

Sentence: The way has been **occluded** due to strike.

Occult: Mysterious ;मनोगत

(SSC T.A. 2004)

Synonyms: latent, ambiguous, esoteric, elusive

Antonyms: intelligible, transparent, fathomable, scrutable

Sentence: He who studies the **occult**, studies all the deepest mysteries of existence and nature.

Ominous: Threatening. ;मनहूस

Synonyms: threatening, inauspicious, forebode, menacing

Antonyms: consoling, auspicious, propitious, comforting

Sentence: New ways of working for social work sounds **ominous**.

Omniscient: All knowing ;सर्वज्ञ

Synonyms: Almighty

Synonyms: Ignorant

Sentence: I'm not **omniscient**, you need to tell me how you are feeling if you want me to know.

Onerous: Burdensome ;दुर्वह

Synonyms: arduous, troublesome, inconvenient, formidable

Antonyms: facile, agreeable, flexible, uncomplicated

Sentence: Their strategic, social, economic, and political

costs would prove **onerous**.

Opprobrium: Infamy, vilification ;अकीर्तिद्व

Synonyms: disgrace, blemish, disrespect, ignominious

Antonyms: regard, respect, compliment

Sentence: Like any profession, architecture has its villains and they deserve **opprobrium**.

Opulence: extreme wealth ;अधिकात्तद्व

Synonyms: abundance, affluence, excess, prosperity

Antonyms: poverty, insignificant, frugality, scanty, meager, penury

Sentence: The more variety the better - lots of different shape and sizes will give you a really **opulent** look.

Ordeal: Severe trial or affliction ;अग्नि परीक्षाद्व

Synonyms: affliction, anguish, agony, suffering

Antonyms: happiness, pleasure

Sentence: A long time heavy smoker he is suffering the most terrible **ordeal**.

Orifice: Mouth like opening, small opening ;छिद्रद्व

Synonyms: aperture, crack, vent, outlet

Antonyms: closing

Sentence: This is achieved by means of a counter balance chamber of similar area to the valve seat **orifice**.

Oscillate: Vibrate pendulum like ;हिलानाद्व

Synonyms: fluctuate, vacillate, waver

Antonyms: hold, persist, remain, stay

Sentence: It is interesting to note how public opinion **oscillates** between the extreme of optimism and pessimism.

Osseous: Made of bone ;हड्डीवालाद्व

Synonyms: hard, bony, skeletal

Sentence: The infant's skull gradually closes as new **osseous** tissue fills in the gap.

Ostensible: Professed, pretended ;प्रकटद्व

Synonyms: apparent, evident, obvious, overt

Antonyms: concealed, covert, obscure, vague

Sentence: The **ostensible** purpose of this expedition is to discover new lands.

Ostentatious: Showy, pretentious ;दिखावटीद्व

Synonyms: display, pretention, vaunt, pomposity

Antonyms: modesty, constraint, diffidence, economy

Sentence: Royal casino in Atlantic City is the most **ostentatious** gambling place.

Ostracize: Exclude from public favour

;समाज से बाहर निकालनाद्व

(SSC CGL 2010)

Synonyms: ban, boycott, avoid, shun, expel

Antonyms: embrace, welcome, accept

Sentence: Brother returned home, to find himself permanently **ostracized**.

Outlandish: Peculiar, unconventional ;विचित्राद्व

Synonyms: Bizarre, awkward, eccentric, erratic

Antonyms: common, normal, ordinary, usual, conventional

Sentence: The eccentric professor who engages in markedly **outlandish** behavior is a stock figure in novels.

Overweening: Presumptuous ;आत्माभिमानाद्व

Synonyms: arrogant, haughty, conceited

Antonyms: modest

Sentence: His **overweening** pride in his accomplishments was not justified.

Overwrought: Extremely agitated, hysterical

;अति उत्तेजितद्व

Synonyms: excited, agitated, ferment, intense

Antonyms: quiet, tranquil, composed, cool

Sentence: She became too **overwrought** because of the news of a sudden tragedy.

P

Palliate: To make a disease or an illness less painful or unpleasant ;कम करनाद्व

Synonyms: Mitigate, assuage, alleviate,

Antonyms: denounce, condemn, reproach, reprehend

Sentence: We should **palliate** the sufferings of the poor and the destitute.

Pallid: Faint in colour; pale ;पफीका, मुरझायाद्व

Synonyms: Wan, anaemic, ashen

Antonyms: ruddy, lively

Sentence: The mirror showed her a face as **pallid** as pies.

Palpable: Tangible; Obvious ;स्पर्शनीयद्व

Synonyms: Apparent, Blatant, perceptible

Antonyms: concealed, obscure, intangible, covert

Sentence: The tension in the room was almost **palpable**.

Pandemic: A disease that spread over a whole region; wide spread ;महामारीद्ध

Synonyms: Rampant, pervasive

Antonyms: limited, controlled

Sentence: A **pandemic** of the Spanish flu claimed nearly 22 million lives worldwide.

Pander: to cater to the low desire of others
;बुरे कार्यों में सहायता करने वालाद्ध

Synonyms: Gratify, indulge

Antonyms: deny, refuse, satisfy

Sentence: He said that government had **pandered** to the terrorists demands for too long.

Panoply: A complete and magnificent array
;धूमधाम, कवचद्ध

Synonyms: Range, regalia

Sentence: The **panoply** of Maharana Pratap contains a shield that weighs around 20 kgs!

Paragon: Model of perfection or excellence ;आदर्श, प्रमाणद्ध

Synonyms: Epitome, exemplar, nonpareil, quintessence

Sentence: We don't expect all the candidates to be **paragon** of virtue.

Paramour: A lover especially in an adulterous relationship ;प्रेमिकाद्ध

Synonyms: mistress, illicit lover

Sentence: When Prince Charles wed his long time paramour, it generated a considerable fus.

Paraphernalia: Collection of articles, stuff
;अपनी निजी सामग्रीद्ध

Synonyms: accoutrements, accessories, odds and ends

Sentence: Get rid of all cigarettes and ashtrays and other **paraphernalia** associated with smoking.

Pariah: Person rejected by others, outcast
;समाज से बाहर निकाला गया व्यक्तिद्ध

Synonyms: untouchable, leper

Sentence: For many years the country was treated as a **pariah** by western governments.

Parity: Equality ;समताद्ध

Synonyms: uniformity, consistency

Antonyms: dissimilitude, inequality, imbalance

Sentence: The Open University students are at **parity** with the state university students in terms of academic standards.

Parlance: Manner of speaking or writing ;बोल-चालद्ध

Synonyms: Jargon, phraseology

Sentence: Under the communist, local councils became, in official parlance, 'agencies of the state authority'.

Parley: Discussion ;बातचीतद्ध

Synonyms: Consult, negotiate, deliberate

Sentence: Though the problem appears insurmountable, I am sure that **parleys** can through up some idea.

Parochial: Narrow in outlook ;संकीर्णद्ध

Synonyms: myopic, insular, sectional, narrow minded, restricted

Antonyms: broad, liberal

Sentence: They need to be better informed and less **parochial** in their thinking.

Parexysm: Sudden outburst as of laughter, rage
;आवेगद्ध

Synonyms: spasm, convulsion, outburst

Sentence: Later the same day, he exploded in a **parexysm** of rage, which continued for half an hour.

Parry: To ward off, avoid ;रद्द करनाद्ध

Synonyms: Fend off, stave off, rebuff

Antonyms: deal with, face, meet

Sentence: She **parried** all questions about their relationship.

Parsimonious: To be very stingy ;किपफायतीद्ध

Synonyms: Miserly, niggardly, penurious

Antonyms: generous, lavish, liberal

Sentence: Mr. Scrooge is so **parsimonious** that he did not contribute even a penny to the Christmas charity collection.

Passé: Out of date; old fashioned ;अप्रचलितद्ध

Synonyms: archaic, obsolescent, antiquated, defunct

Antonyms: current, fashionable, modern, new

Sentence: Her ideas on clothes are distinctly **passé**.

Paucity: Scarcity, dearth ;कमीद्ध

(SSC CGL 2010)

Synonyms: meagerness, paltriness, scantiness

Antonyms: abundance, affluence, plenty

Sentence: There is no **paucity** of natural resources in India

Peculation: Misappropriation of public funds ;गबनद्ध

Synonyms: Theft

Antonyms: return

Sentence: The accountant was blacklisted for **peculation** of the firm's funds.

Pecuniary: related to money ;धन-संबंधी

Synonyms: monetary, fiscal, economic, budgetary

Sentence: She denies obtaining a **pecuniary** advantage of deception.

Pejorative: Disparaging ;"असकारी

Synonyms: derogatory, denigratory, deprecatory, slanderous

Antonyms: complimentary, positive, praising

Sentence: I agree I am ambitious, and I don't see that as a **pejorative** term.

Penance: Atonement ;तपस्या

Synonyms: expiation, reparation, amends

Sentence: Thousands of Pilgrims arrive in Varanasi every year to perform **penance** for their sins.

Penchant: A strong liking; Inclination ;लगन

Synonyms: Propensity, affinity, fondness, proclivity, preference, predilection

Antonyms: dislike, hatred, indifference

Sentence: He had a **penchant** for playing jokes on people.

Perdition: Complete and irreparable loss; complete ruin ;नरकभोग

Synonyms: Damnation, condemnation

Antonyms: accomplishment, win

Sentence: He was condemned to the **perdition** of his own wrongdoing all through his life.

Perfidious: Faithless ;बेवफा

Synonyms: Treacherous, deceitful, duplicitous, treasonous

Antonyms: faithful, moral, trustworthy

Sentence: She now sees the public sector as full of **perfidious** politicians and cowardly civil servant.

Perfunctory: Superficial ;बेपरवाह

Synonyms: cursory, shallow, uninterested, desultory

Antonyms: careful, precise, thoughtful

Sentence: She gives the list only a **perfunctory** glance.

Peripatetic: Roaming ;पथिक

Synonyms: Itinerant, roving, nomadic, ambulatory

Antonyms: fixed, settled

Sentence: Her father was in the army and the family led a **peripatetic** existence.

Pernicious: Causing great injury ;हानिकारक

Synonyms: destruction, fatal, detrimental, deleterious, inimical, malevolent

Antonyms: innocuous, helpful

Sentence: I did what I could, but her brokers influence was **pernicious**.

Pertinacious: Stubborn ;आग्रही

Synonyms: persistent, determined, tenacious, assiduous, resolute

Antonyms: irresolute, tentative

Sentence: I wish you would not be so **pertinacious** in your outlook.

Peruse: To read carefully ;सोचना

Synonyms: scrutinize, inspect, examine

Antonyms: neglect, overlook

Sentence: A copy of the report is available for you to **peruse** at leisure.

Pervasive: spreading throughout ;व्यापक

Synonyms: prevalent, ubiquitous, omnipresent

Antonyms: limited, narrow, insignificant

Sentence: Until the self study documented all those things I had no idea how **pervasive** they were?

Perversion: Corruption, Turning from right to wrong ;विवृति

Synonyms: Depravity, wickedness

Antonyms: decency, goodness, honour, kindness

Sentence: What monstrous **perversion** of the human spirit leads a sniper to open fire on a bus carrying children?

Petulant: Childishly bad tempered ;ढीठ, चिड़चिड़ा

Synonyms: irritable, irascible, fractious

Antonyms: happy, pleasant

Sentence: She could not stand his **petulance** anymore and got into the car and drove off.

Philistine: A person who does not like or understand art, literature, music etc.

;संकुचित विचारवाला

Synonyms: ignoramus, primitive, bourgeois

Antonyms: adventurous, inspired

Sentence: She dismissed critics of her work as **philistines**.

Phlegmatic: A calm, sluggish temperament ;सुस्तद्ध

Synonyms: calm, impassive, composed, serene

Antonyms: agitated, annoyed, excited

Sentence: He is a men of **phlegmatic** attitude.

Physiognomy: Facial features ;मुखावृफतिद्ध

Synonyms: countenance, face, outlook.

Sentence: He was fascinated by her **physiognomy**; the prominent nose, brooding eyes and thick hair.

Pinnacle: peak, zenith, summit ;शिखरद्ध

Synonyms: crest, apex, vertex

Antonyms: base, bottom, nadir

Sentence: John major has reached the pinnacle of his political career.

Placate: To appease, pacify, mollify ;तुष्ट करनाद्ध

Synonyms: soothe, conciliate, propitiate

Antonyms: agitate, upset, worry

Sentence: He smiled, and made a gesture intended to **placate** me.

Plaintive: Mournful, sad ;पफरियादीद्ध

Synonyms: wistful, doleful, melancholy, pitiful, piteous

Antonyms: cheerful, happy

Sentence: The **plaintive** cry was heard by all.

Plenary: Full, complete ;पूर्णद्ध

Synonyms: unconditional, comprehensive, plenipotentiary, sweeping

Antonyms: incomplete, limited, partial

Sentence: The council has **plenary** powers to administer the agreement.

Plentitude: Abundance, plenty ;प्रचुरताद्ध

Synonyms: profusion, plethora, cornucopia

Antonyms: insufficiency, need, lack, want

Sentence: The music brought him a feeling of **plentitude** and freedom.

Pliable: Easily bent or molded, flexible ;लचीलाद्ध

Synonyms: pliant, supple

Antonyms: defiant, adamant, rigid, obdurate

Sentence: As babies grow bigger their bones become less **pliable**.

Plummet: To fall suddenly ;अचानक गिरनाद्ध

Synonyms: tumble, plunge, nosedive

Antonyms: ascend, rise

Sentence: In Tokyo, share prices have **plummeted** for the sixth successive day.

Poignancy: Quality that affects deeply and makes one feel very sad ;मार्मिकताद्ध

(SSC CGL 2011)

Synonyms: pathos, piteousness, misery

Antonyms: cheer, glee, happiness, joy

Sentence: After train accident the **poignancy** of the scene was unexplainabul.

Polemic: Argumentation ;विवादात्मकद्ध

Synonyms: debate, contention, discussion

Antonyms: accord, harmony, agreement

Sentence: The book is both a history and a passionate **polemic** for tolerance.

Poltroon: Coward ;साहसहीन, डरपोक, स्त्रौनद्ध

Synonyms: craven, sissy, henpecked

Antonyms: brave

Sentence: He was labeled a **poltroon** since he refused to go out in the dark on his own.

Ponderous: Moving heavily and slowly

;भारी-भरकमद्ध

Synonyms: lumbering, cumbersome, graceless

Antonyms: airy, buoyant, delicate, light

Sentence: She watched the cow's **ponderous** progress.

Pragmatic: Practical ;व्यावहारिकद्ध

(SSC CGL 2010)

Synonyms: Realistic, logical, expedient

Antonyms: idealistic, unreasonable

Sentence: The Company took a **pragmatic** decision based on local conditions.

Precarious: Dependent upon chance, risky

;अनिश्चितद्ध

(SSC CGL 2010)

Synonyms: uncertain, insecure, hazardous, perilous

Antonyms: assured, undeniable, reliable, substantial

Sentence: The world is a **precarious** and an unstable place.

Precocious: Showing premature development

;असामयिकद्ध

Synonyms: gifted, talented

Sentence: She burst on the world tennis scene as a **precocious** 14 year old.

Predispose: To give an idea beforehand, make

susceptible ;आगे से ठीक करनाद्ध

Synonyms: lead, prompt, liable, make, vulnerable

Antonyms: discourage, dissuade

Sentence: His attitude **predisposes** that he will cheat a day.

Preposterous: Absurd, ridiculous ;बेहूदाद्ध

Synonyms: outrageous, ludicrous

Antonyms: reasonable, sensible

Sentence: The whole idea was **preposterous**.

Presumptuous: To be forward and arrogant ;दृष्टद्ध

Synonyms: brazen, impertinent, impudent

Antonyms: unassuming, modest, bashful, unobtrusive

Sentence: It would be **presumptuous** to accuse Mohan without having proof of his guilt.

Pretentious: Affectedly grand, Ostentatious ;अभिमानीद्ध

Synonyms: Flashy, flaunty, grandiloquent

Antonyms: humble, modest

Sentence: His remorse was full of **pretentious** nonsense

Prevaricate: To avoid giving a direct answer ;छल-कपट करनाद्ध

Synonyms: equivocate, dodge, fence, beat about the bush

Sentence: The ministers continue to **prevaricate**.

Pristine: In perfect condition, immaculate ;अपरिवर्तितद्ध

Synonyms: unspoilt, spotless, flawless, unsullied

Sentence: We enjoyed losing ourselves in the **pristine** surroundings more than we enjoyed the competition.

Proclivity: A natural tendency or inclination, usually a bad one ;झुकावद्ध

Synonyms: Disposition, propensity, penchant, predilection

Antonyms: disinclination

Sentence: The government has a **proclivity** for spending money.

Procrastinate: dawdle ;टालनाद्ध
(SSC CGL 2011)

Synonyms: Loiter, linger, tarry, wait

Antonyms: accelerate, advance, quicken

Sentence: Winners don't make excuses and they never **procrastinate**.

Prodigal: Recklessly wasteful ;पिफजूलखर्चद्ध

Synonyms: extravagant, lavish, spendthrift, profligate

Antonyms: careful, thrifty

Sentence: They criticized the administration for its **prodigal** ways.

Prodigy: A highly gifted child ;विलक्षणताद्ध

Synonyms: genius, mastermind, virtuoso

Antonyms: normal, average, mediocre, common

Sentence: The teacher pointed to **prodigy** of my youngest son.

Progenitor: Ancestor ;अग्रगामीद्ध

Synonyms: antecedent, predecessor

Antonyms: descendent

Sentence: He was the **progenitor** of a distinguished family.

Prognosis: A prediction, forecasting ;पूर्वानुमानद्ध
(SSC CGL 2011)

Synonyms: projection, prophecy

Sentence: Its my **prognosis** that he might be a bank P O.

Proletarian: Ordinary working class people ;श्रमजीवी व्यक्तिद्ध

Synonyms: bourgeois, plebeian, commoner

Antonyms: aristocratic, rich, luxurious

Sentence: I think that **proletarian** referendum decides the rulling class.

Proliferate: To increase rapidly ;संख्या में बढ़नाद्ध

Synonyms: multiply, burgeon, escalate

Antonyms: decrease, deplete, diminish

Sentence: In recent year's commercial, cultural, travel and other contacts have **proliferated** between Europe and China.

Prophylactic: Preventing or guarding against disease ;रोग निरोधकद्ध
(SSC CGL 2010)

Synonyms: precautionary, anticipatory, inhibitive

Sentence: Vaccination and other **prophylactic** measures should be carried out on children.

Propitiate: Conciliate ;संतुष्ट करनाद्ध

Synonyms: Assuage, appease, mollify, pacify, placate

Antonyms: Aggravate, incite, provoke, stimulate

Sentence: The criminal offered bribe to **propitiate** the police officer and release him.

Prosaic: Dull and not showing any imagination

;नीरसद्द

Synonyms: mundane, trite, humdrum, lackluster

Antonyms: creative, imaginative, interesting

Sentence: His instructor offered a more **prosaic** explanation for the surge in John's interest.

Proscribe: To forbid ;बहिष्कार करना, निषेध करनाद्द

Synonyms: banish, outlaw, prohibit, embargo

Antonyms: solicit, include, permit, sanction

Sentence: Usually the government **proscribes** some unlicensed drugs.

Proselytize: To try to persuade others to accept different religions or beliefs ;धर्मान्तरण करनाद्द

Synonyms: evangelize, convert, recruit

Antonyms: hold, remain

Sentence: I assured him we had not dropped in to **proselytize**.

Protean: Very changeable, versatile ;बहुरूपियाद्द

Synonyms: variable, kaleidoscopic, fluctuating

Antonyms: stable, unchangeable

Sentence: He is a **protean** stylist who can get anyone attracted.

Protégé: Person receiving protection and support from patron ;आश्रितद्द

Synonyms: trainee, apprentice, charge

Antonyms: leader

Sentence: He had been a **protégé** of Captain Singh.

Provenance: Origin or source of something

;उत्पत्ति स्थानद्द

Synonyms: pedigree, etymology, roots

Antonyms: end, finish

Sentence: The **provenance** of this trickle is a complete mystery.

Puerile: Childish, suitable for child rather than an adult ;बचकानाद्द

Synonyms: infantile, juvenile, adolescent

Antonyms: wise, profound, sensible

Sentence: Concert organizers branded the group's actions as **puerile**.

Pugnacity: Combativeness, aggression ;झगड़ालूपनद्द

Synonyms: belligerence, hostility

Antonyms: defense, resistance

Sentence: He is known for his fearlessness and **pugnacity**.

Puissant: Powerful, strong ;सशक्तद्द

Synonyms: potent, mighty, stalwart

Antonyms: impotent, ineffective

Sentence: A **puissant** man's influences are awesome.

Pulchritude: Physical beauty ;खूबसूरतीद्द

Synonyms: comeliness, attractiveness

Antonyms: ugliness

Sentence: Catherine's **pulchritude** took my breath away.

Punctilious: careful ;बारीकियों पर ध्यान देने वालाद्द

(SSC CGL 2011)

Synonyms: Conscientious, scrupulous, meticulous, precise

Antonyms: inattentive, incautious, informal

Sentence: The teacher corrected the essay in a very **punctilious** manner, criticizing the student for even the slightest mistakes.

Purgatory: remorse, state of suffering

;शुक्ति का स्थानद्द

Synonyms: torment, affliction, tribulation

Sentence: Getting up at 4 o'clock in the morning is sheer **purgatory**.

Purport: To claim, intent ;अभिप्रायद्द

Synonyms: import, allege, profess

Sentence: The book does not **purport** to be a complete history of the period.

Pusillanimous: frightened, cowardly

;कमजोर दिल वालाद्द

Synonyms: fainthearted, timid, timorous

Antonyms: bold, brave, courageous

Sentence: The authorities have been too **pusillanimous** in merely condemning the violence.

Putrid: Decaying and therefore smelling very bad

;सड़ा हुआद्द

Synonyms: rotten, decaying, putrefied, decomposing, fetid

Antonyms: fresh, perfumed

Sentence: The drains were overflowing with garbage and the **putrid** stench was almost unbearable.

Q

Quack: An untrained person who practices medicine fraudulently ;नीम हकीमद्द

Synonyms: Charlatan, mountebank, imposter, fraudster

Antonyms: genuine, original, real

Sentence: I have got a check-up with the **quack** next week.

Quaff: To drink a large amount of something with relish ;एक ही सांस में पीना

Synonyms: guzzle

Antonyms: eject, vomit

Sentence: They spent the evening **quaffing** champagne.

Quagmire: wet, boggy ground, a difficult or inextricable position ;दलदल

Synonyms: Quandary, dilemma, imbroglio

Antonyms: blessing, solution, success

Sentence: His people had fallen further and further into the **quagmire** of confusion.

Quandary: Dilemma; perplexity ;आंशका

Synonyms: predicament, impasse

Antonyms: advantage, certainty, solution

Sentence: Sumit was in **quandary** should he go or not?

Querulous: Complaining, whining ;विलापी
(SSC Auditor 2005)

Synonyms: fretful, irascible, peevish, petulant

Antonyms: cheerful, happy

Sentence: He complained in a **querulous** voice about having been woken up.

Quiescent: Inactive, inert ;मौन

Synonyms: latent, dormant

Antonyms: active

Sentence: We decided to spend our weekend in the **quiescent** seaside of Panama Beach.

Quintessence: The perfect example ;सारतत्व

Synonyms: embodiment, exemplar, epitome

Sentence: The temple was the **quintessence** of ancient art.

Quixotic: imaginative ideas or plans ;विलक्षण

Synonyms: impractical, idealistic, utopian

Antonyms: practical

Sentence: He has always lived his life by a hopelessly **quixotic** code of honour.

Quotidian: Ordinary; common ;दैनिक

Synonyms: daily, standard, typical

Antonyms: exciting, unusual

Sentence: Television has become a part of our **Quotidian** existence.

R

Raconteur: storyteller ;बयान करनेवाला

Synonyms: narrator

Sentence: He spoke eight languages and was a noted **raconteur**.

Ragamuffin: Person wearing tattered clothes ;पफटेहाल

Synonyms: Urchin, vagrant, waif

Antonyms: Sophisticate, dandy, stylish, modern.

Sentence: A few people are bound to be **ragamuffins** in India.

Raiment: Clothing ;पेशाक

Synonyms: Attire, dress, clothes.

Sentence: I want nothing but **raiment** and daily bread.

Rampant: Growing in profusion; unrestrained ;अनियंत्रित

Synonyms: Uncontrolled, excessive, exuberant, pandemic, prevalent

Antonyms: Controlled, limited, restrained

Sentence: Swineflue has become **rampant** in South Delhi.

Rancid: Having the bad smell, spoiled ;बासी

Synonyms: stale, putrid, foul, noxious

Antonyms: perfumed, sweet

Sentence: There was a **rancid** smell coming from the kitchen.

Rancour: A continuing and bitter hate ;विद्वेष

Synonyms: malice, spite, malevolence, animosity

Antonyms: kindness, love, respect, sympathy

Sentence: She learned to accept criticism without **rancour**.

Rankle: To make feel angry or upset for a long time ;पकना

Synonyms: annoy, nettle, infuriate, pique

Antonyms: delight, please

Sentence: Sunidhi refused to marry Ramesh still rankles with him.

Rapacious: Plundering, greedy ;लालची

Synonyms: avaricious, ravenous, usurious

Antonyms: benevolent, generous

Sentence: The oil fields have been depleted by a **rapacious** exploitation policy.

Ratification: Approve formally ; अनुसमर्थनद्व
(SSC Auditor 2003)

Synonyms: Confirm, verify, sanction, permission

Antonyms: rejection, repudiation

Sentence: After many months and many negotiations, the **ratification** of the treaty was accomplished.

Ravage: To destroy violently; ruin ; नाशद्व
(SSC Auditor 2005)

Synonyms: pillage, devastate, demolish

Antonyms: aid, assist, help, protect

Sentence: For two decades country has been **ravaged** by civil war and foreign intervention.

Ravenous: Wildly hungry; Voracious ; क्षुधतुरद्व

Synonyms: starved, famished, insatiable, gluttonous

Antonyms: full, satisfied

Sentence: Amy realized that she had eaten nothing since leaving Bruton Street and she was **ravenous**.

Recalcitrant: Resistant; stubborn; unmanageable
; अडियलद्व

Synonyms: intractable, rebellious, mutinous, refractory

Antonyms: amenable, obedient, passive

Sentence: **Recalcitrant** employer might seek to argue that the union does not come with clean hands.

Recluse: Hermit, Solitary ; बैरागीद्व

Synonyms: Ascetic, monk, introvert

Antonyms: extrovert

Sentence: The 5th duke was an eccentric **recluse**, who shunned visitors.

Reconnaissance: Surveillance by army
; जासूसी देख-भालद्व

Synonyms: surveillance, exploration, examination

Sentence: The helicopter was returning from **reconnaissance** mission.

Rectitude: Integrity, honesty, uprightness ; आर्जवद्व

Synonyms: Righteousness, equity, scrupulousness

Antonyms: dishonesty, infamy

Sentence: There's big ambition, deep resentment, and fiscal **rectitude**.

Recumbent: Lying down ; लेटा हुआद्व

Synonyms: leaning, reclining, prostrate, supine

Antonyms: straight, vertical

Sentence: He lies **recumbent** in his armor on a bed of pebbles, looking eerily alive.

Redolent: Sweet smelling ; सुगन्धितद्व

Synonyms: fragrant, aromatic

Antonyms: noxious, putrid, stale, stinking

Sentence: The drawing room is in the oldest part of the property, still **redolent** with 17th century character.

Redoubtable: Formidable; Fearsome; imposing
; दहला देने वालाद्व

Synonyms: Daunting, indomitable, resolute, doughty

Antonyms: friendly, harmless

Sentence: Australia will be a **redoubtable** opponent in the finals.

Refractory: Obstinate; unmanageable; disobedient
; हठीला / अडियलद्व

Synonyms: Obdurate, recalcitrant, intransigent, intractable

Antonyms: manageable, obedient

Sentence: He was a **refractory** priest who refused to side with the king.

Regale: To entertain; amuse ; प्रसन्न करनाद्व

Synonyms: fascinate, captivate, beguile

Antonyms: bore, tire

Sentence: He regularly **regales** friends with humorous stories.

Relic: Something left from an earlier time ; अवशेषद्व

Synonyms: vestige, trace, artifact

Sentence: These precious **relics** were surely taken without consent in the first place.

Remiss: Negligent; Derelict ; बेपरवाहद्व

Synonyms: irresponsible, careless, lackadaisical

Antonyms: careful, scrupulous, thoughtful

Sentence: I shall always regret that I was so **remiss**.

Remonstrate: To protest ; उलाहनाद्व

Synonyms: Expostulate, complain

Antonyms: agree, concede

Sentence: He **remonstrated** with the referee about his dismissal.

Reneg: to go back on ; इनकारद्व

Synonyms: default; repudiate

Antonyms: admit, approve

Sentence: In a way I had not **reneged** on previous preoccupations.

Repartee: Quick-witty reply ;मसखरापन का जवाबद
(SSC CGL 2011)

Synonyms: Retort, riposte, banter

Antonyms: argument, fight

Sentence: This smart **repartee** had the desired effect, and they all retired immediately.

Repercussion: Consequence ;प्रतिप्रियाद

Synonyms: Effect, reaction, rebound, reverberation

Antonyms: origin, cause, source

Sentence: If you substitute the word **repercussions** for consequences and it makes sense, you are using it properly.

Replete: Well filled; stuffed ;परिपूर्णद

Synonyms: satiated, gorged, overflowing, brimming

Antonyms: empty, needy, wanting

Sentence: Online articles are often **replete** with cutting-edge information on just about every topic.

Reprehensible: Objectionable; culpable;
blameworthy ;दोषारोपण करने योग्यद

Synonyms: deplorable, despicable, erring, opprobrious

Antonyms: good, kind, respectable

Sentence: I think, frankly, a lot of the stories that went on were absolutely **reprehensible**.

Reprimand: Rebuke severely or formally ;पफटकारद

Synonyms: admonish, criticize, chastise, chide, upbraid

Antonyms: praise, reward, forgiveness

Sentence: He was later formally **reprimanded** by the police for the attack.

Reprobate: A person who behaves in an immoral way ;निरनुमोदन करना, ध्विकारनाद

Synonyms: Rogue, rascal, villain, wretch

Antonyms: decent, honorable, trustworthy

Sentence: Christianity **reprobates** to eternal punishment in hell.

Repudiate: To banish, renounce ;परित्याग करनाद

Synonyms: reject, abandon, disavow, discard

Antonyms: admit, approve

Sentence: Why, in spite of repeated warnings, did he not **repudiate** them at the time?

Rescind: To revoke; cancel ;रद्द कर देनाद

Synonyms: repeal, abrogate, annul, void

Antonyms: allow, approve, permit

Sentence: In spite of the problematic timing, the British did not **rescind** their invitation.

Resplendent: Dazzling, splendid ;चमकीलाद

Synonyms: Radiant, glittering, spectacular, magnificent

Antonyms: cloudy, dull, gloomy

Sentence: The Buddha shines **resplendent** all day and all night.

Restitution: Pay for damage; reimbursement ;मुआवजाद

Synonyms: compensation, indemnity, remuneration

Antonyms: fee, penalty

Sentence: Full **restitution** of civil rights to catholics, however, has still not been completed.

Resuscitate: To revive ;पुनर्जीवित करनाद

Synonyms: rescue, resurrect, revitalize, rejuvenate

Antonyms: demolish, destroy, ruin

Sentence: It appears to have been assumed that patients who were not immediately **resuscitated** would die.

Reticent: Reserved, uncommunicative ;अल्पभाषीद

Synonyms: introvert, diffident, inhibited, withdrawn

Antonyms: communicative, talkative, chatty

Sentence: Mr. Sushil is normally a **reticent** man.

Retinue: Followers, attendants ;अनुचरवर्गद

Synonyms: encourage, escort

Sentence: He at once called all the royal **retinue** for a sudden meeting.

Retort: A quick sharp reply ;मुंहतोड़ जवाबद

Synonyms: rejoinder, response, riposte

Antonyms: question, request

Sentence: His sharp **retort** clearly made an impact.

Retribution: Severe punishment ;प्रतिकारद

Synonyms: reprisal, retaliation, nemesis

Antonyms: forgiveness, pardon, sympathy

Sentence: He didn't want any further involvement for fear of **retribution**.

Ribald: Obscene, bawdy, wanton ;अशिष्टद

Synonyms: lewd, lascivious, vulgar, indecent

Antonyms: chaste, clean, decent

Sentence: She made some **ribald** comments about a fellow guest's body language.

Rigmarole: A long and complicated procedure to get something ; बेसिरपैर की बात, अनाप-शनापद्ध

Synonyms: ceremony, ritual, procedure

Sentence: I had no wish to go through the whole **rigmarole** again and so I nipped the problem in the bud.

Ruddy: Looking red and healthy ; गुलाबी होनाद्ध

Synonyms: Rubicund

Antonyms: pale, pallid

Sentence: He had a naturally **ruddy** complexion, even more flushed now from dancing.

Ruse: Artifice, Stratagem, Poly ; चालद्ध

Synonyms: Trick, tactic, contrivance, subterfuge

Antonyms: honesty, openness, truthfulness

Sentence: She tried to think of a **ruse** to get him out of the house.

S

Sadistic: Inclined to cruelty ; परपीड़न-कामुकद्ध

Synonyms: brutal, barbarous, perverted, vicious

Antonyms: Humane, kind, merciful

Sentence: He took **sadistic** pleasure in taunting the boy.

Sagacious: showing good judgment and understanding ; मेधवीद्ध

Synonyms: wise, discerning, astute, perspicacious

Antonyms: careless, foolish, ignorant, stupid

Sentence: He is regarded as a wise and **sagacious** leader.

Salacious: lustful ; कामातुरद्ध

Synonyms: lecherous, wanton, obscene, ribald

Antonyms: pure, spiritual

Sentence: Keep your kids away from **salacious** fellow.

Salubrious: Clean and healthy ; स्वास्थ्यप्रदद्ध

Synonyms: wholesome, salutary

Antonyms: insalubrious, unhealthy, unwholesome

Sentence: The promotion of **salubrious** hair is a popular issue in women's magazine articles of this era.

Sanguine: Cheerful and confident about future ; आशावादीद्ध

Synonyms: optimistic, bullish, hopeful

Antonyms: despondent, pessimistic, depressed, despairing

Sentence: We should not, however, be too **sanguine**.

Satiate: To satisfy fully ; परितृप्तद्ध

Synonyms: Quench, slake

Antonyms: deprive, dissatisfy

Sentence: It is too hot today and even cold water does not **satiate** our thirst.

Saturnine: Gloomy ; गमगीनद्ध

Synonyms: morose, somber, melancholy, lugubrious

Antonyms: cheerful, happy, nice, pleasant

Sentence: He painted all the walls in his house a dull lead grey that perfectly matched his **saturnine** personality.

Savant: A learned person; eminent scholar ; विद्वानद्ध

Synonyms: philosopher, guru, solomon

Antonyms: amateur

Sentence: **Savant** skills appear very early in life, creating the appearance of genius or prodigy.

Scourge: Severe suffering or trouble ; चाबुक से मारना, लोककण्टक, आपफतद्ध

Synonyms: affliction, bane, curse, misfortune

Antonyms: advantage, benefit, boon, blessing

Sentence: The inspector ordered the constable to punish the thief with **scourge**.

He is the **scourge** of all mysterious events.

Scurrilous: Foul-mouthed ; अपमानजनकद्ध

Synonyms: Abusive, indecent, lewd, obscene, ribald

Antonyms: clean, polite, decent

Sentence: His father was a **scurrilous** man of ill repute and never honoured anywhere.

Sedentary: Requiring sitting; desk bound ; आसीनद्ध

Synonyms: inactive, stationary

Antonyms: active, energetic, mobile

Sentence: The work at the typing institute mad him a **sedentary** worker.

Sedition: Rebellion against the government in power ; राजद्रोहद्ध

Synonyms: revolt, mutiny, insurrection, fomentation

Antonyms: loyalty, harmony

Sentence: If the banners and flags are shifted about, **sedition** is afoot.

Sedulous: Diligent; Assiduous ; परिश्रमीद्ध

Synonyms: meticulous, industrious, punctilious,

Antonyms: inactive, languid, lethargic

Sentence: You must be a **sedulous** student if you want to memorize new vocabulary.

Senility: Mental weakness caused due to old age
;बुढ़ापाद

Synonyms: dotage, infirmity, decrepitude

Antonyms: adolescence, childhood, infancy, youth

Sentence: His somewhat **senile** mind was striving for forgotten memories.

Sepulcher: grave; tomb ;समाधिद्व

Synonyms: vault, mausoleum, crypt

Sentence: The **sepulcher** of Emperor Akbar is at Fatehpur Sikri

Sequester: To set apart ;पृथकद्व

Synonyms: separate, isolate, seclude

Antonyms: combine, unite, join

Sentence: In some cases this could be larger than the amount of carbon **sequestered** in trees.

Serenity: The quality or state of being calm ;शांतिद्व

Synonyms: sangfroid, placidity, tranquility

Antonyms: agitation, disruption, excitement, trouble

Sentence: The only hotel of us asked the royal Caribbean crystal **serenity** last.

Sinuus: Bending; winding ;टेढ़ाद्व

Synonyms: circuitous, serpentine, meandering

Antonyms: straight, untwisted, unwinding

Sentence: The mountainous course of a river is **sinuous** .

Slander: Defamation ;बदनामीद्व

Synonyms: calumny, libel, aspersion, vilification, disparagement

Antonyms: applaud, approve, commend, exalt

Sentence: Let us not **slander** our intelligence to that degree.

Sleight: Skilled; dexterity ;दूर्तताद्व

Synonyms: adroitness, deftness, nimbleness

Antonyms: innocence, honesty

Sentence: **Sleight** of hand magic has won him numerous awards all over the country.

Sloth: lazy and unwilling to work ;सुस्तीद्व

Synonyms: lethargy, torpidity, indolence, lassitude

Antonyms: active, diligent, hard working, industrious

Sentence: **Sloth** is his habit.

Slovenly: Careless; untidy ;मैला-कुचैलाद्व

Synonyms: unkempt, sloppy, disheveled

Antonyms: clean, ordered, organized

Sentence: The church ways are kept in a very **slovenly** manner.

Solicitous: Showing attention or concern ;चिंताशील,
ध्यान रखने वालाद्व
(SSC CGL 2010)

Synonyms: considerate, thoughtful, interested

Antonyms: unafraid, unworried

Sentence: He seems to be **solicitous** about his friend's health.

Spasmodic: sporadic; periodic ;अनियमितद्व

Synonyms: intermittent, fitful, erratic, irregular

Antonyms: resting, uninterrupted

Sentence: His **spasmodic** study cause of his failure in the examination.

Specious: Seeming right or true but actually wrong
;दिखौवा, उफपर से आकर्षकद्व

Synonyms: misleading, deceptive, fallacious, sophistic, casuistic

Antonyms: real, true, valid, credible

Sentence: In my opinion he has no command over subject. His boasting has a good teacher is wholly **specious**.

Splenetic: Bad tempered and angry ;ब्रफोधिद्व

Synonyms: peevish, cross, fretful, petulant, irascible

Antonyms: kind, peaceful

Sentence: Normally sweet and kind, she had a **splenetic** side that occasionally showed itself.

Sporadic: On and off ;छिटपुटद्व

Synonyms: intermittent, irregular, occasional, spasmodic

Antonyms: constant, continuous

Sentence: Flowers grown in different soils show **sporadic** growth spurts.

Spurious: Counterfeit ;बनावटीद्व

(SSC CGL 2010)

Synonyms: Deceptive, false, fake, unreal

Antonyms: authentic, genuine, real, true

Sentence: His claim of success with the cheerleader was **spurious**.

Spurn: To reject or refuse in a proud way

;तिरस्कार करनाद्व

Synonyms: despise, disdain, scorn, repudiate

Antonyms: embrace, want, welcome

Sentence: Industry is still **spurned** by the young - or is it by the parents of the young?

Squander: Waste ;उड़ाउफनद्ध

(SSC CGL 2010)

Synonyms: prodigal, dissipate, lavish, scatter

Antonyms: concise, economy

Sentence: The officer **squandered** the money reserved in the department.

Stentorian: Loud and powerful ;बुलंदद्ध

Synonyms: Strident, blaring, raucous, sonorous

Antonyms: soft, weak

Sentence: **Stentorian** voice, to keep everyone in order.

Stolid: Not showing much emotion and interest

;आवेगहीनद्ध

Synonyms: impassive, apathetic, phlegmatic, placid

Antonyms: aware, intelligent, interested

Sentence: An idle student has always **stolid** nature regarding industry.

Strident: harsh-sounding; shrill ;एकटकद्ध

Synonyms: Grating, vociferous, raucous, jarring, dissonant

Antonyms: low, mild, moderate, soft

Sentence: The last election campaign seemed to me to be too **strident**.

Stupor: Unconscious and unable to act or think

normally ;व्यामोहद्ध

Synonyms: daze, torpor, coma, lethargy

Antonyms: consciousness, sensibility, sensitive, feeling

Sentence: In larger doses it causes **stupor**, coma and convulsions.

Subservient: behaving like a slave ;अधीनद्ध

Synonyms: servile, deferential, docile, acquiescent

Antonyms: controlling, domineering

Sentence: The trouble is, I'm not really suited to hotel work, and I'm just not **subservient** enough.

Subterfuge: deception ;छलद्ध

Synonyms: Artifice, trickery, guile, chicanery, sophistry, fraudulence

Antonyms: candor, frankness, honesty, innocence

Sentence: He speaks as he sees, without political **subterfuge**.

Succinct: Concise ;संक्षिप्तद्ध

Synonyms: brief, pithy, compact, laconic, terse

Antonyms: lengthy, wordy, verbose

Sentence: This is necessary to keep the overall document **succinct**.

Succor: To help or assist ;परेशानी में सहायताद्ध

Synonyms: aid, support

Antonyms: hindrance, obstruction

Sentence: Helicopters fly in appalling weather to **succor** shipwrecked mariners.

Succulent: Juicy ;रसीलाद्ध

Synonyms: luscious, pulpy, delectable, palatable

Antonyms: dry

Sentence: It seemed to be longer and more **succulent** here than anywhere else in the field.

Sully: To soil; stain; tarnish ;मैला करनाद्ध

Synonyms: besmirch, taint, blemish, contaminate, defile

Antonyms: clean

Sentence: She claimed they were **sully**ing the Congress party's good name.

Sumptuous: Involving great expense ;वैभवशालीद्ध

Synonyms: lavish, luxurious, opulent, extravagant, lush

Antonyms: mean, poor, wanting

Sentence: To maintain a luxurious car is not **sumptuous** for a wealthy business man.

Supercilious: Disdainful or contemptuous ;दंभीद्ध

(SSC Auditor 2005)

Synonyms: haughty, arrogant, condescending, snobbish

Antonyms: humble, modest

Sentence: Her eyebrows were arched in **supercilious** surprise.

Supine: Lying on back; prostate ;लापरवाह, आलसीद्ध

Synonyms: Recumbent

Sentence: During treatment, patients lay **supine** on the treatment couch for around 3 hrs.

Surfeit: Surplus; profusion ;अतिभोजन करनाद्ध

Synonyms: abundance, glut, overdose

Antonyms: lack, need, necessity, want

Sentence: In other words, there is a huge shortage of money and a vast **surfeit** of debt.

Surmise: To guess; conjecture ;शंकाद्ध

Synonyms: speculate, infer

Antonyms: calculation, knowledge, measurement

Sentence: There is so little to go on, we can only **surmise** what happened.

Surreptitious: Clandestine; private, hidden

;छल से किया हुआ

Synonyms: Covert, secret, stealthy, furtive, concealed

Antonyms: open, public, candid

Sentence: He made a **surreptitious** entrance to the club through the little door in the brick wall.

T

Taciturn: habitually silent; talking little

;अल्पभाषी, चुप

Synonyms: silent, uncommunicative, reticent, quiet

Antonyms: communicative, fluent, talkative, wordy, Garrulous

Sentence: He was as grave and **taciturn** as some cave-keeping anchorite.

Taint: contaminate; cause to lose purity

;दूषित करना, कलंकित करना

Synonyms: defect, flaw, pollute, poison

Antonyms: cleanliness, perfection

Sentence: Let us remove the **taint** which poisons the very spring of our religious thought.

Taper: very thin candle; gradual decrease in the width of a long object ;पतली मोमबत्ती, उफपर की ओर

पतला होता जाना

Synonyms: abate, dwindle, fade, lessen

Antonyms: go up, increase, rise, enhance, enlarge, extend

Sentence: Slowly **taper** off into retirement income and that long good night.

Tardy: slow; not on time ;ढीला, दीर्घसूत्री, धीमा

Synonyms: dawdling, delayed, dilatory, sluggish

Antonyms: early, on time, prompt, punctual, ready

Sentence: Of course there will be exceptions when you have no choice but to be **tardy**.

Tawdry: cheap and gaudy

;घटिया, दिखलावटी, भड़कीला

Synonyms: crude, flaring, flashy, flaunting, garish, gaudy

Antonyms: nice, sophisticated

Sentence: Granite, or marble, or bronze would seem **tawdry** addition to those sublime altars of humanity.

Tedium: a state of boredom or monotony

;नीरसता, उबाउफपन

Synonyms: boredom, tediousness, dullness

Antonyms: amusement, animation

Sentence: Scientists are arguing that **tedium** is good for your brain.

Temerity: boldness; rashness

;दुस्साहस, गुस्ताखी, अविवेक

Synonyms: boldness, brass, carelessness, daring, effrontery, foolhardiness

Antonyms: care, caution

Sentence: The **temerity** of Ram to propose wrongly caused his punishment.

Tempestuous: stormy; violent; impassioned

;अंधियारा, तूफानी, प्रचण्ड

Synonyms: agitated, blustering, boisterous, excited, furious, gusty, heated

Antonyms: calm, gentle, mild, moderate

Sentence: The moon had been up for some time, but had been quite concealed by **tempestuous** clouds.

Tensile: capable of being stretched ;तनन

Synonyms: adjustable, bending, ductile, elastic, extensible, extensile, flexile

Antonyms: brittle, inflexible, resistant, rigid, stiff, unbendable

Sentence: **Tensile** wires permit a larger spacing between posts.

Tepid: lukewarm; slightly warm

;बेमन से दिया गया, उत्साहहीन, गुनगुना

Synonyms: apathetic, disinterested, halfhearted, indifferent, languid, mild, moderate

Antonyms: cold, hot, agog, arctic, ardent, avid, benumbed, bitter, bleak, chill

Sentence: Use only **tepid** water and a micro-fiber cloth to clean mirrors.

Therapeutic: curative ;उपचारात्मक, चिकित्सा संबंधी

Synonyms: curative, healing, corrective, remedial

Antonyms: adverse, damaging, deleterious, detrimental, harmful, infectious, injurious

Sentence: On several occasions interviewees told me that they found the interviews **therapeutic**.

Thermal: pertaining to heat; producing heat

;गरम पानी का, उष्णता सम्बन्धी

Synonyms: heated, hot, scorching

Antonyms: cool, temperate

Sentence: The **thermal** cameras will also pick up any changes in temperature.

Thespian: pertaining to drama

;नाट्य संबंधी, अभिनेताद्व

Synonyms: artist, character, entertainer, star

Antonyms: normal, ordinary, undramatic

Sentence: Her success in school play convinced her that she was destined for a **thespian** career.

Thrifty: careful about money; economical ;किपफायती, मितव्ययीद्व

Synonyms: conserving, frugal, mean, parsimonious

Antonyms: extravagant, spendthrift, uneconomical, wasteful

Sentence: The children of the rich are privileged, but many who do not carry a balance on their cards are simply prudent or **thrifty**.

Throttle: regulate the speed of with a throttle

;गला घोटना, सांस रोकनाद्व

Synonyms: smother, strangle, strangle, suppress

Antonyms: restore, resuscitate, revive.

Sentence: There's a tiller handle with a twist **throttle** similar to a motorcycle on the steering handle.

Thwart: block or hinder

;रोकना, व्यर्थ कर देना, आड़ा तख्ता, टेढ़ाद्व

Synonyms: baffle, balk, check, circumvent, curb

Antonyms: aid, assist, encourage, forward, help

Sentence: Working to **thwart** departments is working against yourself.

Timidity: lack of self-confidence or courage

;घबराहट, डरद्व

Synonyms: bashfulness, quiet, reserve

Antonyms: assurance, audacity, backbone, boldness, bravery

Sentence: You must lose your **timidity** for your successful future.

Timorous: fearful; timid; demonstrating fear

;डरपोक, डरा हुआद्व

Synonyms: apprehensive, faint, fainthearted, fearful, hesitant, meek, shrinking

Antonyms: bold, brazen

Sentence: A **timorous** person never raises voice

against tyranny.

Tirade: long angry denunciatory speech

;निदात्मक बातें या निदात्मक प्रबन्धद्व

Synonyms: anger, berating, censure, condemnation, diatribe, harangue, invective

Antonyms: calm, harmony, peace

Sentence: The customer responded with a verbal **tirade** directed at the manager's foreign origin.

Titillate: tickle; excite pleasantly

;गुदगुदाना, सहलाना, उत्तेजित करनाद्व

Synonyms: amuse, arouse, stimulate

Antonyms: disenchant, repulse, turn off

Sentence: **Titillate** the curiosity of a medieval audience.

Torpor: lethargy; sluggishness

;अकर्मण्यता, आलस, टिटुराहटद्व

Synonyms: apathy, disinterest, dormancy, drowsiness, dullness, idleness, inactivity, languor

Antonyms: ambition, ardor, attention, attentiveness, awareness

Sentence: During winter it enters **torpor** every where.

Torque: force producing rotation

;सोने के तारों का बनु हुआ एक काण्ठा, आघूर्ण बलद्व

Synonyms: force, revolution, turn, twist, twisting force

Sentence: For the angular momentum principle, the change in angular momentum is equal to the net **torque**.

Torrent: rushing stream

;बौछार, मूसलाघर, वर्षा, जल प्रवाहद्व

Synonyms: deluge, downpour, effusion, flood

Antonyms: dribble, drip, drought, trickle

Sentence: Half of the country was affected badly by **torrent**.

Tortuous: winding; full of curves

;कुटिल, घुमावदार, जटिल, पेचीदाद्व

Synonyms: circuitous, convoluted, crooked, curved

Antonyms: direct, linear, simple, straight

Sentence: The calculations can be complicated by the **tortuous** accounting used to calculate the private-equity industry's returns.

Tractable: easily managed

;सुविधजनक, आसानी से प्रभावित होने वालाद्व

Synonyms: acquiescent, complaisant, controllable,

docile, facile

Antonyms: balky, contrary, contumacious, defiant, determined, disobedient

Sentence: The narrowing of focus allowed concentration on problems that were more **tractable** and applicable.

Transcribe: copy; write a copy of ;प्रतिलिपि करना

Synonyms: copy out, duplicate

Sentence: Please **transcribe** what was taught in the class.

Transparent: permitting light to pass through freely
;सच्चा, निष्कपट, पारदर्शी

(SSC T.A. 2004)

Synonyms: cellophane, clear, diaphanous, glassy, gossamer

Antonyms: ambiguous, clouded, cloudy

Sentence: It is **transparent**, with no obvious colours except for some small brownish spots.

Transitory: transient; impermanent

;क्षणभंगुर, क्षणिक, नाशवान, अनित्य

Synonyms: impermanent, Ephemeral, Evanescent, transient, fleeting

Antonyms: continuing, deathless, durable, endless, enduring

Sentence: Senate opposition to this treaty or to some similar agreement is probably **transitory**.

Travail: strenuous work; labor of childbirth

;कड़ी मेहनत करना, प्रसवपीडा

Synonyms: agony, anguish, childbirth, drudgery, exertion, suffering

Antonyms: alleviation, amusement, assuagement, comfort, consolation

Sentence: Students are smart enough to see the pressures under which their faculty mentors **travail**.

Trepidation: fear; nervous apprehension

;घबराहट, कंपकंपी

Synonyms: agitation, apprehension

Antonyms: calm, happiness, confidence, courage

Sentence: The public views issues involving genetic research with a combined sense of excitement, awe and **trepidation**.

Tribulation: suffering

;पीडा, दारुण दुःख, आपत्ति, क्लेश

Synonyms: adversity, affliction, ordeal, distress

Antonyms: alleviation, assuagement, comfort, consolation, relief, solace

Sentence: Divine inspiration, alas, has given way to legal **tribulation**.

Trifling: trivial; unimportant ;छोटी, तुच्छ

Synonyms: dabble, dally, dawdle

Antonyms: active, all-important

Sentence: Yet the difference in age was **trifling**, and in education slight.

Trinket: cheap jewelry

;तुच्छ वस्तु, हलका गहना, सस्ता आभूषण

Synonyms: knickknack, bauble

Sentence: The prize is a cheap **trinket**, worth far less than the money you paid for it.

Trite: common place ;धिसा-पिता, जीर्ण, पुराना

(SSC CGL 2010)

Synonyms: banal, common, hackneyed

Antonyms: absorbing, animating, energizing, engaging, engrossing, exciting, extraordinary

Sentence: Under the first scratch of the surface the topic of network cables appears to be **trite**.

Truculence: aggressiveness; ferocity ;उग्रता

Synonyms: aggression, attack, bellicose, belligerence

Antonyms: affability, amenability, amiability, amicability

Sentence: Economists predict that greed will quickly wear down foreign investors' **truculence**.

Turgid: swollen; distended (as from liquid) ;आडम्बरी, फूला हुआ, सूजा हुआ

Synonyms: bloated, distended, inflated, puffy

Antonyms: collapsed, deflated, healthy

Sentence: The canvas was much too broad and **turgid**, the details too numerous and complex.

Turmoil: great commotion and confusion

;बेचैन करना, खलबली

Synonyms: anxiety, commotion, confusion, disquietude

Antonyms: calm, ease, orderliness, peacefulness, quietude, tranquility

Sentence: The resignation of the director brouth **turmoil** in the office.

Turpitude: depravity; baseness ;नीचता, भ्रष्टता

Synonyms: corruption, debasement, debauchery, immorality, improbity, lewdness

Antonyms: goodness, morality, righteousness, virtue, probity

Sentence: The congress party has been defamed due to moral **turpitude** of leaders.

Tutelage: guardianship; training; instruction ;संरक्षता, देख-रेख, संरक्षणद्ध

Synonyms: apprenticeship, care, coaching, custody, guidance, instruction

Antonyms: ignorance

Sentence: Many trappers today started the activity as schoolboys under the **tutelage** of a father, brother, relative or neighbor.

Typhoon: tropical hurricane or cyclone
;तूपफान, प्रचण्ड तूपफानद्ध

Synonyms: cyclone, hurricane, storm, tornado, twister

Sentence: The global financial **typhoon** caused many economies financially weak.

Tyro: beginner; novice ;नौसिखिया, आरंभ करनेवालाद्ध

Synonyms: amateur, apprentice, learner, neophyte

Antonyms: expert, master, old hand, professional, veteran

Sentence: In fact, the **tyro** in military matters knows where the fault lies.

U

Ubiquitous: being everywhere; omnipresent
;देशव्यापी, सर्वव्यापीद्ध

Synonyms: all-over, everywhere, omnipresent, pervasive, universal

Antonyms: rare, scarce

Sentence: On the downcast, rainy day the fog was **ubiquitous**.

Ulterior: intentionally hidden; beyond what is evident
;गुप्त, परवर्तीद्ध

Synonyms: ambiguous, concealed, covert, cryptic, dark, enigmatic, hidden, implied, obscure

Antonyms: expressed, known, overt, public

Sentence: If you do well, people will accuse you of **ulterior** motives. Do well anyway.

Ultimate: final; not susceptible to further analysis
;सर्वश्रेष्ठ, चरमद्ध

Synonyms: conclusive, decisive, end, eventual, extreme, far out, farthestmost, farthest

Antonyms: beginning, first, introductory, opening

Sentence: Trustees are a university's **ultimate** decision makers.

Umbrage: resentment; anger; sense of injury or insult ;कोप, छांह, रोषद्ध

Synonyms: anger, annoyance, chagrin, exasperation, fury, grudge, irritation

Antonyms: happiness, like, love, pleasure, calm, forbear, quiet

Sentence: It is a risky thing to stand against such a near-universal outpouring of moral **umbrage**

Unanimity: Complete agreement
;एकचितता, सर्वसम्मतिद्ध

Synonyms: accord, concord, concurrence, consensus, consent, harmony, unison, unity

Antonyms: disagreement, disharmony, disunity

Sentence: He has this funny idea that agreement is necessary to achieve political goals, and that **unanimity** is preferred.

Unctuous: oily; bland; insincerely suave ;खुशामदीद्ध

Synonyms: fatty, greasy, oleaginous, slick

Antonyms: blunt

Sentence: That clerk always speaks in the tones of **unctuous** to any officer.

Undermine: weaken gradually; sap
;कमजोर कर देना, खोखला कर देनाद्ध

Synonyms: attenuate, debilitate, eat away, enfeeble, erode

Antonyms: strengthen, bolster

Sentence: Unemployment continues to rise, which could **undermine** consumer confidence.

Undulating: moving with a wavelike motion ;लहाराण, तरंगित होनाद्ध

Synonyms: oscillate, surge, swell, swing, wave

Antonyms: hold, persist, remain, stay

Sentence: The bumpy country road wound deeper into the scrubland until at last an **undulating** shape appeared in the distance.

Unearthly - not earthly; supernatural
;रहस्यमय, अपार्थिव, अलौकिकद्ध

Synonyms: abnormal, absurd, appalling, demoniac, Weird, eerie, ethereal, extraordinary

Antonyms: earthly, natural, physical

Sentence: Sunrise and sunset turned the sky to an **unearthly** flame of many colors above the vast water.

Unfledged: not having the feathers necessary to fly
;पंखहीन, बिना पंके काढ़

Synonyms: callow, fledgling, immature

Antonyms: adult, advanced, experienced

Sentence: The vehicle closures are temporary and will last as long as there are **unfledged** plover chicks in the area.

Ungainly: Awkward in movement; clumsy; unwieldy
;असुविधाजनक

Synonyms: awkward, gawky, graceless, lumbering

Antonyms: agile, coordinated, graceful

Sentence: It was an **ungainly** craft that creaked and groaned in flight.

Unguent: ointment ;मरहम

Synonyms: balm, cerate, cream, emollient, lotion, lubricant, ointment

Sentence: They anointed the fingers with some **unguent**, and lighted them.

Unimpeachable: that cannot be impeached
;दोषरहित, असंदिग्ध

Synonyms: clean, faultless, impeccable, inculpable, irreproachable, spotless

Antonyms: Blamable, impeachable, culpable

Sentence: To cherish these loyalties, to make popular these ideals, the world needs men and women of **unimpeachable** character.

Unison: unity of pitch; complete accord
;एका, सामंजस्य, एक स्वर

Synonyms: accord, agreement, alliance, concord, conjunction, consent

Antonyms: discord, disharmony, conflict, contention, contest, controversy, disagreement

Sentence: Pole and line fishing with six poles working in **unison**.

Universal: Characterizing or affecting all; present everywhere ;सामान्य प्रत्यय, महत्, विश्वसम्बन्धी

Synonyms: all-inclusive, all-over, astronomical, broad, catholic, celestial, comprehensive

Antonyms: confined, local, partial, particular

Sentence: It is under this guise only that the product has been bonded for **universal** export.

Unkempt: disheveled; uncared for in appearance
;बिखरे बालों वाला, अस्तव्यस्त

Synonyms: dirty, disarranged, disarrayed, disheveled,

disordered

Antonyms: kempt, neat, tidy, trim, clean

Sentence: Some people are concerned that riparian vegetation will look **unkempt**.

Unruly: disobedient; lawless; difficult to control
;अवश्य, उदण्ड

Synonyms: acquiescent, agreeable, amiable,

Antonyms: assertive, bawdy, disorderly, fractious, headstrong, imprudent

Sentence: While such an **unruly** style defies imitation, it surely inspires the essence of relaxation.

Upbraid: reprimand; severely scold ;पफटकारना

Synonyms: admonish, berate, blame, castigate, censure, chastise

Antonyms: abet, applaud, approve, cheer, countenance, encourage, endorse, extol

Sentence: It is better to advice than **upbraid**, for the one corrects the erring; the other only convicts them.

Urbane: suave; refined in manner; elegant
;भला, विनीत, शीलवान

Synonyms: civil, courteous, cultivated, cultured, debonair, elegant, genteel, gracious

Antonyms: uncivilized, uncouth, unsophisticated

Sentence: He was a good insurance broker, **urbane** and vigorous, and he could sell.

Utopia: ideal place, state, or society
;आदर्श, राज्य, राम-राज्य

Synonyms: Elysian Fields, Garden of Eden, bliss, dreamland, fairyland, heaven

Antonyms: hell

Sentence: Amit would have liked to run off to some imaginary **utopia**.

V

Vacillate: waver; fluctuate; sway to and fro
;अनिश्चितता, झूमना, डगमगाना

Synonyms: alternate, fluctuate

Antonyms: adhere, continue, persist

Sentence: He seems to **vacillate** between regret and arrogance about the position he is in.

Vagabond: wanderer; tramp ;घुमक्कड़, खानाबदोश

Synonyms: aimless, itinerant

Antonyms: immobile, motionless, nonmoving, static, stationary, still

Sentence: **Vagabond** students have no time anywhere for practice

Vainglorious: boastful; excessively conceited ;दंभीद्ध

Synonyms: arrogant, blowing one's own horn, boasting, bragging, haughty,

Antonyms: bashful, demure, diffident, down-to-earth, egoless, humble

Sentence: He has always come across as deeply untrustworthy and extremely **vainglorious**.

Valedictory: pertaining to farewell

;प्रस्थान के समय का स्वस्तिवाद, विदाई भाषणद्ध

(SSC CGL 2010)

Synonyms: departing, final, goodbye, last, terminal

Antonyms: inaugural, welcoming

Sentence: He began his **valedictory** in a low voice, all were mourned.

Vanguard: forerunners ;सेनाग्र, सेनामुख, आन्दोलन का नेतृत्व करने वालाद्ध

Synonyms: front, lead, leaders, leading

Antonyms: establishment, old guard, rear

Sentence: With smart power, diplomacy will be the **vanguard** of our foreign policy.

Vantage: position giving an advantage

;लाभ, श्रेष्ठता, सुभीताद्ध

Synonyms: aid, assistance, convenience

Antonyms: disability, disadvantage

Sentence: Already, their distance gives these probes a unique **vantage** point—a bird's-eye view of the solar system.

Vapid: lacking liveliness; dull and unimaginative

;नीरस, पफीका, बेस्वाद, बेजानद्ध

Synonyms: boring, flavorless, insipid

Antonyms: lively, sharp, spicy, strong

Sentence: Labour hired the hall and plastered its windows with its **vapid** campaign slogan, forward not back.

Vaporize: turn into vapour ;मार डालना, भाप बनाना,

वाष्पित हो जानाद्ध

Synonyms: dissipate, volatilize

Antonyms: assemble, constitute

Sentence: Even when you get to the boiling point, you would have to keep adding energy to **vaporize** the steel.

Variiegated: many colored

;बहुरंगी, रंग:बिरंगा, विभिन्न रूप केद्ध

Synonyms: motley, multicolor

Antonyms: achromatic, colorless, decolorized, dull, faded, faint, monochromatic

Sentence: Grows in sun or shade, but **variegated** types show better color in full sun.

Vehement: forceful; intensely emotional

;प्रचंड, प्रबल, उग्रद्ध

Synonyms: angry, ardent

Antonyms: abated, alleviated, calm

Sentence: Some letters include **vehement** protests against any reduction in the sentence imposed by judge or jury.

Velocity: speed ;गति, चालद्ध

Synonyms: acceleration, celerity, hurry, impetus, momentum, pace

Antonyms: languidness, languor, lateness, leisureliness

Sentence: Speed sensors and an accelerometer measure its **velocity** and a gyroscope controls equilibrium and direction.

Venal: capable of being bribed ;धनभेदा, बिकाउफ,

नाड़ी—संबंधेद्ध

Synonyms: amoral, corrupt, dishonest, immoral, mercenary

Antonyms: ethical, generous, good, honest, incorrupt, incorruptible, moral

Sentence: **Venal** politician is never honoured any where.

Venerable: deserving high respect

;आदरणीय, पूज्य, सम्मान्यद्ध

Synonyms: admirable, dignified, esteemed, honorable

Antonyms: bad, base, contemptible, despicable, detestable, dirty

Sentence: They could be seen in a **venerable** set of drawings provided by the collection.

Venial: (of a fault or sin) forgivable; trivial

;सामूली गलती, क्षमणीयद्ध

Synonyms: forgivable, justifiable, minor

Antonyms: abominable, evil, heinous, indefensible, inexcusable

Sentence: In fact, it's not the great but the **venial** sins that you think of with horror when you've read this book.

Veracious: (of a person) truthful

;ईमानदार, सत्यनिष्ठ, सत्यवादी

Synonyms: faithful, frank, genuine, honest

Antonyms: bluffing, careless, corrupt, corrupted, deceitful, deceptive

Sentence: A **veracious** politician can fight for sovereignty and integrity of the country.

Verbose: wordy ;शब्दाडंबरपूर्ण

Synonyms: garrulous, loquacious

Antonyms: abbreviated, abridged, brief, compact, compendious

Sentence: We had to make some major cuts in his speech as it was too **verbose**.

Verdant: green; covered with green plants or grass; lush in vegetation ;हरा-भरा

Synonyms: flourishing, fresh, grassy, leafy, lush, verdurous

Antonyms: arid, barren

Sentence: Lots of eucalyptus and oak and flowers make the place **verdant** and lush.

Verisimilitude: appearance of truth

;सत्याभास, सत्य का आभास

Synonyms: credibility, genuineness

Antonyms: falsehood, untruth

Sentence: The mirage is **verisimilitude**.

Vernacular: language spoken in a country or region ;देशी भाषा, स्वदेशी

Synonyms: common, dialectal, domesticated

Antonyms: formal, genteel, grammatical

Sentence: We are literally developing a new **vernacular**, a new language, for communication.

Vertigo: severe dizziness; giddiness

;घुमरी, चक्कर, तिरमिरी

Synonyms: disequilibrium, giddiness, lightheadedness, shakiness, spinning head, unsteadiness,

Sentence: The genomic revolution has induced a kind of moral **vertigo**.

Victuals: food; provisions ;आहार

Synonyms: bread, comestibles, eatables, edibles

Antonyms: bane, poison, toxin, venom

Sentence: They run largely to forays for **victuals** and fights with other aggressive animals.

Vigilant: watchful; watchfully awake

;चौकस, सतर्क, सावधन

Synonyms: alert, attentive, cautious, circumspect

Antonyms: absent, absentminded, careless

Sentence: It has to be **vigilant** against malicious rumors and outside interference.

Vilify: slander; speak evil of

;कलंक लगाना, बदनाम करना, कलंकित करना

Synonyms: abuse, aspere, berate, calumny

Antonyms: compliment, praise, acclaim, admire, adore, applaud

Sentence: The attempt to **vilify** him in any way has fallen flat.

Vindicate: clear from blame; free from blame ;निर्दोष
उहराना

(SSC T.A. 2004)

Synonyms: absolve, acquit

Antonyms: accuse, arraign,

Sentence: He owed the publisher a popular book and he apparently feels no need to **vindicate** himself.

Vindictive: disposed to revenge; vengeful

;प्रतिशोधी, बदला लेनेवाला

(SSC CGL 2011)

Synonyms: avenging, rancorous, relentless, resentful

Antonyms: altruistic, benevolent, benign

Sentence: Criticism is silently belittled as political disagreement, a settling of scores, as **vindictive**

Virtuoso: highly skilled artist (esp. in music) ;उत्कृष्ट,
गुणी

Synonyms: ace, adept, artist, authority, champion

Antonyms: amateur, amateurish, artless, beginning,

Sentence: Broad, loose strokes of the brush are applied with **virtuoso** flair.

Vituperative: abusive; scolding ;कटु आलोचनापूर्ण

Synonyms: castigating, ensorious, defamatory, derisive, disparaging, insolent, insulting

Antonyms: civil, courteous, deferential, encomiastic

Sentence: The brief accompanying the motion is noteworthy for its **vituperative** and uncivil language

Vivacious: lively or animated ;जोशपूर्ण

Synonyms: active, animated, frollicsome, full of life, gay, happy

Antonyms: apathetic, boring, defunct, depressed, dispirited, dour

Sentence: Aishwarya is a **vivacious** model.

Vociferous: clamorous

;कोलाहलपूर्ण, शोरगुल करनेवाला, चिल्लानेवाला
(SSC CGL 2012)

Synonyms: boisterous, loud-mouthed, noisy, obstreperous, shouting

Antonyms: calm, noiseless, quiet, silent

Sentence: The over **vociferous** anti-drug people have a long history of exaggeration and lies.

Volatile: changeable; mercurial

;बहने वाला, वाष्पशील पदार्थ, उड़ने वाला

Synonyms: buoyant, capricious, effervescent, ephemeral, erratic, fleeting, flighty

Antonyms: certain, constant, dependable, durable, immutable, invariable,

Sentence: The situation is **volatile** and colored by a history of racism in the city and throughout our nation.

Volition: act of using one's will

;इच्छा, इच्छाशक्ति, चाह, संकल्प

Synonyms: accord, choice, choosing, determination, election, preference

Antonyms: coercion, compulsion, constraint, duress, duty, force,

Sentence: Everyone who participates in a fight should do so by their own **volition**.

Voluble: talkative ;चंचल, बातूनी

Synonyms: bigmouthed, chatty, garrulous, fluent, glib

Antonyms: reticent, taciturn, untalkative

Sentence: They're not **voluble**, and so that's all taken against them.

Voluminous: having great volume

;भारी-भरकम, प्रचुर, बहुत बड़ा

Synonyms: abundant, ample, bulky, capacious, comprehensive, copious

Antonyms: dwarf, infinitesimal, Lilliputian, little,

Sentence: Paper filing systems can become **voluminous**, and are not cost effective to duplicate or distribute.

Vulnerable: susceptible to wounds or attack

;आघात योग्य, वेदनीय, सुभेद्य

Synonyms: accessible, assailable, defenseless, exposed

Antonyms: covered, defendable, defensible

Sentence: It is a **vulnerable** bridge.

Vulpine: like a fox; crafty ;लोमड़ी जैसा

Synonyms: clever, crafty, cunning, foxy, ingenious, shrewdness, skillful, tricky, wily

Antonyms: naive, unclever, unintelligent

Sentence: And with his sharp, **vulpine** features and air of generalized furtiveness, he stirs up suspicion and hostility wherever he goes.

2. SPELLING OF WORDS

Rule 1. Words ending in a consonant preceded by two vowels do not double the final consonant before a suffix beginning with a vowel; as—

boor	+ ish	= boorish	meet	+ ing	= meeting
cook	+ ing	= cooking	repeat	+ able	= repeatable
cool	+ ing	= cooling	shout	+ ed	= shouted
look	+ ing	= looking	teem	+ ing	= teeming

Rule 2 Words ending in silent E usually drop the silent E before adding vowel suffix (e.g., -ing, -able, -ous); as—

Drop - e

admire	+ ation	= admiration	desire	+ ous	= desirous
admire	+ able	= admirable	divide	+ ing	= dividing
allure	+ ing	= alluring	dine	+ ing	= dining
arrange	+ ing	= arranging	explore	+ ation	= exploration
arrive	+ ing	= arriving	fame	+ ous	= famous
become	+ ing	= becoming	give	+ ing	= giving
care	+ ing	= caring	hope	+ ing	= hoping
come	+ ing	= coming	imagine	+ ary	= imaginary
compare	+ able	= comparable	imagine	+ able	= imaginable
deplete	+ able	= deplorable	live	+ ing	= living
love	+ able	= lovable	name	+ ing	= naming
lose	+ ing	= losing	note	+ ed	= noted
move	+ able	= movable			

- **The e is retained when a suffix beginning with a consonant letter (e.g., -ment, -ful) is added.**

Retain -e

arrange	+ ment	= arrangement	hate	+ ful	= hateful
care	+ ful	= careful	like	+ ness	= likeness
extreme	+ ly	= extremely	lone	+ ly	= lonely
force	+ ful	= forceful	move	+ ment	= movement

- **After c or g, if the suffix begins with a or o, the e is retained to indicate the soft sound of c or g. (e.g., -ous, -able)**

Retain -e

advantage	+ ous	= advantageous	outrage	+ ous	= outrageous
change	+ able	= changeable	peace	+ able	= peaceable
courage	+ ous	= courageous	service	+ able	= serviceable
manage	+ able	= manageable	trace	+ able	= traceable

Rule 3. Words ending with ee or oo add suffixes without change; as

Agree	+ able	= agreeable	glee	+ ful	= gleeful
Coo	+ ing	= cooing	see	+ ing	= seeing

Flee + ing = fleeing woo + ing = wooing

Rule 4. When a suffix that begins with a consonant is added to a word that ends in silent e, the e is, with a few exceptions, retained; as—

- **When the suffix -ly is added to an adjective that ends in silent e, the e is usually retained.**

entire	+ ly	= entirely	nice	+ ly	= nicely
false	+ ly	= falsely	polite	+ ly	= politely
fine	+ ly	= finely	safe	+ ly	= safely
late	+ ly	= lately	sure	+ ly	= surely

- **Exceptions to the retention of e when -ly is added:**

true	+ ly	= truly	whole	+ ly	= wholly
------	------	---------	-------	------	----------

- **If the adjective ends in -le, the -le is dropped when the suffix -ly is added.**

gentle	+ ly	= gently; noble	+ ly = nobly; idle	+ ly	= idly
--------	------	-----------------	--------------------	------	--------

- **The -le is also dropped from adjectives ending in -able and ible when the suffix -ly is added.**

comfortable	+ ly	= comfortably	pleasurable	+ ly	= pleasantly
fashionable	+ ly	= fashionably	sensible	+ ly	= sensibly
forcible	+ ly	= forcibly	honourable	+ ly	= honourably

- **When the suffix -tion is used to form a noun from a verb ending in silent e after t, the letters te are dropped.**

associate	+ tion	= association	create	+ tion	= creation
celebrate	+ tion	= celebration	dictate	+ tion	= dictation
communicate	+ tion	= communication	frustrate	+ tion	= frustration
complete	+ tion	= tion completion	pollute	+ tion	= pollution

- **When the suffix is added to a noun ending in silent e to make an adjective, the e is dropped.**

bone	+ y	= bony	smoke	+ y	= smoky
ease	+ y	= easy	snake	+ y	= snaky
ice	+ y	= icy	stone	+ y	= stony
noise	+ y	= noisy	taste	+ y	= tasty

- **When the suffixes -ful, -hood, -less and -ment are added, the e is retained.**

hope	+ ful	= hopeful	wire	+ less	= wireless
use	+ ful	= useful	advertise	+ ment	= advertisement
false	+ hood	= falsehood	amaze	+ ment	= amazement
care	+ less	= careless	amuse	+ ment	= amusement
home	+ less	= homeless	announce	+ ment	= announcement
hope	+ less	= hopeless	tire	+ less	= tireless
excite	+ ment	= excitement	use	+ less	= useless

Note— When ment is added to judge, acknowledge and abridge two spellings are generally accepted:

judge	+ ment	= judgment, or judgement
acknowledge	+ ment	= acknowledgment or acknowledgement
abridge	+ ment	= abridgment or abridgement

Rule 5. Words ending in two or more consonants usually remain unchanged when a suffix is added; as—

call	+ ed	= called	roll	+ ing	= rolling
till	+ ed	= tilled	will	+ ed	= willed

pull	+ ed	= pulled	thrill	+ ing	= thrilling
shell	+ ed	= shelled	toll	+ ing	= tolling

Rule 6. When a word of one syllable ends in a single vowel and a single consonant, the consonant is usually doubled when a suffix with a vowel is added; as—

• **Comparative and superlative suffixes, -er, and -est**

big	bigger	biggest	sad	sadder	saddest
hot	hotter	hottest	thin	thinner	thinnest

• **The suffix -er, meaning 'person or thing that does something'**

cut	+ er	= cutter	run	+ er	= runner
hit	+ er	= hitter	sin	+ er	= sineer
rub	+ er	= rubber	swim	+ er	= swimmer

• **The suffix -ing, present participle and gerund**

bid	bidding	drag	dragging
brag	bragging	get	getting
cram	cramming	plan	planning
cut	cutting	run	running
dig	digging	sin	sinning
din	dinning	sit	sitting

• **The suffix -ed, past tense and past participle**

beg	begged	map	mapped
drag	dragged	rag	ragged
drop	dropped	rub	rubbed
fit	fitted	sin	sinned
hop	hopped	strap	strapped

• **The suffix -y, making adjective from nouns**

fog	foggy	mud	muddy
fun	funny	sun	sunny

Rule 7. In a word of one syllable, the final consonant is not doubled before a suffix beginning with a consonant; as—

fat	fatness	man	manhood
fit	fitful	sad	sadness
glad	gladness	sin	sinful

Rule 8. • Words of more than one syllable, ending in a single consonant preceded by a single vowel, if accented on the last syllable, usually double the final consonant before adding a vowel suffix; as—

admit	admitted	admitting	admittance
control	controlled	controlling	controller
regret	regretted	regretting	regrettable
forbid	forbidden	forbidding	
forget	forgotten	forgetting	
prefer	preferred	preferring	
prefer	preferred	preferring	

reply	replies	replied	replying
satisfy	satisfies	satisfied	satisfying
study	studies	studied	studying
try	tries	tried	trying

Rule 11. If a verb ends in y with a vowel preceding, the y generally remains unchanged before the ending -s, ed and -ing; as—

annoy	annoys	annoyed	annoying
destroy	destroys	destroyed	destroying
enjoy	enjoys	enjoyed	enjoying
obey	obeys	obeyed	obeying
play	plays	played	playing
pray	prays	prayed	praying
stay	stays	stayed	staying
lay	lays	laid	laying
pay	pays	paid	paying
say	says	said	saying

Rule 12. If the suffix -ing is added to verbs ending in ie, the i becomes y and the e is omitted; as—

die	dies	died	dying
lie	lies	lied	lying
tie	ties	tied	tying

Rule 13. When a noun or adjective ends in y with a consonant preceding the y usually becomes i when a suffix is added ; as—

dry, drier, driest, drily; happy, happier, happiest, happily, happiness; pity, pitiful, pitiless; plenty, plentiful; plentiful; tidy, tidier, tidiest, tidily, tidiness; twenty, twentieth.

Rule 14. Words ending in y preceded by a consonant use i instead of y before additions other than those beginning with i; as—

beauty	beautiful	happy	happiness
deny	denial	justify	justifies
fly	flier	study	studious

Rule 15. Words ending in n do not drop the n before adding the suffix -ness; as—

clean	cleanness	green	greenness
-------	-----------	-------	-----------

Rule 16. If the adjective ends in l, the adverb formed by adding ly will contain two l's immediately before the y; as—

cool	coolly	final	finally
formal	formally	hopeful	hopefully
real	really	useful	usefully

Rule 17. If the adjective does not end in l, the adverb formed by adding ly will contain only one l immediately before the y; as—

evident	evidently	grim	grimly
fluent	fluently	quick	quickly

Rule 18. Word ending in ll usually drop one l when compounded; as—

all	+ most	= almost	dis	+ till	= distil
all	+ ready	= already	doubt	+ full	= doubtful

all	+ thought	= although	use	+ full	= useful
all	+ together	= altogether	un	+ till	= until
all	+ ways	= always	well	+ come	= welcome

Rule 19. *In words with ie or ei when the sound is long ee, use i before e except after c; as—*

achieve	chief	niece	shield
belief	cashier	piece	shriek
believe	field	pierce	siege
brief	fierce	priest	thief
besiege	grief	relieve	wield

3. COMMONLY MISPELLED WORDS

- Abbreviation
- Abscess
- Absence
- Abysmal
- Accessible
- Accessories
- Accommodate
- Accompaniment
- Accumulate
- Accurate
- Accustomed
- Achieve
- Aching
- Acknowledge
- Acknowledgement/ acknowledgment
- Acquaint
- Acquaintance
- Acquiesce
- Acquiescence
- Acquire
- Acquit
- Acquittal
- Acreage
- Across
- Actual
- Additional
- Address
- Adequate
- Adieu
- Adjacent
- Admittance
- Admissible
- Adolescence
- Adolescent
- Advantageous
- Advertisement
- Advice
- Advise
- Aerate
- Aerial
- Aesthetic
- Affect
- Affiliation
- Afforestation
- Aggravate
- Aggravation
- Aggregate
- Aggression
- Aggressive
- Aghast
- Agnosticism
- Agoraphobia
- Agreeable
- Agreed
- Aisle
- Alcohol
- Alfresco
- Alibis
- Align
- Alignment
- Allege
- Allergic
- Alleys
- Alligator
- Allocate
- Allotment
- Allotted almond
- Alms
- Alphabetically
- Already
- Although
- Aluminium
- Ambiguous
- Amethyst
- Ammunition
- Anachronism
- Anaesthetic
- Analyse
- Analysis
- Anarchist

- Ancestor
- Ancestry
- Anemone
- Angrily
- Anguish
- Annihilate
- Annihilation
- Anniversary
- Announcement
- Annulled
- Annulment
- Anonymous
- Anorak
- Answered
- Antarctic
- Antibiotic
- Antithesis
- Anxiety
- Apartheid
- Apologize
- Appalling
- Apparently
- Appearance
- Appendicitis
- Appreciate
- Approval
- Aquarium
- Aquiline
- Arbiter
- Arbitrary
- Arbitration
- Archaeology
- Architectural
- Arctic
- Arguably
- Arrangement
- Arrival
- Artichoke
- Ascend
- Ascent
- Asphalt
- Asphyxiate
- Asphyxiation
- Assassin
- Assassinate
- Assessment
- Assistance
- Associate
- Asthma
- Asthmatic
- Astrakhan
- Atheist
- Atrocious
- Attendant
- Attitude
- Aborigine
- Auburn
- Auctioneer
- Audible
- Aural
- Automatic
- Autumn
- Awful
- Awkward
- B**
- Bachelor
- Bagatelle
- Baggage
- Bailiff
- Ballast
- Ballerina
- Banana
- Banister
- Bankruptcy
- Banquet
- Barbecue
- Barometer
- Barrister
- Basically
- Basis
- Battalion
- Bazaar
- Beautiful
- Befriend

- Beguile
- Behaviour
- Beleaguer
- Belief
- Believe
- Belligerent
- Benefited
- Bequeath
- Berserk
- Besiege
- Bettered
- Beveled
- Bewitch
- Bias
- Bicycle
- Biennial
- Bigamous
- Bigoted
- Bilingual
- Biscuit
- Bivouacked
- Blancmange
- Blasphemous
- Blasphemy
- Bleary
- Blitz
- Bodily
- Bonfire
- Bootee
- Borough
- Bouquet
- Bourgeois
- Boutique
- Bracketed
- Braille
- Brassiere
- Breadth
- Breathalyser
- Brief
- Broccoli
- Brochure
- Bronchitis
- Bruise
- Brusque
- Buccaneer
- Buddhist
- Budding
- Budgerigar
- Budgeted
- Buffeted
- Bulletin
- Bumptious
- Bungalow
- Buoyancy
- Buoyant
- Bureau
- Bureaucracy
- Business
- Buttoned
- C**
- Cabbage
- Cafeteria
- Caffeine
- Camouflage
- Campaign
- Campaigned
- Cancelled
- Cancerous
- Candour
- Cannabis
- Cannibal
- Canvassing
- Capability
- Capillary
- Capitalist
- Caravan
- Carbohydrate
- Carburettor
- Career
- Caress
- Caries
- Carriage
- Catalogue
- Catarrh

- Cartoonist
- Cashier
- Cassette
- Castanets
- Casualty
- Catechism
- Catering
- Cauliflower
- Cautious
- Ceiling
- Cellophane
- Cemetery
- Centenary
- Centilitre
- Centimetre
- Centainty
- Champagne
- Championed
- Chancellor
- Changeable
- Channelled
- Characteristic
- Chasm
- Chauffeur
- Cheetah
- Cherish
- Chief
- Chilblain
- Chintz
- Chiropody
- Chisel
- Choreographer
- Choreography
- Chronically
- Chrysanthemum
- Cigarette
- Cinnamon
- Circuitous
- Cistern
- Civilian
- Claustrophobia
- Clientele
- Clique
- Coalesce
- Cocoa
- Coconut
- Coffee
- Cognac
- Coincidence
- Colander
- Collaborate
- Collapsible
- Colleague
- Colonel
- Colossal
- Comically
- Commandeer
- Commemorate
- Commentator
- Commercial
- Commiserate
- Commission
- Commissionaire
- Commitment
- Committal
- Committed
- Committee
- Communicate
- Commuter
- Companion
- Comparative
- Comparison
- Compatibility
- Compelled
- Competitive
- Computer
- Conceal
- Concealment
- Conceit
- Conceive
- Concession
- Concurrent
- Concurrent
- Concussion

- Condemned
- Condescend
- Confectionery
- Conference
- Confetti
- Congeal
- Congratulations
- Conjunctivitis
- Conned
- Connaisseur
- Conscience
- Conscientious
- Conscious
- Consequently
- Consignment
- Consolation
- Conspicuous
- Constitute
- Consumer
- Contemptible
- Continent
- Continuous
- Contraception
- Contradictory
- Controlled
- Controller
- Controversial
- Convalesce
- Convenient
- Convertible
- Conveyed
- Convolvulus
- Coolly
- Cooperate
- Cooperative
- Coordinate
- Copying
- Coquette
- Corduroy
- Co-respondent
- Coronary
- Correspondence
- Correspondent
- Corridor
- Corroborate
- Corrugated
- Cosmopolitan
- Cosseted
- Councillor
- Counselling
- Counterfeit
- Courageous
- Courteous
- Creche
- Credible
- Credited
- Crematorium
- Creosote
- Crescent
- Crisis
- Criterion
- Crocheted
- Crocodile
- Croupier
- Crucial
- Crucifixion
- Cruelly
- Cruise
- Cryptic
- Cubicle
- Cupful
- Curable
- Curiosity
- Curious
- Currency
- Curriculum vitae
- Customary
- Cynic
- Cynicism
- Cynosure
- D**
- Dachshund
- Daffodil
- Dahlia

- Dais
- Damage
- Dandruff
- Darkened
- Debatable
- Debauched
- Debility
- Deceased
- Deceit
- Deceive
- Deciduous
- Decipher
- Decoyed
- Decrease
- Decreed
- Defamatory
- Defeat
- Defendant
- Defied
- Definite
- Definitely
- Dehydrate
- Deign
- Deliberate
- Delicatessen
- Delicious
- Delinquent
- Delirious
- Demeanour
- Demonstrate
- Dencuement
- Denunciation
- Dependence
- Depth
- Derailment
- Dermatitis
- Derogatory
- Descend
- Descendant
- Desiccate
- Desperate
- Detach
- Detachable
- Detergent
- Deterred
- Deterrent
- Deuce
- Develop
- Development
- Diabetes
- Diagnosis
- Dialogue
- Diametrically
- Diaphragmtant
- Disinh Diarrhoea
- Difference
- Different
- Dilapidated
- Dilemma
- Dilettante
- Diminish
- Diminution
- Dinosaur
- Diphtheria
- Diphthong
- Disadvantageous
- Disagreeable
- Disagreed
- Disagreement
- Disappearance
- Disappeared
- Disappoint
- Disapproval
- Disastrous
- Disbelief
- Disbelieve
- Discipline
- Discotheque
- Discouraging
- Discourteous
- Discrimination
- Discussion
- Disease
- Disguise

- Dishevelled
- Dishonourable
- Disillusion
- Disinfec
- erited
- Dismissal
- Disobeyed
- Disparage
- Dispelled
- Disposal
- Dispossess
- Dissatisfaction
- Dissatisfy
- Dissect
- Disseminate
- Dissent
- Dissimilar
- Dissipated
- Dissipation
- Dissociate
- Dissolute
- Dissuade
- Distilled
- Distillery
- Distinguish
- Distraught
- Disuse
- Divisible
- Documentary
- Doggerel
- Domineering
- Donate
- Doubt
- Dragooned
- Drastically
- Draughty
- Drooled
- Drooped
- Drunkenness
- Dubious
- Dumbfounded
- Dungarees

- Duress
- Dutiful
- Dynamite
- Dysentery
- Dyspepsia

E

- Eccentric
- Ecclesiastic
- Ecologically
- Economically
- Ecstasy
- Eczema
- Effective
- Effervescence
- Efficacious
- Efficient
- Effrontery
- Eightieth
- Elaborate
- Electrician
- Elevenes
- Eligible
- Emancipate
- Embarrass
- Embarrassment
- Emergence
- Emergent
- Emoulument
- Emotional
- Emphasize
- Employee
- Emptied
- Enable
- Encourage
- Encyclopedia
- Endeavour
- Endurance
- Energetically
- Enervate
- Engineer
- Enough
- Ensuing

- Entailed
- Enthusiasm
- Enumerate
- Epilepsy
- Equalize
- Equalled
- Equipped
- Erroneous
- Erudite
- Escalator
- Escapism
- Espionage
- Essence
- Essential
- Estranged
- Etiquette
- Euthanasia
- Eventually
- Evidently
- Exaggerate
- Exaggeration
- Exalt
- Exasperate
- Exceed
- Exceedingly
- Excellent
- Excessive
- Exchequer
- Excommunicate
- Exercise
- Exhaust
- Exhibit
- Exhilarate
- Exorcise
- Explanation
- Exquisite
- Extinguish
- Extraneous
- Extravagant
- F**
- Fabulous
- Facetious
- Faeces
- Fahrenheit
- Fallacious
- Fanatic
- Farcical
- Fascinate
- Fatigue
- Fatuous
- February
- Feeler
- Feign
- Ferocious
- Festooned
- Feud
- Feudal
- Fevered
- Fiasco
- Fibre
- Fictitious
- Fiend
- Fierce
- Fiery
- Filial
- Finesse
- Flabbergasted
- Flaccid
- Flammable
- Flannelette
- Fluent
- Fluoridate
- Fluoride
- Fluoridize
- Foliage
- Forcible
- Foreigner
- Forfeit
- Forthwith
- Fortieth
- Fortuitous
- Fortunately
- Frailty
- Frankincense

- Fraudulent
- Freedom
- Freight
- Frequency
- Friend
- Frolicked
- Fuchsia
- Fugitive
- Fulfil
- Fulfilled
- Fulfillment
- Fullness
- Fulsome
- Furious
- Furniture
- Furthered

G

- Gaiety
- Galloped
- Garrison
- Garrotted
- Gases
- Gateau
- Gauge
- Gazetteer
- Geisha
- Generator
- Genuine
- Gerbil
- Gesticulate
- Ghastly
- Ghetto
- Gigantic
- Gingham
- Giraffe
- Glamorous
- Glamour
- Glimpse
- Global
- Gluttonous
- Glycerine
- Gnarled

- Gnash
- Goitre
- Gossiped
- Government
- Graffiti
- Grammar
- Grandeur
- Gratefully
- Gratitude
- Gratuitous
- Greetings
- Gregarious
- Grief
- Grieve
- Grovelled
- Gruesome
- Guarantee
- Guarantor
- Guard
- Guardian
- Guest
- Guillotine
- Guinea
- Guise
- Guitar
- Gymkhana
- Gypsy/gipsy

H

- Haemoglobin
- Haemorrhage
- Halcyon
- Hallucination
- Hammered
- Handfuls
- Handicapped
- Handkerchief
- Happened
- Harangue
- Harass
- Harlequin
- Haughty
- Hazard

- Hearse
- Height
- Heightened
- Heinous
- Heir
- Herbaceous
- Hereditary
- Heroism
- Hesitate
- Hiccup, hiccough
- Hideous
- Hierarchy
- Hieroglyphics
- Hijack
- Hilarious
- Hindrance
- Hippopotamus
- Holiday
- Holocaust
- Homonym
- Honorary
- Honour
- Hooligan
- Horoscope
- Horrible
- Horticulture
- Hullabaloo
- Humorous
- Humour
- Hurricane
- Hurried
- Hygiene
- Hyphen
- Hypnosis
- Hypochondria
- Hypocrisy
- Hypotenuse
- Hypothesis
- Hypothetical
- Hysterical
- **I**
- Icicle
- Ideological
- Idiosyncrasy
- Ignorance
- Illegible
- Illegitimate
- Illiberal
- Illiterate
- Imaginative
- Imitation
- Immaculate
- Immediate
- Immemorial
- Immoral
- Immovable
- Impasse
- Impeccable
- Imperative
- Imperceptible
- Imperious
- Impetuous
- Implacable
- Impresario
- Imprisoned
- Imprisonment
- Inaccessible
- Inadmissible
- Inappropriate
- Inaugural
- Incandescent
- Incessant
- Incipient
- Incognito
- Incommunicado
- Inconceivable
- Incongruous
- Incontrovertible
- Incorrigible
- Incredible
- Incriminate
- Incubator
- Incurred
- Indefatigable

- Indefinable
- Indefinite
- Independence
- Independent
- Indescribable
- Indict
- Indictment
- Indigenous
- Indigestible
- Indomitable
- Ineligible
- Inescapable
- Inexcusable
- Inexhaustible
- Infallible
- Infatuated
- Inferred
- Infinitive
- Inflamed
- Inflammable
- Inflationary
- Ingratiate
- Ingratiate
- Ingredient
- Inhabitant
- Inheritance
- Inhibition
- Iniquitous
- Initiate
- Initiative
- Innate
- Innocuous
- Innumerable
- Innumerate
- Inoculate
- Insecticide
- Inseparable
- Inseparable
- Insincere
- Insistence
- Instalment
- Instantaneous

- Intercept
- Interference
- Interior
- Intermediate
- Intermittent
- Interpret
- Interpretation
- Interrogate
- Interrupt
- Interview
- Intrigue
- Intrinsically
- Intuition
- Intuitive
- Invariably
- Inveigle
- Inveterate
- Involuntary
- Involvement
- Irascible
- Irrelevant
- Irreparable
- Irreplaceable
- Irresistible
- Irresponsible
- Irresistible
- Irresponsible
- Irrevocable
- Irritable
- Italicize
- Itinerant
- Itinerary

J

- Jackal
- Jeopardize
- Jettisoned
- Jewellery
- Jodhpurs
- Juggernaut
- Jugular

K

- Kaleidoscopic

- Karate
- Keeness
- Khaki
- Kidnapped
- Kilometre
- Kiosk
- Kitchenette
- Kleptomania
- Knick-knack
- Knowledgeable
- Kowtow

L

- Labelled
- Laboratory
- Labyrinth
- Lackadaisical
- Laddered
- Lager
- Language
- Languor
- Languorous
- Laryngitis
- Larynx
- Lassitude
- Latitude
- Laundered
- Launderette
- Layette
- League
- Leanness
- Ledger
- Legendary
- Legible
- Legitimate
- Length
- Lengthened
- Leukaemia
- Levelled
- Liaise
- Liaison
- Lieu
- Lieutenant

- Lilac
- Limoufine
- Lineage
- Linen
- Lingerie
- Linguist
- Liqueur
- Literature
- Litre
- Livelihood
- Loneliness
- Loosened
- Loquacious
- Luggage
- Lugubrious
- Luminous
- Lorgnette
- Lucrative
- Lucre
- Luggage
- Lugubrious
- Luminous
- Luscious
- Lustre
- Luxurious
- Lyric

M

- Macabre
- Maelstrom
- Magician
- Magnanimous
- Mahogany
- Maintenance
- Malaise
- Malaria
- Malignant
- Manageable
- Management
- Mannequin
- Manoeuvre
- Mantelpiece
- Manually

- Margarine
- Marijuana
- Marquee
- Martyr
- Marvellous
- Marzipan
- Masochist
- Massacre
- Matinee
- Mayonnaise
- Meagre
- Measurement
- Medallion
- Medieval
- Mediocre
- Melancholy
- Meningitis
- Meringue
- Messenger
- Meteorological
- Metropolitan
- Microphone
- Midday
- Migraine
- Mileage
- Milieu
- Millionaire
- Mimicked
- Mimicry
- Miniature
- Miraculous
- Mirrored
- Miscellaneous
- Mischief
- Mischievous
- Misogynist
- Misshapen
- Misspell
- Misspent
- Modelled
- Modelling
- Morgue

- Mortgage
- Mosquito
- Mountaineer
- Moustache
- Multitudinous
- Muscle
- Museum
- Mysterious
- Mythical

N

- Naïve
- Narrative
- Naughty
- Nausea
- Nautical
- Necessary
- Necessity
- Negligence
- Negligible
- Negotiate
- Neighbourhood
- Neither
- Neurotic
- Neutral
- Niche
- Niece
- Ninetieth
- Ninth
- Nocturnal
- Nonentity
- Notably
- Noticeably
- Notoriety
- Nuance
- Numbered
- Numerate
- Numerous
- Nutrient
- Nutritious

O

- Obedient
- Obese

- Obituary
- Oblige
- Oblique
- Oblivious
- Obnoxious
- Obscene
- Obscenity
- Obsessive
- Obstetrician
- Occasion
- Occupancy
- Occupier
- Occupying
- Paroxysm
- Parquet
- Partially
- Participant
- Particle
- Partner
- Passenger
- Passers-by
- Pastime
- Patterned
- Pavilion
- Peaceable
- Peculiar
- Pejorative
- Pencilled
- Penicillin
- Peppered
- Perceive
- Perennial
- Perilous
- Permissible
- Permitted
- Pernicious
- Perpetrate
- Persistence
- Personnel
- Persuasion
- Perusal
- Pessimism
- Pessimistically
- Pesticide
- Phantom
- Pharmacy
- Pharyngitis
- Pharynx
- Phenomenon
- Phial
- Phlegm
- Physician
- Physiotherapist
- Picketed
- Picnic
- Picnicked
- Picturesque
- Pioneered
- Pious
- Piteous
- Pitiful
- Plaintiff
- Plausible
- Pleurisy
- Pneumonia
- Poignant
- Politician
- Pollution
- Polythene
- Porridge
- Portrait
- Portray
- Positive
- Possession
- Possibility
- Posthumous
- Potatoes
- Precede
- Precedent
- Precinct
- Precipice
- Precocious
- Preference
- Preferred

- Prejudice
- Preliminary
- Prepossessing
- Prerequisite
- Prerogative
- Prescription
- Presence
- Preservative
- Prestige
- Prestigious
- Pretentious
- Prevalent
- Priest
- Primitive
- Procedure
- Proceed
- Procession
- Professional
- Profiteering
- Prohibit
- Promiscuous
- Pronunciation
- Propeller
- Proposal
- Proprietor
- Prosecute
- Protagonist
- Protein
- Provocation
- Prowess
- Psalm
- Psyche
- Psychiatric
- Psychic
- Publicly
- Pursuit
- Putative
- Pyjamas

Q

- Quarrelsome
- Questionnaire
- Queue

- Quintet

R

- Rabies
- Radioed
- Radios
- Railing
- Rancour
- Ransack
- Rapturous
- Reassurance
- Rebelled
- Rebellious
- Recalcitrant
- Receipt
- Receive
- Recommend
- Reconnaissance
- Reconnoitre
- Recruitment
- Recurrence
- Redundant
- Referee
- Reference
- Referred
- Regatta
- Regrettable
- Regretted
- Rehabilitation
- Reign
- Relevant
- Relief
- Relieve
- Reminisce
- Reminisce
- Reminiscence
- Remuneration
- Rendezvous
- Repertoire
- Repetitive
- Reprieve
- Reprisal
- Requisite

- Rescind
- Resemblance
- Reservoir
- Resistance
- Resourceful
- Responsibility
- Restaurant
- Restaurateur
- Resurrection
- Resuscitate
- Retrieve
- Reunion
- Reveille
- Revelry
- Revenue
- Reversible
- Rhapsody
- Rheumatism
- Rhododendron
- Rhomboid
- Rhubarb
- Rhyme
- Rhythm
- Ricochet
- Righteous
- Rigorous
- Rigour
- Risotto
- Riveted
- Rogue
- Roughage
- Roulette
- Royalty
- Rucksack
- Ruinous
- Rummage
- Rumour
- S**
- Sabotage
- Sacrilege
- Saddened
- Salmon
- Salvage
- Sanctuary
- Sandwich
- Sanitary
- Sapphire
- Satellite
- Scaffolding
- Scandalous
- Scenic
- Sceptre
- Schedule
- Scheme
- Schizophrenic
- Schooner
- Sciatica
- Science
- Scissors
- Scruple
- Scrupulous
- Scurrilous
- Scythe
- Secretarial
- Secretary
- Sedative
- Sedentary
- Sensitive
- Separate
- Sergeant
- Serrated
- Serviceable
- Serviette
- Settee
- Shampooed
- Shattered
- Sheikh
- Sheriff
- Shield
- Shovelled
- Shuddered
- Siege
- Significant
- Silhouette

- Simply
- Simultaneous
- Sincerely
- Sixtieth
- Skeleton
- Skilful
- Slanderous
- Slaughter
- Sleight
- Sleight of hand
- Sluice
- Smattering
- Smithereens
- Snivelled
- Soccer
- Solemn
- Solicitor
- Soliloquy
- Soloist
- Sombre
- Somersault
- Sophisticated
- Sovereign
- Spaghetti
- Spectre
- Spherical
- Sphinx
- Sponsor
- Spontaneity
- Spontaneous
- Squabble
- Squandered
- Squawk
- Staccato
- Staggered
- Stammered
- Statistics
- Statutory
- Stealth
- Stereophonic
- Stirrup
- Storage
- Strait-laced
- Straitjacket
- Strategic
- Strength
- Strenuous
- Stupor
- Suave
- Subpoena
- Subtle
- Succeed
- Successful
- Successor
- Succinct
- Succulent
- Succumb
- Suddenness
- Suede
- Sufficient
- Suffocate
- Suicide
- Sullenness
- Summoned
- Supercilious
- Superfluous
- Supersede
- Supervise
- Supervisor
- Supplementary
- Surgeon
- Surveillance
- Surveyor
- Susceptible
- Suspicious
- Sweetener
- Sycamore
- Symmetry
- Sympathize
- Symphony
- Synagogue
- Syndicate
- Synonym
- Syringe

T

- Tableau
- Taboo
- Taciturn
- Taffeta
- Tangerine
- Tangible
- Tattoo
- Technique
- Teenager
- Televise
- Temperature
- Tenuous
- Terrifically
- Terrifying
- Territory
- Terrorist
- Therapeutic
- Therefore
- Thief
- Thinness
- Thirtieth
- Thorough
- Thoroughfare
- Threshold
- Thrombosis
- Throughout
- Thwart
- Thyme
- Tightened
- Titivate
- Tobacconist
- Toboggan
- Toffee
- Tomatoes
- Tomorrow
- Tonsillitis
- Topsy turvy
- Tornados
- Torpedoes
- Torpor
- Tortoiseshell
- Tortuous
- Totalled
- Tourniquet
- Towelling
- Traffic
- Trafficked
- Tragedy
- Traitorous
- Tranquillity
- Tranquillizer
- Transcend
- Transferable
- Transferred
- Transparent
- Travelled
- Traveller
- Tremor
- Trilogy
- Troublesome
- Trousseau
- Truism
- Trustee
- Tsetse
- Tuberculosis
- Tumour
- Tunnelled
- Tureen
- Turquoise
- Twelfth
- Typhoon

U

- Unanimous
- Unconscious
- Undoubted
- Unduly
- Unequaled
- Unique
- Unnecessary
- Unremitting
- Unrequited
- Unrivalled
- Upheaval

V

- Vaccinate
- Vacuum
- Vagune
- Vanilla
- Variegate
- Vehement
- Vendetta
- Veneer
- Ventilator
- Verandah
- Vermilion
- Veterinary
- Vetoes
- Versa
- Vice
- Vicissitude
- Vicissitudes
- Vigorous
- Vigour
- Viscount
- Visibility
- Vivacious
- Vociferous
- Voluminous
- Volunteered
- Vulnerable

W

- Walkie-talkie
- Walloped
- Warrior
- Wastage

- Watered
- Weakened
- Wearisome
- Wednesday
- Weight
- Weird
- Whereabouts
- Wherewithal
- Widened
- Width
- Wield
- Wintry
- Witticism
- Wizened
- Woebegone
- Wooden
- Woolen
- Worsened
- Worship
- Worshipped
- Wrapper
- Wrath
- Wreak
- Writhe

X

- Xylophone

Y

- Yield
- Yoghurt

Z

- Zealous
- Zigzagged

4. BASIC WORD PARTS

Words are made up of word parts: prefixes, suffixes and roots or stems. A knowledge of these word parts and their meanings can help you determine the meanings of unfamiliar words.

ES

Prefixes are fixed before a word or a root to convey a modified version of the word or the root. Some important Greek and Latin prefixes with a set of illustrative words are as follows:—

- | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|---|
| 1. | Prefix = 'ante' | "before" |
| | Word | Meaning |
| | • Antecedent | preceding |
| | • Antediluvian | before the flood; ancient |
| | • Antenatal | of care before birth (during pregnancy) |
| | • Anterior | to the front; before |
| | • Ante-meridien | before noon |
| 2. | Prefix = 'dia' | "across" |
| | Word | Meaning |
| | • Diagonal | connecting line |
| | • Diaspora | the breaking up and scattering of a people; people settled far from their ancestral homelands |
| | • Dialectic | art of arguing |
| | • Dialect | local variety of language |
| | • Diameter | straight line from side to side of figure |
| 3. | Prefix = 'ultra' | "beyond" |
| | Word | Meaning |
| | • Ultramarine | very deep in blue |
| | • Ultra modern | very modern |
| | • Ultra violet | beyond violet; at the violet end of spectrum |
| | • Ultra sonic | sound waves beyond the range of human ear |
| 4. | Prefix = 'trans' | "over, across" |
| | Word | Meaning |
| | • Transcend | go beyond |
| | • Transverse | eyeing across; at right angles |
| | • Transgress | break (law) |
| | • Transient | fleeting, not permanent |
| 5. | Prefix = 'super' | "over, beyond" |
| | Word | Meaning |
| | • Superior | of greater rank |
| | • Supercilious | displaying arrogant pride |
| | • Supernumerary | in excess of normal number |
| | • Supersede | take the place of; set aside |

•	Supervise	oversee; direct; inspect
•	Superlative	in/of highest degree or quantity
6.	Prefix = 'Epi'	"over, on, of"
	Word	Meaning
•	Epiderm	outer skin layer
•	Epiphany	festival of the announcement of Christ's coming.
•	Epigraph	inscription
•	Epicentre	Focus of earthquake
7.	Prefix = 'Hypo'	"under, below"
	Word	Meaning
•	Hypocrisy	false virtue
•	Hypodermic	below the skin
•	Hypothesis	suggested explanation of something
•	Hypogastric	of or related to lower median region of the abdomen
•	Hypochondria	morbid depression without reason about one's own health, extreme depression of mind or spirits often centered on imaginary physical ailments
8.	Prefix = 'Hper'	"over/above/excessive/abnormally high"
	Word	Meaning
•	Hyperactivity	too much activity
•	Hyperesthesia	excessive sensory feeling
•	Hyperbole	person prone to exaggerated speaking
•	Hyper kinesia	excessive amount of spasms
•	Hyperventilation	excessive breathing
•	Hyper baric	greater than normal pressure
•	Hyperacid	the condition of containing more than the normal amount of acid
9.	Prefix = 'ab'	"from/away"
	Word	Meaning
•	Absent	not present
•	Abstemious	sparing in food and drink
•	Abstraction	preoccupation
•	Abnegate	give up, renounce
•	Abolish	do away with
•	Abrade	scrape away
10.	Prefix = 'ad'	"to towards"
•	Adhere	stick to
•	Adumbration	to suggest or disclose partially, give a vague indication
•	Ad hoc	for a particular purpose only
•	Ad infinitum	endlessly

•	Ad interim	for the mean time
•	Adjunct	added, joined
•	Adjudge	decide, declare
•	Adlib	improvise and speak spontanceously
•	Adjourn	postpone temporarily
•	Ad rem	to the point
•	Ad valorem	according to the value
•	Advert	turn the mind or attention towards
•	Adulterate	make impasse by adding
•	Adumbrate	give outline of, indicate
11.	Prefix = 'Ambl'	"both sides"
	Word	Meaning
•	Ambient	on all sides
•	Ambiguity	obscure
•	Ambivalent	simultaneous existence of two different opinions
•	Ambidextrous	able to use both sides
12.	Prefix = 'Peri'	"around, about"
	Word	Meaning
•	Peripatetic	walkking around
•	Periphery	cricumference
•	Perimeter	outer boundary
•	Perihelion	point in orbit of planet or comet nearest to sun.
13.	Prefix = 're'/'retro'	"back"
	Word	Meaning
•	Return	go back
•	Retrospect	look back
•	Retroflex	curved backwards
•	Retrograde	going backwards, reverting
•	Retard	make slow
•	Retort	retaliate, reply
14.	Prefix = 'clrcum'	"path" or "orbit"
	Word	Meaning
•	Circumpolar	circles around the polar region
•	Circumsolar	circles around the Sum
•	Circumspect	cricles around the fences
•	Circumlocation	round about or evasive speech
15.	Prefix = 'a'/'an'	"without"
	Word	Meaning
•	Anemia	blood deficiency

•	Amoral	not moral
•	Anaesthetic	causing loss of sensation
•	Achromatic	without colour
•	Anachronism	mistake of time
16.	Prefix = 'anti'	"against"
	Word	Meaning
•	Antidote	remedy
•	Antipathy	dislike, aversion
•	Antipyretic	effective against fever
•	Antiseptic	preventing infection
•	Antigen	substance stimulating production of antibodies in the world
17.	Prefix = 'counter' 'contra'	"against"
	Word	Meaning
•	Counterfeiter	forgery
•	Contary	opposite
•	Constrain	force, compel
•	Contraband	illegal, smuggled goods
18.	Prefix = 'dys'	"bad"
	Word	Meaning
•	Dysfunctional	badly functioning
•	Dyspepsia	indigestion
•	Dyslexia	impaired ability to read
19.	Prefix = 'eu'	"good, well"
•	Euphony	sweet sounding
•	Eulogy	speech or writing in praise of
•	Euphoria	sense of well being or elation
20.	Prefix = 'inter'	"between"
•	Interloper	intruder
•	Interlude	interval
•	Intermediate	coming between
21.	Prefix = 'meta'	"besides/ with"
	Word	Meaning
•	Metamorphose	transform
•	Metathesis	transposition
•	Metaphorical	figurative
22.	Prefix = 'Sym/syn'	"together"
	Word	Meaning
•	Synergy	unified action
•	Symmetrical	balanced

•	Synchronise	happen at the same time
•	Symbiotic	living together for mutual benefit
•	Symphony	harmony of sounds
23.	Prefix = 'be'	"around/on"
	Word	Meaning
•	Beside	by side of
•	Bespatter	to splash with
•	Besiege	to surround on all sides
24.	Prefix = 'for'	"apart/away"
	Word	Meaning
•	Forbid	prohibit
•	Forbear	case, refrain
•	Fortorn	Forsaken desperate
25.	Prefix = 'mis'	"bad/wrong"
	Word	Meaning
•	Mistake	error
•	Misnomer	wrong name
•	Mishap	minor accident
•	Misfit	not a suitable person
26.	Prefix = 'fore'	"before"
	Word	Meaning
•	Foresee	indication in advance, predict
•	Forestall	prevent

SUFFIXES

Suffixes are added to the end of a word or a root and can sometimes lead to a difference in the meaning of the original word or root. Some of the common suffixes of Greek, Latin and German origin are discussed below:

Latin Suffixes

1.	Suffix - 'age'	"place/collection"
	Word	Meaning
•	Personage	minister's house
•	Steerage	cheapest accommodation on a ship
•	Peerage	bodies or group of peers
2.	Suffix = 'arium'/'ary'	"place"
	Word	Meaning
•	Aquarium	place for keeping live fish

- **Library** place for storing books
- **Sanatorium** hospital for chronically ill
- **Seminary** college for priests
- **Apiary** place where bees are kept

Some Important Words Derived from common Suffixes:-

1. Suffix = 'ist'

In is a Greek Suffix, which denotes people who perform certain actions, are experts in certain fields or are adherents to specific beliefs.

Word	Specialist in
• Verbalist	words
• Purist	traditions
• Geneticist	heredity
• Arborist	Tree care
• Agronomist	crop production
• Entomologist	insects
• Numismatist	coins
• Philatelist	stamps
• Toxicologist	poison
• Semanticist	word meanings
• Meteorologist	weather

2. Suffix = 'Sis' **"state of/'process"**

Word	Meaning
• Synthesis	formation of whole from different parts
• Osmosis	diffusion of fluids through a membrane
• Prognosis	forecasted recovery from illness
• Necrosis	death of live tissue
• Dialysis	separation of substances in a solution
• Hypnosis	physically induced sleep-like condition
• Metastasis	spread of disease in the body

3. Suffix = 'ancy'

Latin Suffix, which means "state, action or process", and is frequently used in words which describe ways to foretell the future.

Word	Meaning
• Bibliomancy	forecasting future through biblical books
• Anthropomancy	forecasting through studying human entrails
• Cubomancy	forecasting through use of dice
• Ostemancy	forecasting through observing bones.
• Cheirromancy	forecasting by reading the palms.
• Graphomancy	forecasting through observing handwriting

4.	Suffix = 'oid'	"like/shape of"
	Word	Meaning
•	Hypsiloid	letter 'v'
•	Xiphoid	sword
•	Scaphoid	boat
•	Sigmoid	letter 'c'
•	Schizoid	split
•	Cuboid	cube
•	Actinoid	star
•	Belonoid	needle
•	Pemphigoid	bubble
•	Ovoid	egg
•	Helicoid	screw

5.	Suffix = 'ent'	"being/manifesting/possessing"
	Word	Meaning
•	Truculent	aggression
•	Imminent	Pending danger
•	Flocculent	woolliness
•	Innocent	purity
•	Indigent	need/poverty
•	Intransigent	stubbornness
•	Dilligent	earnestness
•	Effulgent	radiance
•	Plangent	expressive sound
•	Nocent	harm
•	Continent	restraint
•	Ambivalent	uncertainty
•	Prudent	Wisdom/ judiciousness

Germanic Suffixes

Some important Germanic suffixes illustrated with examples, are as follows:-

1.	Suffix = 'dom'	"state/quality"
	Word	Meaning
•	Freedom	liberty
•	Kingdom	state ruled by king
•	Officialdom	state ruled by officials
•	Dukedom	state ruled by duke
2.	Suffix = 'ard'	"one who/characteristic of"
	Word	Meaning
•	Dullard	stupid person

•	Pollard	horn less animal
3.	Suffix = 'hood'	"state/quality"
•	Brotherhood	alliance
•	Widowhood	state of being a widow
4.	Suffix = 'ling'	"having the characteristic of/minor"
	Word	Meaning
•	Yearling	year old animal
•	Fingerling	baby fish
5.	Suffix = 'ness'	"condition/state"
	Word	Meaning
•	Goodness	decency
•	Populusness	state of large population
•	Business	occupation
•	Wickedness	being bad
6.	Suffix = 'ship'	"state/rank/skill"
	Word	Meaning
•	Penmanship	art of writing
•	Craftsmanship	art of making crafts
•	Township	unit of local government
•	Musicianship	skill of a musician
7.	Suffix = 'ful'	"full of/providing"
	Word	Meaning
•	Healthful	promoting health
•	Plentiful	having plenty
•	Earful	lot of information
8.	Suffix = 'fold'	"increased by"
	Word	Meaning
•	Tenfold	multiplied by ten
•	Manifold	many times
9.	Suffix = 'ish'	"somewhat like"
	Word	Meaning
•	Childish	child like
•	Churlish	ill-bred, rustic
•	Impish	imp-like, naughty
10.	Suffix = 'wise'	"in the manner of/with regard to"
	Word	Meaning
•	Dollarwise	with respect to dollars
•	Weatherwise	with regard to weather
•	Moneywise	with regard to money

• Healthwise	=	with respect to health
REEK ROOTS		
• Chron	=	time
Chronology	=	arrangement of events in order of occurrence.
Chronicle	=	historical record
Chronograph	=	a stop watch that records time with great accuracy.
Chronic	=	lasting a long time
Chronometer	=	time piece
• morph	=	form
Morphology	=	form and structure of an organism
Metamorphosis	=	change of form
• poly	=	many
Polyglot	=	competent in many languages
Polygon	=	a geometrical plane figure with three or more straight lines.
Polynomial	=	used to describe a mathematical expression with more than two terms.
Polymath	=	knowledgeable in a variety of subjects.
Polyandry	=	a woman who has more than one husband.
Polygamy	=	a man who has more than one wife.
• pan	=	all
Panhuman	=	for all humanity
Pantheism	=	a belief that God is everything.
Panorama	=	an all round view.
Pantropic	=	found throughout the tropics.
• meter	=	measure
Ammeter	=	device used to measure current
Voltmeter	=	device used to measure voltage
Altimeter	=	device that measure altitude
Pedometer	=	instrument used to measure distance covered by walking.
Meteorology	=	scientific study of earth's atmosphere.
• neo	=	new
Neophyte	=	beginner, recent convert
Neologism	=	new word or meaning, newly coined word.
Neonate	=	a new born child.
• pyr	=	fire
Pyre	=	pile of burning material
Pyrogenic	=	producing heat
Pyromaniac	=	person who sets fire to things.
Pyrotechnics	=	relating to fireworks.

Pyrophobia	=	excessive fear of fire
• astro	=	star / space
Astronomy	=	science of stars
Astrologer	=	person who practices or studies astrology.
Astronaut	=	space traveller
• ped	=	child
Pediatrician	=	doctor who treats children
Pedodontics	=	concerned with dental care and treatment of children
Pedology	=	study of physical and mental development of children
• soma	=	body
Somato type	=	body type
Somatic	=	of body
Psychosomatic	=	physical illness which is mentally induced
Somatology	=	study of physiology and anatomy of body.
• gam	=	marriage
Monogamist	=	married to one person
Bigamist	=	married to two people
Polygamist	=	married to many
Misogamist	=	one who hates marriage.
• Theo	=	God
Theology	=	study of God or Religion
Theocracy	=	government by Gods
Theomacy	=	battle among Gods
• onym	=	name
Pseudonym	=	pen name
Antonym	=	word opposite in meaning
Synonym	=	word similar in meaning
Toponym	=	word derived from name of place
Homonym	=	word with same spelling or sound
• path	=	feeling
Sympathy	=	compassion for someone else's pain
Empathy	=	feel someone else's pain and sympathise
Apathy	=	indifference, lack of interest or enthusiasm
• bibli = book		
Bibliopole	=	book seller
Bibliophile	=	lover of books or collector of books.
Bibliography	=	a list of books and articles consulted book sources.
Bibliomania	=	extreme fondness or obsession for books.
• soph	=	wisdom
Philosophy	=	love of wisdom
Sophist	=	ancient Greek philosopher

Sophisticated	=	urbane, classy, complex
• misain/misein	=	to hate
Misanthropy	=	hatred of mankind
Misanthropist	=	one who hates mankind.
Misogynist	=	one who hates women
Misogamist	=	one who hates marriage
Misobiblic	=	one who hates books.
• anthropos	=	mankind
Anthropology	=	study of development of human race
Philanthropist	=	one who loves mankind
• Phil	=	to love
Philology	=	love of language / words
Philosophy	=	love of wisdom
Philanthropy	=	love of mankind
Philanthropist	=	one who loves mankind.
Philadelphia	=	city of brotherly love
Philharmonic	=	love of music/harmony
Bibliophile	=	lover of books
Anglophile	=	admirer of British culture, people etc.
Philatelist	=	one who collects or studies stamps
• Logy	=	study of
Anthropology	=	study of human race.
Astrology	=	study of living things
Archaeology	=	study of the building, graves etc. of the past
• psyche	=	mind, spirit, soul
Psychosis	=	a mental disorder
Psychiatrist	=	a mind healer
Psychotic	=	one who loses touch with reality
Psychedelic	=	that which causes effect on mind
Psychic	=	having special mental ability
• Archy /cracy	=	rule by
Monarchy	=	rule by one king or queen
Autocracy	=	government by a single person/ single group
Democracy	=	government by elected representatives
Aristocracy	=	rule by high social class
Theocracy	=	rule of Gods
Plutocracy	=	rule by the rich
Anarchy	=	state of nature where there is no government
Diarchy	=	dual rule

Oligarchy	=	rule by few powerful people
Patriarchy	=	oldest person is made the head of family
Bureaucracy	=	Government by officials
• macro, mega	=	large/big
Macroscopic	=	Visible to the naked eye
Megalith	=	huge stone
Mega star	=	very great hero
Mega hertz	=	very great frequency of radio
Mega phone	=	instrument needed to amplify voice
Megalopolis	=	universe, very large city containing many cities.
• micro	=	small
Microbe	=	tiny organism
Microcosm	=	miniature representation of something
Microfilm	=	miniature record of documents or a film
Microlight	=	very small, light aircraft with large wings
• andr/gyn	=	man
Androgen	=	male hormone
Gynecoid	=	characteristic of woman
Polyandry	=	having multiple husbands
• ideo	=	idea
ideology	=	system of social beliefs
ideologue	=	an ideologist
ideography	=	use of graphical symbols to convey ideas

LATIN ROOTS

• scribe	=	to write
Prescribe	=	used in the context of medication
Inscribe	=	to write or engrave words on a surface
Scribble	=	write illegibly
Describe	=	write in detail
Proscribe	=	to prohibit or ban something.
• brev	=	short
Abbreviation	=	short end form
Brevity	=	briefness
Breviary	=	summary, abridgement
• later	=	side
Bilateral	=	two-sided
Unilateral	=	one-sided
Multilateral	=	many-sided
Lateral	=	at the side
• Magni	=	large
Magnify	=	make larger

Magnitude	=	greatness of size
Magniloquent	=	employing impressive words while speaking.
Magnificent	=	impressive, splendid
Magnanimous	=	very generous, large hearted
• omni	=	all
Omniscient	=	all knowing
Omnipotent	=	all powerful
Omnipresent	=	present everywhere
Omnibus	=	a single book containing separate works as a collection.
Omnificent	=	with unlimited power to create
• rect	=	straight
Rectify	=	to correct or straighten
Rectitude	=	righteousness
Rectilinear	=	straight line
• cide	=	to kill or cut
Ceticide	=	killing of whales
Mariticide	=	killing of husband
Parricide	=	killing of parent (either father or mother)
Filicide	=	killing of children
Fratricide	=	killing of brother
Patricide	=	killing of father
Matricide	=	killing of mother
Fungicide	=	killing of fungi
Insecticide	=	killing of insect
uxoricide	=	killing of wife
Suicide	=	killing of oneself
Sororicide	=	killing of sister
Genocide	=	killing of races
Homicide	=	killing of human being
Infanticide	=	killing of infant
Lapicide	=	killing of pets
Foeticide	=	killing of an unborn child.
• mort, nec	=	death
Mortal	=	subject of death
Mortuary	=	place of dead bodies
Necrology	=	list of the dead, obituary
Necromancy	=	prediction using spirits
Necropolis	=	city of dead, cemetery
Necropsy	=	autopsy

Mortification	=	deep shame and humiliation
• dorm or somn	=	to sleep
Dormant	=	asleep
Insomnia	=	inability to sleep
Somnambulist	=	walks in his sleep
Somnambulism	=	sleep walking
Somnolent	=	feeling sleepy
• aqua	=	water
Aquatic	=	of the water
Aquarium	=	container for fish
Aquaculture	=	farming of fish and aquatic plant
• fract/frag	=	break
Fracture	=	break
Fragile	=	easily broken
Fragment	=	break into small pieces
Infraction	=	failure to obey a law or contract
• mal	=	bad
Malevolent	=	harmful,
Malnutrition	=	lack of healthy food in a diet.
Malignant	=	evil, full of evil
Malady	=	illness, disease
Malingering	=	to pretend illness especially to avoid work
Malediction	=	curse, to utter a curse
• cred	=	believe
Credible	=	believable
Incredulous	=	sceptical
Incredible	=	astonishing
Credential	=	proof to ability, trust worthiness
Credulous	=	ready to believe
• sens/sent	=	feeling
Sensible	=	reasonable
Sentiment	=	emotion
Sensory	=	relating to sensation or sense organs
Sensitive	=	acutely perceptive
Sentient	=	conscious, capable of feeling
Sensitise	=	make sensitive
• Bel	=	war
Belligerent	=	warring
Bellicose	=	warlike

Antebellum	=	preceding a war
• vor	=	eat
Carnivore	=	flesh eater
Herbivore	=	plant eater
frugivore	=	fruit eater
Omnivore	=	who eats everything
Nectarivore	=	nectar eater पराग juice of flavour
Insectivore	=	insect eater
Gramnivore	=	grass eater
Granivore	=	grain eater
• alter	=	other
Altruism	=	the philosophy practiced by altruists
Alternate	=	skip one and take the other
Alternative	=	the other choice
Alteration	=	change
Altercation	=	a verbal dispute
Alter ego	=	other self
Altruistic	=	interested in the welfare of others.
• 'crde', 'ceed' and 'cess'	=	movement
Precede	=	come before
Proceeding	=	course of action
Process	=	method of doing something
Succeed	=	go ahead, be successful
Proceed	=	go before
Exceed	=	go ahead of
Recede	=	go back
Recession	=	depression in economic activity
• centr	=	center
Centrist	=	one with moderate views
Centrifugal	=	away from center
Centripetal	=	towards center
Egocentric	=	selfish
Eccentric	=	unconventional in a whimsical way.
Heliocentric	=	with the sun at the centre
• nihil	=	nothing
Annihilate	=	kill, reduce to nothing
Nihilism	=	rejection or opposition to all authority
• mar	=	sea
Marine	=	of sea

Marina	=	small harbor
Maritime	=	of the sea
Mariner	=	one who sails or navigates vessels at sea
• doc	=	to teach
Indoctrinate	=	instruct one in basics
Doctrine	=	rule or principle
Doctor	=	medically qualified
doctrinaire	=	determined to use a theory
• luc	=	light
Elucidate	=	make clear
Lucid	=	clear/transparent
Pellucid	=	transparent
• flect/flex	=	means to bend
inflect	=	furn
influx	=	inward flow
flexible	=	adaptable
flexography	=	printing using a flexible plate
Genuflect	=	bend in gesture of respect
• tract/tang	=	touch
Infact	=	untouched
Tangible	=	real/ can be touched
Intangible	=	cannot be seen or touched
Tactile	=	of touch
• Loqu/locut	=	speak
Circumlocution	=	evasive speech
Soliloquy	=	speaking alone
Eloquence	=	persuasive speech
Interlocution	=	conversation
Somniloquy	=	speak in sleep
Elocution	=	public speaking
Grandiloquence	=	speech
Colloquiality	=	informal speaking
Allocution	=	formal speaking
Magniloquence	=	bombastic speech
Colloquim	=	scholarly conference
• cogn, sci	=	know able to understand
Recognize	=	understand
Science	=	factual knowledge
Unconcionable	=	morally unacceptable

Conscious	=	able to understand
Unconscious	=	experiencing loss of senses
• Quasi	=	resembling or very similar to
Quasi-judicial	=	semi-judicial powers resembling
Quasi-dictatorship	=	a dictatorship hiding under another form
Quasi-scientific	=	supposedly scientific but not backed by fact
Quasi-periodic	=	something that is almost predictable
• Ego	=	I
Egoist	=	excessively high opinion of oneself
Egocentric	=	one who is excessively fixated upon his own needs.
Egomaniac	=	morbidity, excessively wrapped up in oneself
• Verbo	=	to turn
Introvert	=	to turn your thoughts inwards
Extrovert	=	to turn your thoughts outward
Ambivert	=	to turn your thoughts in both directions

MANIAS

Bibliomania	an obsession with rare books
Demon mania	a morbid delusion of being under the influence of an evil spirit
Dipsomania	a morbid compulsion to drink
Dromomania	a morbid compulsion for travel
Egomania	a morbid obsession with oneself
Graph mania	a mild manic for writing
Hypomania	a mild manic excitement
Kleptomania	a morbid compulsion to steal
Logo mania	a mania for talking
Macro mania	a delusion that one's body has become very big
Micro mania	a delusion that one's body has become very small
Megalomania	a morbid delusion of one's grandeur
Monomania	single fixed obsession
Nymphomania	excessive sexual desire in a female
Pseudo mania	a mania for making false and exaggerated statements
Pyromania	Compulsion to set fire for thrill
Scribble mania	a mania for making meaningless marks on paper
Theo mania	a delusion that one has become a god

PHOBIAS

Acrophobia	Morbid fear of high places or heights
Agoraphobia	Morbid fear of wide open places
Algophobia	Morbid fear of pain
Anglophobia	Morbid fear of England and English things
Anthrophobia	Morbid fear of mankind
Astraphobia	Morbid fear of lightning, thunder and storms

Astrophobia	Morbid fear of celestial space
Ballistophobia	Morbid fear of missiles
Chirophobia	Morbid fear of hands
Claustrophobia	Morbid fear of closed, confined places
Demophobia	Morbid fear of crowds
Dendrophobia	Morbid fear of trees
Ergophobia	Morbid fear of work
Francophobia	Morbid fear of the French
Gynaephobia	Morbid fear of women
Hematophobia or hemophobia or hemeraptorphobia	Morbid fear of blood
Hippophobia	Morbid fear of horses
Hydrophobia	Morbid fear of water
Monophobia	Morbid fear of being alone
Mysophobia	Morbid fear of contamination or germs
Nyctophobia	Morbid fear of darkness
Ochlophobia	Morbid fear of crowd
Panophobia	Morbid fear of everything in general
Pathophobia	Morbid fear of disease
Peccatophobia	Morbid fear of sinning or having sinned
Pedophobia	Morbid fear of children
Phonophobia	Morbid fear of light
Podophobia	Morbid fear of feet
Pyrophobia	Morbid fear of fire
Russophobia	Morbid fear of Russians
Sitophobia	Morbid fear of food
Syphilophobia	Morbid fear of syphilis
Thanatophobia	Morbid fear of death
Toxophobia	Morbid fear of being poisoned
Trichophobia	Morbid fear of hair
Triskaidekaphobia	Morbid fear of the number 13
Xenophobia	Morbid fear of foreigners
Zoophobia	Morbid fear of animals or some particular animal

KILLER WORDS

A	
• aqicide	the killing of bees
• avicide	the killing of birds
• canicide	the killing of dogs
• germicide	the killing of germs
• herpeticide	the killing of snakes
• insecticide	the killing of insects
• pesticide	the killing of pests

B	
• filicide	the killing of one's children
• fratricide	the killing of one's brother
• genocide	the killing of race of people
• homicide	the killing of human beings
• infanticide	the killing of one's infant
• matricide	the killing of one's mother
• parricide	the killing of one's parents
• patricide	the killing of one's father

- populicide the killing of populations
- regicide the killing of king
- sororicide the killing of one's sister
- suicide the killing of oneself
- uxoricide the killing of one's wife

- animosity active enmity
- antagonism active opposition
- antipathy constitutional aversion
- contentiousness quarrelsomeness
- diatribe piece of bitter criticism
- indignation feeling of surprised anger
- irascibility angry behaviour
- tantrum a fit of ill-temper
- virulence full of hatred
- wrath indignation; great anger

THE ANGRY MAN

You have, in English, language, very many words to express anger in its myriad forms.

- acrimony bitterness of temper
- altercation quarrel

RULES AND FORMS OF GOVERNMENT

You know cracy is an element meaning rule. You find it in the word democracy which means the rule of the people. There have been many other types of rules such as these:

- Aristocracy rule by the nobility
- Autocracy rule by absolute monarch
- Bureaucracy rule by desk officials
- Gerontocracy rule by old men
- Gynecocracy rule by women
- Kakistorcracy rule by the worst citizens
- Mobocracy rule by mob
- Neocracy rule by new, inexperienced officials
- Pantisocracy rule (government) by all
- Phutocracy rule by wealthy people
- Theocracy rule by church authorities

And look at these, too :

- Anarchy a state without government
- Autarchy government of a country by one person with unlimited power
- Biarchy government by two people
- Endarchy government from an inner centre of control
- Monarchy government by a monarch (king)
- Oligarchy government in the hands of a few
- Panarchy government by all; universal rule
- Pentarchy government by five rulers or powers
- Polyarch government by many persons

KNOW YOUR DOCTORS

In the field of medicine- ologist denotes a specialist in a specific type of disease. Let is introduce to you ten of these specialists with the diseases they specialize in.

- Cardiologist specializes in heart diseases
- Dermatologist specializes in skin diseases
- Endocrinologist specializes in diseases of glands of internal secretion

- Gerontologist specializes in diseases of old age
- Gynecologist specializes in female diseases
- Neurologist specializes in nerve diseases
- Ophthalmologist specializes in eye diseases
- Otologist specializes in ear diseases
- Pathologist specializes in detecting the nature and origin of diseases
- Rhinologist specializes in nose diseases

And these, too :

- Orthodontist specializes in treating persons with crooked teeth
- Osteopath specializes in treating person with bone displacement
- Pediatrician specializes in children's diseases
- Podiatrist specializes in feet ailments
- Psychiatrist specializes in treating person with mental aberrations

BRANCHES OF SCIENCE AND LEARNING

Science	Scientist	Subject
Archaeology	Archaeologist	prehistoric remains
Astronomy	Astronomer	heavenly bodies
Anthropology	Anthropologist	mankind
Entomology	Entomologist	insects
Etymology	Etymologist	derivation of words
Botany	Botanist	plant life
Biology	Biologist	physical life
Chromatology	Chromatologist	colours
Geology	Geologist	rocks
Graphology	Graphologist	handwriting
Ecology	Ecologist	environment
Embryology	Embryologist	beginning of life
Ethnology	Ethnologist	racess of mankind
Lexicography	Lexicographer	dictionary compiling
Meteorology	Meteorologist	weather forecast
Numismatics	Numismatist	coins and medals
Ornithology	Ornithologist	lives and habits of birds
Phrenology	phrenologist	skull and brain
Philology	Philologist	languages
Pomology	Pomologist	fruits
Psychology	Psychologist	the human mind
Radiology	Radiologist	radioactivity
Paleontology	Paleontologist	fossils and other forms of early life
Seismology	Seismologist	earthquakes
Speleology	Speleologist	caves
Sociology	Sociologist	societies and human behaviour in groups

Zoology	Zoologist	different kinds of animals
Phonology	Phonologist	speech sound of a language or languages
Philately	Philatelist	stamp collecting
Cartography	Cartographer	map drawing
Choreography	Choreographer	ballet designing
Lithography	Lithographer	stone engraving
Topography	Topographer	physical features of a place through map or chart
Demography	Demographer	statistics of human population

PROFESSIONS

• Architect	He draws plans for a building.
• Astronaut	A space-traveler
• Bookmarker	He takes bets, especially on horse races, and writes down in his notebook.
• Balloonist	He ascends in a balloon.
• Chemist	He sells medicines.
• Chauffeur	He drives a motorcar.
• Collier	He works in a coal mine.
• Composer	He sets type in a printing press.
• Curator	An official in charge of a museum or art gallery
• Custodian	Caretaker of a public building
• Cobbler	Mender or maker of shoes
• Dietician	An expert in food and nutrition
• Draper	He sells cloth, fabric.
• Druggist	He sells medicines.
• Ferrier	He shoes horses.
• Fishmonger	He deals in fish.
• Flautist	A flute player
• Florist	A person who grows or sells flowers
• Fruiter	A person who deals in fruit
• Glazier	A person who sets glass in windows, doors, etc.
• Grazier	A person who pastures cattle for the market
• Hawker	He travels from place to place selling miscellaneous articles.
• Invigilator	A person who watches over students taking an examination
• Ironmonger	A person who deals in iron or hardware
• Jockey	A professional horse rider in a race
• Lapidist	He cuts precious stones.
• Librarian	A person in charge of a library
• Milliner	A person who makes and sells ladies' hats, etc
• Oculist	He is an eye-doctor.
• Optician	A specialist in making eyeglasses
And look at these, too :	
• Optometrist	He prescribes corrective lenses.
• Pawnbroker	He lends money and keeps goods as security.
• Physician	He attends to sick people and prescribes medicines.

- Playwright He writes plays.
- Plumber He repairs water-pipes and cisterns.
- Potter He makes pots, cups, etc.
- Scavenger He is a refuse-collector.
- Sculptor He carves marble or stone.
- Surveyor He measures land.
- Technician He is a technical expert.
- Tinker He goes from place to place, mending pots, pans, etc.
- Tobacconist He sells tobacco and cigarettes.
- Usurer He lends money at an exorbitant rate of interest.
- Violinist He plays the violin.

TRAITS

- Supercilious a person who is overbearing, proud and haughty
- Misanthrope a person who hates mankind
- Libertine a person without a moral
- Impetuous a person who acts suddenly and without thought
- Pugnacious a person having an inclination to fight
- Rapacious a person having a grasping nature; greedy
- Malicious a person who is full of malice and ill will
- Insidious a person who does harm secretly and craftily
- Petulant a person unreasonably impatient or irritable
- Hypocrite a person who is feigning to be what he is not
- Extrovert a person more interested in what goes on around him than in his own thoughts and feelings
- Introvert a person more interested in his own thoughts and feelings than in things outside himself
- Egoist a person who always thinks of himself
- Egocentric a person who is self-centered
- Gregarious a person who likes the company of others
- Judicious a person who possesses a sound judgment
- Boisterous a person who is noisy and cheerful
- Taciturn a person who is habitually silent or reserved
- Erudite a person who is scholarly and learned
- Punctilious a person who is precise in the observance of forms or ceremonies
- Epicurean a person who loves the refinements of pleasure and believes that pleasure is the chief good
- Stoic a person who is unmoved by joy or grief
- Atheist a person who denies the existence of God
- Catholic a person who is broad in outlook
- Philistine a person of materialistic taste indifferent to art and literature
- Fastidious a person difficult to please
- Connoisseur a person who is a critical judge in matters of taste
- Antiquarian a person interested in the study of ancient things

• Ascetic	a person who practices self-denial and leads an austere life
• Gourmet	a person who has a good tastes for food
• Optimist	He looks at the bright side of life.
• Pessimist	He looks at the dark side of life.
• Martinet	He is a stickler for discipline.
• Aesthete	He has a highly developed sense of beauty.
• Pedant	He makes a display of his learning.
• Sycophant	He is a servile flatterer of the rich and powerful.
• Hedonist	He leads his life purely for pleasure, especially physical pleasure.
• Infidel	He has no belief in a specific religion.
• Suave	He is polished in manner.
• Docile	He is quiet and easily controlled managed or influenced.
• Conservative	He is opposed to great or sudden change.
• Misogynist	He hates women.
• Philanthropist	He loves mankind
• Pronographer	He treats of sexual subjects in pictures or writing in a way that is meant to cause sexual excitement.
• Eccentric	He is a person who is peculiar, not normal in behaviour.
• Misogamist	He hates the institution of marriage.
• Misologist	He hates learning and knowledge.
• Gullible	He is easily tricked and persuaded to believe something.
• Recluse	He lives in complete seclusion.
• Termagant	She is noisy, quarrelsome woman.
• Imperious	He is commanding, haughty and arrogant.
• Impertinent	He is impudent, saucy and he does not show respect.
• Henpecked	He is ruled by his wife.
• Garrulous	He talks too much about unimportant things.
• Egalitarian	He favours the doctrine of equal rights and opportunities for all citizens.
• Plagiarist	He takes and uses somebody else's ideas, words, etc as if they were his own.
• Chauvinist	He is a person with unreasoning partiality to his place or group.
• Debonair	He is suave and light-hearted.
• Amiable	He is easy and pleasant to talk to.
• Dilettante	He studies something but not seriously and not with real understanding: a dabbler in art, science or literature.

ANIMAL TRAITS

Adjectives

aquiline

asinine

bovine

canine

elephantine

equine

Description

eagle like

ass like

ox like or cow like

doglike

elephant like

horse like

Adjectives	Description
feline	catlike
leonine	lion like
ovine	sheep like
porcine	pig like
serpentine	snake like
ursine	bearlike
vulpine	wolf like
MANS ATTITUDE TO GOD	
• Atheism	disbelief in God
• Agnosticism	skepticism about God
• Deism	belief in the existence of a Divine Being, but without acceptance of revelation or religious dogma
• Henotheism	belief in one of a group of gods, without asserting that he is the only God
• Monotheism	belief in one God
• Pantheism	belief that God is nature
• Polytheism	belief in many gods
• Theism	belief in the existence of one God, Creator and Ruler of the universe, but without the denial of revelation
APPROPRIATE VERBS	
to foment trouble	to grab the land
to explode crackers	to comb the whole area
to apprehend danger	to waste time
to scotch the rumour (put an end to)	to squander money
to vitiate the atmosphere (spoil)	to fritter away one's energy
to sling mud at someone	to exact an exorbitant rate of interest
to fling remarks	
to tarnish somebody's image	to flex the muscle (bend and move)
to pry into somebody's affairs	to mollify one's anger
to nab the criminal (arrest)	to stoop low
to remand one to jail custody	to foil an attempt
to amass wealth	to pacify the angry mob
to hoard grains	to gnash one's teeth
to pool one's resources	to apportion blame (to divide and share out)
to court danger	
to ascertain the fact	to set the bones
to curry somebody's favour (win)	to amputate an arm (cut off)
to lull a baby to sleep	to extract the tooth
to sing a lullaby	to convene a meeting
to refurbish the image (to make bright and fresh again)	to deliver a fiery speech
to tilt the balance	to take out a procession

to nurse a grudge	to break the police cordon
to harbour ill will	to pelt stones
to rectify a mistake (put right)	to fast unto death
to strike terror	to go on strike
to defy authority (disobey)	to call off the strike
to struggle against odds	to control the unruly mob
to climb stairs	to cast vote
to scale the wall	to unfurl or hoist the flag
to mop the floor	to bare one's bosom
to dust the books	to expunge an objectionable remark
to twirl the moustache	to box the ears
to cast aspersion on someone	to acknowledge someone's claim
to lob the ball	to concede the demand (admit as true)
to spoon a catch	to choose a career
to assign reason	to embark on an adventure
to cite precedent	to draw up a plan
to concoct a story	to execute a plan
to offer pleas	to toss the coin
to confirm an appointment	to spill every ounce of one's energy
to ratify a treaty	to flash a news
to inflict a wound	to leap with joy
to dress the wound	to bask in the sunshine
to feel the pulse	to commit a crime
to administer oxygen	to commit a crime
	to commit to memory
to transfuse blood	to stitch clothes
to graft the skin	to sew on the buttons
to transplant the heart	to play the violin
to draw an inference	to invoke the gods
to play the host	to address the chair
to lay the table	to set fire to something
to roast meat	to set something on fire
to fry fish	to kindle a fire
to bake bread	to propound a theory
to cook rice	to promulgate an ordinance
to whet one's appetite	to communicate news
to satiate one's hunger	to channelize one's energy
to quench one's thirst	to wring wet clothes
to deploy troops	to distort facts
to demolish an unauthorized structure	to disfigure one's face
to desecrate a place of worship	to sever connections
	to disrupt a meeting

(to use in an unworthy way)

to extort money

to grease somebody's (show off)

to eradicate crime, poverty

to walk the distance

to discard a worn garment

to revoke a will

to abjure one's religion

to suppress a rebellion

to restrain an action

to fulfil a promise

to oppose a measure

to resist an attack

to forge new friendship

to renew old contact

to bury the dead

to spit blood, venom

to delineate a character

to brag about something

to lynch a rapist

to launch a rocket

to oppress the poor

to malign an innocent person

to respond to kindness

to rivet one's attention (to attract)

and hold strongly)

to extort a confession from someone

to generate heat, electricity

to unfold a plan

to air one's grievances

to peel off an orange

to weave threads together

to foretell the future events

to propitiate the gods (win the favour of)

to encourage the timid

to succor the endangered

to support the weak

to repulse an attack

COMMONLY USED VERBS

A particular noun needs a particular verb to express what is done to it. As for example do research, take an exam, give a talk, play a game, make an effort, perform a task, have a rest. The verbs commonly used with particular nouns are plentiful. You will do well to know them in their right combinations. Here are a few common expressions:

You can have

breakfast

lunch

tea

dinner

coffee

a meal

a drink

a glass of juice

a party

a shave

a bath

a wash

a shower

a swim

a try

a walk

a ride

a game of cards

a rest

a lie-down

a sleep

a dream

a headache

an illness

a fit

an accident

an operation

a holiday

a day off

a go

You can have

a good time

a nice evening

a bad day

a thought

an idea

a talk

a chat

a conversation

a row

a quarrel

a fight

a word with somebody

a baby (give birth)

a nervous breakdown

a setback

You can make

an accusation

an arrangement

an attempt

You can make

a journey

love

a meal (prepare a meal)

a boat
a change
a comment
a decision
an effort
an estimation
an exception
an excuse
a fuss
a gesture
a guess
an impression (on someone)

You can take

action
advantage (of something or someone)
a bath
care
charge (of)
a chance (on something)
courage
a deep breath
a degree (obtain)
driving lessons
an exception to
a fancy to
fright (at something)
heart
hold (of something)
a holiday
liberties with

You can do

Your best
business (with someone)
a course (of study)
some damage
a dance
the washing-up
your duty
(someone) a favour
good

you can give

(someone) a chance
a chase to
a command
details
evidence

a mistake
money
a noise
an offer
peace
a plan
progress
a profit
a promise
a recommendation
a request
a statement
war

You can take

a liking to
a look
medical/legal advice
my word for it (believe me)
notice (of something)
an objection to
offence (at something)
(great) pains over something
a pill
a quick look round
responsibility (for)
risks
a seat
something to heart
a taxi
things easy
your time over something (not hurry)

You can do

(someone) a good turn/harm
your homework
the housework
a job
research
the shopping
your hair
us the honour

you can give

a performance
permission
an opinion
(somebody) a ring (telephone him)

information a talk/lecture
 a party way

You can play	You can perform	A person or something can go
--------------	-----------------	------------------------------

cards	a duty	bald
fair (fairly)	a function	blind
a game	an operation	crazy
the game (observe the rules of the game)	a piece of music	grey
the man (act like a man)	a play	mad
a musical instrument	tricks	rusty (iron)
(some) music		sour (milk)
a part		stale (bread)
prank (on someone)		
a record (cassette, tape, etc)		wrong (machine)
a role		
a trick (on somebody)		
a tune		

Different Verbs for Different Actions

A train moves off from the platform.		A boat puts off from the shore.
A tree sheds its leave.		A bird casts off its feathers.
You scrub the floor.		You polish the car.
You shake your head.		you shrug your shoulders.
You waste time.	BUT	You squander money.
You sharpen the knife.		You quicken your steps.
You unravel a secret.		You unearth a buried treasure.
You cook rice.		you bake bread.
You sit for/take an exam (if you're a student).		You mark/set an exam (if you're a teacher)
You pare the nails.		You clip the moustache.
Trains rumble.		Wheels rattle.

IDIOMATIC NOUN PHRASES

(a) Collection of people

an army of soldiers	a congress of representatives, delegates
an assembly of representatives	a band of musicians, followers
a contingent of army personnels, boy scouts	a batch of pupils, candidates
a corporation of people	a battalion of soldiers
a corps of volunteers, soldiers	a bench of judges
a council of ministers, advisers	a bevy of girls, ladies
a crew of sailors	a board of directors, trustees, examiners
a crowd of people	a body of men, soldiers, police, laws, etc
a flurry of attentive callers	a gang of robbers, thieves, convicts, prisoners
a brigade of cavalry, infantry, artillery	a gathering of people

a caravan of pilgrims, merchants
 a choir of singers
 a cricle of friends, acquaintances
 a class of persons, students
 a clique of schemers
 a colony of people
 a company of actors, merchants
 a concourse of people
 a conference of preachers, delegates
 a confregation of pilgrims, worshippers
 a posse of police men
 a school of thinkers, learned men
 a syndicate of merchants, businessmen
 a senate of councilors, university members
 a throng of people
 a train of followers
 a tribe of aborigines
 a troop of soldiers
 a troupe of dancers, artistes
 a union of workers, tradesmen

a guild of tradesmen, artisans
 a horde of barbarians, savages
 a host of people
 a mob of rioters
 a multitude of people
 a muster of troops
 a panel of judges, jurymen
 a pack of fools, knaves
 a party of musicians, people
 a platoon of soldiers, musketeers
 a procession of people
 a queue of people
 a regiment of soldiers
 a team of players
 a squad of soldiers drilling
 a squadron of soldiers, ships
 a staff of teachers, officials, servants
 a stream of people, visitors
 a string of coolies

(B) Collection of animals, birds and insects

an army of ants
 a bevy of swans
 a brood of chickens
 a colony of termites
 a column of ants
 a covey of partridges (flying together)
 a school of whales, porpoises
 a shoal of herrings, fishes
 a string of camels
 a stud of ponies, horses
 a swarm of flies, ants, bees, locusts
 a team of horses, oxen
 a train of donkeys
 a hive of bees

a leash of hares, hounds
 a litter of puppies, kittens, pig lings
 (brought forth at one birth)
 a muster of peacocks
 a nest of ants
 a pack of asses, hounds, wolves
 a drove of cattle (when driven)
 a flight of birds, locusts, insects
 a flock of sheep, geese, chickens
 a gaggle of geese
 a haul of fishes (taken in a net)
 a herd of deer, swine, cattle (when pasturing or driven together)
 a troop of lions, monkeys

(C) Collection of things

an album of photos, snapshots, stamps
 an alliance of states, powers, etc
 an anthology of poems
 an archive of public records
 an assortment of jobs

a barrage of questions
 a basket of fruits
 a batch of loaves (baked together)
 a beam of rays
 a block of flats, houses

a bale of cotton, wool	a bouquet of flowers
a bout of illness	a forest of trees
a budget of letters, news	a galaxy of stars
a bunch of flowers, grapes, plantains, keys	a gallery of pictures a garland of flowers
a cache of arms	a glut of injuries
a catalogue of books (ie their names)	a group of islands
a grove of trees	a cargo of wheat
a heap of stones, ruins, sand	a carillon of bells
a hoard of jewels, gold	a catch of fishes (taken in a net)
a host of subjects	a cavalcade of memories
a chain of mountains, events	a league of power, states, nations
a chest of drawers	a library of books
a cloud of dust	a lump of mud, coal, lead
a clump of trees	a mass of cloud, ruins
a cluster of stars, islands, nuts	a maze of tanglewook, worldly affairs
a clutch of eggs	a code of laws
a commonwealth of nations	a mine of information
a confederation of states, powers	a museum of art
a consignment of goods	a nosegay of flowers
a constellation of stars	an outfit of clothes
a convoy of helicopters, lorries	a pack of playing-cards
a course of lectures, events	a packet of cigarettes
a crop of weeds, hair	a peal of thunder, bells
a curriculum of studies	a pencil of rays
a faggot of twigs, sticks	a pile of arms, woods, books
a fall of leaves, snow, rain	a pool of blood
a family of plants, languages	a quiver of arrows
a fleet of cars, ships	a range of mountains, hills
a flight of steps, stairs	a riot of colours
a flotilla of boats, ships	a roll of names
a rosary of beads	a stockpile of nuclear arms, gunpowder
a round of shots, duties, applause	a row of chairs, trees
a storm of protest	a sea of troubles
a stretch of wheat filed	a series of events, lectures
a string of Pearls, beads	a set of rules, tools
a suite of rooms, apartments, furniture	a sheaf of arrows, cornstalks
a shock of hair	a syllabus of studies
a shower of arrows, abuses, rains, bullets	a tissue of lies
a train of wagons	a species of animals, plants
a treasure trove of sunken ships	a stack of arms, hay, wood (piled together)
a tuft of grass, hair, feathers	a volley of questions, abuses, shots

MASCULINE AND FEMININE

People

Masculine

actor
author
bachelor
boy
bridegroom
brother
brother-in-law
conductor

Masculine

count
duke
earl
emperor
father
father-in-law
fiance
friar
gentleman
King
landlord
lord
male
man
manservant
master
monk
negro
nephew
poet
priest
prince
proprietor
salesman
shepherd
sir
god
godfather
grandfather

Feminine

actress
authoress
spinster
girl
bride
sister
sister-in-law
conductress
countess
duchess
countess
empress
mother
mother-in-law
fiancee
nun
lady
queen
landlady
lady
female
woman
maidservant
mistress
nun
negress
niece
poetess
priestess
princess
proprietress
salesgirl
shepherdess
madam
goddess
godmother
grandmother

headmaster
heir
hero
host
husband
instructor
son
son-in-law
stepfather
steward
tutor
waitor
widower
wizard
instructor

bear
billy-goat
boar
buck
cull
drake
fox
gander
he-goat
leopard
lion
bullock
cock
cock-sparrow
colt
dog
peacock
ram
stallion
steer
tiger
tom-cat

Adult

bear
cat

headmistress
heiress
heroine
hostess
wife
instructress
daughter
daughter-in-law
stepmother
stewardess
governess
waitress
widow
witch
instructress

Animals

she-bear
nanny-goat
sow
doe
cow
duck
vixen
goose
she-goat
leopardess
lioness
heifer
hen
hen-sparrow
filly
bitch
peahen
ewe
mare
heifer
tigress
tabby-cat

YOUNG ONES

Young one

cub
kitten

- To limp to walk as if lame
- To strut to walk in an affected manner/proudly
- To stride to walk with long steps
- To stroll to walk in a quiet, unhurried way
- To slouch to walk in a lazy, tired way
- To stagger to walk or move unsteadily (from weakness, a heavy burden, drunkenness, etc)
- To plod to walk slowly and wearily
- To dawdle to walk slowly, wasting time
- To lumber to move in a heavy, clumsy, noisy way
- To march to walk smartly in steps
- To meander to follow a winding path, moving slowly and gently (eg meandering river)

Nov look at these verbs of movement.

- Swoop come down with a rush (like the bird of prey)
- Skim glide over with an occasional touch
- Scamper run quickly like a frightened animal
- Sprint run a short distance with speed
- Bolt run away quickly, dart off
- Bound run away quickly, dart off
- Flash move so swiftly as to be visible for a short time
- Flit fly or move lightly and quickly (Bees flit from flower to flower.)
- Hasten move with speed
- Run move with quick steps (faster than walking)
- Rush go with speed

Lookat these, too.

- Tremor shaking movement of the ground
- Shiver movement of body due to cold
- Vibrate regular movement backwards and forwards
- Oscillate regular movement of a suspended thing from one point to another
- Flicker movement of the flame

(e) Specific movement words

- A baby toddles. A tired traveler plods.
- A king strides on A lame person limps or hobbles.
- A drunkard staggers. A conceited fellow struts.

(f) Miscellaneous

- The nose blows The wind blows
- The earth rotates Water flows
- The watch ticks The fan whirls
- The wound bleeds Arrows shoot
- The train runs The machine works

Places

(a) Where things are made

Beer in a brewery

Films in a studio

Goods of all kinds in a factory

Leather in tannery

Money (coins) in a mint

Alcoholic drinks in a distillery

(b) Where games are played

Badminton on a court

Billiards on a cloth-covered table (a billiard table)

Cricket on a pitch

Football on a ground, field

Running on a track, course

Tennis on a court

Wrestling in an arena

(c) Where persons, things, animals, etc are kept, grown, exhibited, stored

Aeroplanes are kept in a hangar.

Athletic competitions are held in a stadium.

Athletic exercises are performed in a gymnasium.

Astronomical observations are made in an observatory

Bees are kept in an apiary.

Birds are kept in a cage, an aviary.

Birds and animals are exhibited in a zoo.

Clothes are kept in a wardrobe

Clothes or linen are washed and ironed in a laundry

Dead bodies are buried in a cemetery

Dead bodies are cremated in a crematorium

Fishes are kept in an aquarium

Fruit trees are grown in an orchard

Gas is stored in a cylinder

Goods are stored in a depot

Grains are stored in a granary

Grapes are grown in a vineyard

Guns are kept in an armoury.

Historical relics or curios are kept in a museum

Luggage at a railway station is kept in a cloakroom

Medicines are compounded in a dispensary

Motorcars are kept in a garage

Plates, dishes, pots and other cooking utensils are washed in a scullery

Scientific experiments are conducted in a laboratory

Sick people are treated in a hospital

Ships are built or repaired in a dock

Ships are loaded or unloaded in a quay.

Bread, cakes in a bakery

Flour or paper in a mill

Iron implements in a smithy

Milk products in a dairy

Ships in a dockyard

Boxing in a ring

Chess on a chessboard

Hockey on a ground, field, astroturf

Skating in a rink

Water polo in a swimming pool

Water is collected and stored in a reservoir
 Wild animals are kept in a menagerie, zoo
 Wine and other provisions are stored (underground) in a cellar
 Young plants grow in a nursery.

Homes

(a) Persons

An Arab in a dowar
 A convict in a prison
 An Eskimos in an igloo
 A gypsy in a caravan
 A hermit in a hermitage
 A king or a queen in a palace
 A knight in a mansion
 A lumberman in a log cabin
 A lunatic in an asylum
 A monk in a monastery
 A nobleman in a castle
 A nun in a convent, nunnery
 A parson in a parsonage
 A peasant in a cottage
 A priest in a presbytery
 A prisoner in a cell, jail
 A Red Indian in a wigwam, tepee
 A soldier in barracks, camp
 A Swiss in a chalet
 A vagrant on the pavement
 A Zulu in a kraal

(b) Creatures

Bees in a hive
 A bird in a nest
 A cow in a byre, pen
 A dog in a kennel
 An eagle in an eyre
 A fox in a hole
 A fowl in a coop
 A hare in a burrow
 A horse in a stable
 A lion in a den
 A mouse in a hole
 An owl in a barn, on a tree
 A pig in a sty
 A pigeon in a dovecote
 A rabbit (tame) in a hutch
 A rabbit (wild) in a burrow, warren
 A sheep in a pen, fold
 A spider in a web
 A squirrel in a drey
 A tiger in a lair
 A wasp in a nest
 Wild animals in den, lair

WORDS DENOTING VARIOUS SOUNDS

Cries of Animals, Birds and Insects

• Animals

Apes gibber	Dogs bark (at somebody)
Asses bray	yelp or whine (in pain)
Bulls (Oxen) bellow	snarl or growl (in anger)
Calves low	bay (at the moon)
Camels grunt	howl (in distress)
Donkeys bray	Cats mew, purr, caterwaul (when they quarrel)
Elephants trumpet	Foxes yelp, bark
Cattle low	Frogs croak
Cows low, moo	Goats bleat
Crocodiles grunt	Hogs grunt
Horses neigh, snort, whinny	Oxen low, bellow

Hounds bay

Hyenas laugh

Jackals howl

Kittens mew

Lambs bleat

Lions roar

Mice squeak

Monkeys chatter, gibber

• **Birds**

Birds twitter, chirp, carol, sing,
warble, chirrup

Cocks crow

Crows caw

Cuckoos coo

Doves coo

Ducks quack

Eagles scream

Geese cackle, gobble, hiss (in anger)

Hawks scream

Hens cackle, cluck, chuckle

Kites scream

Larks sing, warble

Magpies chatter

Nightingales sing, warble

• **Insects**

Bees hum, buzz, murmur

Beetles drone

Miscellaneous Sound

the babbling of a brook

the beat of a drum

the blaring of loudspeaker, trumpet

the booming of cannons, guns

the buzz of a telephone, conversation

the chiming of bells, clock

the clinking of coins, sword

the crack of a whip

the rustling of leaves, clothes, wind, paper

the shuffling of feet

the sighing of breeze

the slam of a door

the splashing of water, oars

the swishing of cane, ladies' skirts

Pigs grunt, squeak

Puppies yelp

Rabbits squeak

Serpents hiss

Sheep bleat

Snakes hiss

Tigers growl, roar

Wolves howl, yelp

Owls hoot, screech, scream

Parrots screech, chatter, talk

Pea-fowls scream

Pigeons coo

Ravens croak

Rooks caw

Sea-gulls scream

Sparrows chirp, twitter

Squirrels squeak

Swallows twitter

Swans cry

Thrushes whistle

Turkeys gobble

Vultures scream

Crickets chirp

Flies buzz

the churning of sea water

the clanging of arms

the clangour of a bell, a hammer, a trumpet

the clanking of chains

the clatter of hoofs, plates, spoons, knives

the clicking of knitting needles

the rumbling of heavy vehicles, cloud

the crackling of fire, dry leaves, wood

the crash of shells

the crinkling of paper

the gnashing of teeth

the gong of bells

the grating of machines

the gurgling of water

the tapping at the bolted door
 the thudding of cannons, coconuts
 the thundering of clouds
 the tick of a clock
 the tinkling of bracelets, glasses
 the tolling of bells
 the popping of corks
 the prattling of a brook
 the purring of motor cars
 the whistling of wind
 the rippling of water, rain
 the roaring of thunder, cannon, waves, laughter
 Arms clang
 Babies lisp
 Bells ring, chime, peal, jingle, tinkle, toll
 Rain patters
 Reeds whisper
 Bullets whizz
 Chains clank
 Coins jingle, tinkle
 Doors creak
 Drums beat
 Footsteps sound
 Guns boom, explode, roar
 Hoofs clatter

the hissing of steam
 the jingling of coins
 the lapping of water, waves
 the pattering of rain
 the peal of church bells, thunder, laughter
 the tooting of a horn
 the twanging of bowstrings
 the whirring of an aeroplane, wings, computers
 the rattling of wheels, cart, carriage
 the whizzing of arrows, motorcars
 the zooming of aeroplanes

Keys jingle
 Leaves rustle
 Railway engines hoot, whistle, roar
 Brakes screech, rasp
 Bugles blow
 Silk rustles
 Steel clinks
 Streams babble
 Teeth chatter
 Thunder roars, rumbles, rolls
 Trumpets blare
 Water ripples
 Wind whistles, sighs

NATION AND NATIONALITY

Nationality Words

Country	Person	Nation	Adjective
Belgium	a Belgian	the Belgians	Belgian
Bulgaria	a Bulgarian	the Bulgarians	Bulgarian
Germany	a German	the Germans	German
Italy an Italian	an Italian	the Italians	Italian
Mexico	a Mexican	the Mexicans	Mexican
Morocco	a Moroccan	the Moroccans	Moroccan
Nigeria	a Nigerian	the Nigerians	Nigerian
Norway	a Norwegian	the Norwegians	Norwegian
Russia	a Russian	the Russians	Russian
USA American	and American	an American	the Americans
Czechoslovakia	a Czech	the Czechs	Czech
Greece	a Greek	the Greeks	Greek
Thailand	a Thai	the Thais	Thai

Burma	a Burmese	the Burmese	Burmese
China	a Chinese	the Chinese	Chinese
Guyana	a Guyanese	the Guyanese	Guyanese
Japan	a Japanese	the Japanese	Japanese
Lebanon	a Lebanese	the Lebanese	Lebanese
Portugal	a Portuguese	the Portuguese	Portuguese
Switzerland	a Swiss	the Swiss	Swiss
Britain	a Briton/Britisher	the British	British
Denmark	a Dane	the Danes	Danish
England	an Englishman/Englishwoman	the English	English
Finland	a Finn	the Finns	Finnish
France	a Frenchman/Frenchwoman	the French	French
Holland/the Netherlands	a Dutchman/ Dutchwoman	the Dutch	Dutch
Poland	a Pole	the Poles	Polish
Scotland	a Scot	the Scots	Scottish
Spain	a spaniard	the Spanish	Spanish
Sweden	a Swede	the Swede	Swedish
Turkey	a Turk	the Turks	Turkish
Wales	a Welshman/ Welshwoman	the Welsh	Welsh

PLURAL FORMS OF CERTAIN PROBLEMATIC NOUNS

Singular	Plural	Singular	Plural
addendum	addenda	forum	forums, fora
alga	algae	fresco	frescoes
alumnus	alumni	fulcrum	fulcrums, fulcra
analysis	analyses	fungus	fungi
antenna	antennae	genesis	geneses
apex	apexes, apices	genius	geniuses
appendix	appendices (books, theses, etc.)	genus half	general halves
	appendixes (in	hoof	hooves, hoofs
	antomy)	hypothesis	hypotheses
aquarium	aquaria, aquariums	impetus	impetuses
axis	axes	index	indexes (to books, theses, etc)
bacillus	bacilli		
bacterium	bacteria		indices (in Maths)
bamboo	bamboos	kilo	kilos
basis	bases	knife	knives
beau	beaux	lacuna	lacunae, lacunas
bonus	bonuses	larva	larvae
cactus	cacti	maestro	maestros, maestri
corps	corps	matrix	matrices

corrigen ^{du} m	corrigen ^{da}	maximum	maxima
crematoriu ^m	crematoria	medium	media
crisis	crises	memorandum	memoranda
criterion	criteria	menu	menus
crux	cruces	minimum	minima
curio	curios	momentum	momenta,
		monentums	
datum	data		
desideratum	desiderata	mother-in-law	mothers-in-law
dictum	dicta	narcissus	narcissi, narcissuses
dynamo	dynamos		
emporium	emporia	nebula	nebulae
erratum	errata	nucleus	nuclei
facsimile	facsimiles	oasis	oases
focus	focuses, foci (in scientific context)	phenomenon	phenomena
formula	formulae, formulas	plateau	plateaux, plateaus
quiz	quizzes	prospectus	prospectuses
quorum	quorums	syllabus	syllabuses, syllabi
quota	quotas	symposium	symposia
radio	radios	tableau	tableaux
		terminus	termini,
		terminuses	
radius	radii	thesis	theses
sanatorium	sanatoria, sanatoriums	tornado	tornadoes
serf	serfs	torpedo	torpedoes
series	series	trauma	traumata, traumas
		ultimatum	ultimatums,
		ultimata	
serum	sera	sheaf	sheaves
vacuum	vacuums, vacua	solo	solos
species	species	spectrum	spectra
vertebra	vertebrae,	sphinx	sphinxes
stadium	stadiums, stadia	virtuoso	virtuosi
stimulus	stimuli	virus	viruses
stratum	strata	vista	vistas
substratum	substrata	vortex	vortices, vortexes

THEY GO IN PAIRS

In idiomatic phrases there are certain words that always go in pairs, as for example, kith and kin, root and branch. The right words are to be placed in the right order. You just can't alter the order of words. It will be silly of you if you say, kin and kith, or branch and root.

Here is a list of words that generally go in pairs:

bag and baggage friends and foes loaves and fishes

black and white	gods and goddesses	lock and key
black and blue	gold and silver	men and women
boys and girls	hale and hearty	part and parcel
bread and butter	heart and soul	prince and princess
carrots and radishes	hearth and home	questions and answers
cats and dogs	here and there	root and branch
cups and saucers	high and low	rack and ruin
dark and dreary	horse and carriage	slow and steady
doctors and nurses	hot and cold	sons and daughters
doors and windows	hue and cry	spick and span
duke and duchess	ins and outs	stout and strong
dull and drab	joys and sorrows	sum and substance
East and West	knives and forks	tooth and nail
fair and square	ladies and gentlemen	up and down
far and wide	law and order	ups and downs
fat and flabby	lean and thin	weal and woe

BITS AND PIECES OF THINGS

In English there are many words to talk about a piece of something. The substance may be solid (a piece of wood), may not be solid (a drop of wine), may be solid but quite thin (a slice of bread), or solid but small (a grain of salt), or solid but not so small (a block of stone).

Here is list of such words. It will let you know what substances these words refer to.

a bar of chocolate / soap	a lump of coal / earth / clay
a bit of bread / paper / clay / wood	a patch of cloud/ grass
a block of stone / wood	a piece of bread / paper / wood / clay
a chip / flake / splinter / sliver of stone / wood	a puff/wisp of smoke
a rasher of bacon	a chunk / hunk of bread / meat
a ray of light	a clod of earth
a scrap of cloth / paper	a clot of blood
a scrap / shred of paper / cloth	a crumb of bread / cake
a segment of orange	a dash/ squirt/ squeeze of lemon juice/oil
a shred of cloth / paper	a slab of stone / cheese
a drip of water	a slice of bread / cake
a drop of water / wine / oil	a splinter / sliver of glass
an ear of corn	a square of chocolate
a flake of snow	a strip of land / lawn / sandy beach
a fragment of matter	a tablet of stone
a grain / pinch of salt	a tract of land
a grain of sand	a wad of cotton

DIMINUTIVES

Diminutives are such words that denote small specimen of big things. They are ‘nouns that express smallness, either actual or imputed, token of affection or contempt’. The chief suffixes forming diminutives are: et (coronet), let (streamlet) en (chicken), ock (hillock,), ling (sapling).

The list of commonly used diminutives given below will be of immense help to you in the choice of right words.

Word	Diminutives		
animal	animalcule	scythe	sickle
ankle	anklet	seed	seedling
ball	ballot	shade	shadow
bird	birdie	star	asterisk
book	booklet	statue	statuette
car	chariot	stream	streamlet
cigar	cigarette	table	tablet
city	citadel	top	tip
corn	kernel	tower	turret
crown	coronet	umbrella	parasol
dame	damsel	village	hamlet
dear	darling	wagon	wagonette
		weak	weakling

Word	Diminutives	Look at these words, too :	
drop	droplet	reticule	a small net hand bag
eye	eyelet	ridicule	small, mocking laughter
flower	floweret, floret	molecule	a tiny particle of matter
globe	globule	funicle	a small cord
hill	hillock	fledgling	a baby bird; an inexperienced
home	hamlet	person	
lance	lancet	gosling	a baby goose
lock	locket	princeling	a prince of a small country
man	manikin	sapling	a very young tree; youth
mouth	muzzle		
navel	navel		
nest	nestling	Look at these, words, too :	
nose	nozzle	morsel	a very small piece of food
part	particle	globule	a small drop of a liquid or melted solid
pill	pillow	infinitesimal	so small that it cannot be measured

ANNIVERSARY

semi centennial	50th anniversary
centennial	100th anniversary
sesquicentennial	150th anniversary
bicentennial	200th anniversary
tercentennial	300th anniversary
tetra centennial	400th anniversary

pentacentennial	500th anniversary	octennial	occurring once in eight years
hexacentennial	600th anniversary	decennial	occurring once in ten years

Look at these words, too :

They denote the varying periodic occurrence of an event.

biennial	occurring once in two years
triennial	occurring once in three years
quadrennial	occurring once in four years
quinquennial	occurring once in five years
sexennial	occurring once in six years
septennial	occurring once in seven years

HOW OLD ARE YOU?

I'm 15 years old.	I'm an adolescent.
I'm 60 to 69 years old.	I'm a sexagenarian.
I'm 70 to 79 years old.	I'm a septuagenarian.
I'm 80 to 89 years old.	I'm an octogenarian.
I'm 90 to 99 years old.	I'm a nonagenarian.
I'm 100 years old.	I'm a centenarian.

COMMONPLACE CPMPARISONS

The English language abounds in striking similes in which one thing is likened to another in such a way as to clarify and enhance an image. As for example, as dead as a doornail, as blind as a bat, and as cool as cucumber.

Here is a comprehensive list of comparative phrases of as.....as pattern:

A

As active as quicksilver	As dark as midnight, as a dungeon, as pitch
As ageless as the sun	As dead as a doornail, as a herring, as mutton,
As agile as a monkey, as a cat	As dead as a dodo
As alike as two beans, as two peas	As deaf as an adder, as a beetle, as a post
As ambitious as the devil, as Lady Macbeth	As dear as life
As arid as the sands of the Sahara	As deep as the ocean, as a well
As bald as a billiard ball, as a coot, as an egg, as a badger	As desolate as a tomb.
As bashful as a schoolgirl	As devoted as a faithful dog
As beautiful as a rainbow, as the sunset	As different as chalk from cheese
As big as an elephant, as a whale	As dirty as ditch-water
As black as a crow, as coal, as ebony, as jet, as pitch, as midnight, as a raven, as soot, as ink	As distant as the horizon
As blind as a bat, as a mole, as a beetle	As dry as a bone, as dust, as a mummy, as a stick
As blue as the indigo, as the sky	As dumb as a statue
As boundless as the ocean	As easy as ABC, as lying
As bounteous as nature	As eloquent as Cicero
As brave as a lion	As elusive as quicksilver
As brief as a dream, as time, as a candle	As empty as space
As bright as a button, as day, as light, as a new pin, as silver	As faithful as a dog
As bright as silver	As fast as a hare, as light
As brittle as glass	As fickle as the weather
	As ferocious as a lion
	As fierce as a tiger

As busy as a bee	As firm as a rock, as steel, as faith
As cheap as dirt	As fit as a fiddle
As cheerful as lark	As flat as a billiard table, as a board, as a pancake
As clear as crystal, as daylight, as noonday	As flat as a pancake
As cold as charity, as a frog, as stone, as marble, as ice	As free as the air, as a bird
As cool as a cucumber	As fresh as a daisy, as a rose, as dew
As cosy as a bird's nest	As gay as a lark
As countless as the desert sands, as the stars	As gentle as dove, as a lamb, as a fawn
As crisp as new bank notes	As gloomy as night
As crooked as a corkscrew	As glorious as the sun
As cross as two sticks	As good as gold
As cruel as death, as winter	As graceful as a swan
As cunning as a fox	As greedy as a dog, as a hog, as a wolf
As grey as smoke	As green as grass
As grim as death, as hell	As simple as ABC
As hard as flint, as a marble, as granite, as nails	As slippery as an eel, as a serpent
As harmless as a babe, as a dove	As slow as a snail
As heavy as lead, as sand	As sly as a fox
As helpless as a babe	As smooth as butter, as oil, as velvet
As high as heaven, as the stars	As snug as bug in a rug
As honest as the day	As soft as butter, as fur, as silk, as wax, as wool
As hungry as a church mouse, as a wolf	As solid as a rock
As impatient as a lover	As solitary as a tomb
As industrious as an ant	As sound as a bell
As inevitable as death	As spineless as a jelly fish
As innocent as a babe, as a dove	As spotless as snow
As large as life	As steadfast as the sun
As light as a feather, as a butterfly, as air	As steady as a rock
As lively as a cricket	As stealthy as a cat
As mad as a hatter, as a March hare	As straight as an arrow, as a lance
As mean as a miser	As stubborn as a mule
As meek as a dove, as lamb	As superstitious as sailors
As mischievous as a kitten, as monkey	As sure as death, as fate
As natural as life	As sweet as honey, as sugar
As new as day	As swift as an arrow, as thought, as lightning, as the wind
As obstinate as a mule	As talkative as a magpie
As old as the hills	As tall as a maypole, as steeple
As pale as death, as a ghost	As tender as a bud, as lamb, as a chicken
As peaceful as sleep	As tough as leather, as nails
As piercing as light	As transparent as glass
As plain as a pikestaff	As ugly as a scarecrow

As pretty as a picture
As progressive as time
As proud as a peacock
As punctual as clockwork
As pure as a lily
As red as blood, as crimson, as a rose, as fire,
as scarlet
As regular as clockwork
As sacred as shrine
As sharp as a needle, as a razor

As uncertain as the weather
As unchangeable as the past
As vain as a peacock
As variable as the weather
As venomous as a snake
As wary as a fox
As watchful as a hawk, as a sentinel
As white as snow, as wool
As wily as a fox
As wise as Solomon

LOVER WORDS

- Lover of books
 - Lover of children
 - Lover of animals
 - Lover of trees
 - Lover of hands
 - Lover of feet
 - Lover of horses
 - Lover of knowledge
 - Lover of words
 - Lover of nomadic life
 - Lover of vegetables
 - Lover of meat
 - Lover of human flesh
 - Lover of grandeur
 - Lover of war
 - Lover of peace
 - Lover of democracy
 - Lover of dictatorship
 - Lover of mobocracy
 - Lover of one's country
 - Lover of good food
 - Lover of good taste in art, painting, etc
 - Lover of travelling round the world
 - Lover of God and religion
 - Lover of alcoholic drink
 - Lover of society
 - Lover of money
 - Lover of sports and games
 - Lover of mankind
 - Lover of material things
 - Lover of self
- Bibliophile
 - Paedophile
 - Zoophile / Zoophilist
 - Dendrophile
 - Cheirophile
 - Podophile
 - Hippophile
 - Bibliologist
 - Philologist
 - Nomads
 - Vegetarian
 - Carnivore
 - Cannibal
 - Megalomaniac
 - Warmonger
 - Pacifist, Peace-loving
 - Democrat
 - Dictator
 - Mobocrat
 - Patriot
 - Gourmet
 - Connoisseur
 - Globetrotter
 - Theist
 - Drunkard
 - Sociable
 - Mercenary
 - Sports fan, Sportsman
 - Humanitarian, Philanthropist
 - Materialist
 - Narcissist

HATER WORDS

- Hater of women
- Hater of mankind
- Hater of knowledge
- Hater of alcoholic drinks
- Hater of war
- Hater of idol worship
- Hater of pomp and show
- Hater of marriage
- Hater of worldly life

- Misogynist
- Misanthrope
- Misologist
- Teetotaller
- Pacifist
- Iconoclast
- Austere
- Celebrate, Misogamist
- Recluse

GRAPHY WORDS

Autobiography	story of a person's life written by himself
Biography	story of a person's life written by someone else
Calligraphy	elegant handwriting
Chronography	a record of past time; history
Demography	study of births, deaths, diseases, etc to show the
condition of a community	
Epistolography	the art of letter-writing
Geography	science of the earth's surface, physical features,
divisions, climate, products, population, etc	
Homography	process of printing from parts of a flat stone or sheet
	of zinc or aluminum that are prepared to receive a
	greasy ink
Microcomography	a description of a man as microcosm
Orthography	writing with correct penmanship and spelling
Polygraphy	literary productiveness; writing on a variety of subjects
Seismography	the study of earthquakes
Photography	art or process of taking photographs
Topography	description of the features, eg rivers, valleys, roads, of
	a place or district
Telegraphy	the technique of sending message by electrical signals
Videography	the recording of sound and vision, eg of television
	programmes by magnetic tape
Xeroxography	a scientific method of photostating

LOGY WORDS

Different Forms of Science and Studies

Acoustics	Science of Sound	Angiology	Study of Blood Flow And Lymphatic System
Aerology	Study of The Atmosphere	Anthropology	Study of Human Cultures
Aeronautics	Study of Navigation Through Air or Space	Apiology	Study of Bees
Anatomy	Study of The Structure of The Body	Arachnology	Study of Spiders
		Arthology	Study of Joints
		Astrology	Study of Influence of Stars on People

Astronomy	Study of Celestial Bodies	Herpetology	Study of Reptiles and Amphibians
Astrophysics	Study of Behaviour of Interstellar Matter	Hippology	The Study of Horses
Bibliology	Study Of Books	Histology	Study of The Tissues of Organisms
Biology	Study of Life	Histopathology	Study of Changes in Tissue Due to Disease
Botany	Study of Plants	Horticulture	Study of Gardening
Cardiology	Study of The Heart	Hydrology	Study of Water Resources
Cartography	The Science of Making Maps and Globes	Ichthyology	Study of Fish
Chemistry	Study of Properties of Substances	Immunology	Study of Immunity
Chirography	Study of Handwriting or Penmanship	Kinetics	Study of Forces Producing or Changing Motion
Chiropody	Medical Science of Feet	Lexicology	Study of Words and Their Meanings
Cosmology	Study of The Universe	Lexigraphy	Art of Definition of Words
Cynology	Scientific Study of Dogs	Limnology	Study of Bodies of Fresh Water
Cytology	Study of Living Cells	Linguistics	Study of Language
Dendrology	Study of Trees	Lithology	Study of Rocks
Dermatology	Study of Skin	Mathematics	Study of Magnitude, Number, and Forms
Ecology	Study of Environment	Mechanics	Study of Action of Force on Bodies
Economics	Study of Material Wealth	Metallurgy	Study of Alloying and Treating Metals
Electrochemistry	Study of Relations Between Electricity and Chemicals	Meteorology	Study of Weather
Electrostatics	Study of Static Electricity	Microbiology	Study of Microscopic Organisms
Entomology	Study of Insects	Mycology	Study of Funguses
Epidemiology	Study of Diseases; Epidemics	Myology	Study of Muscles
Epistemology	Study of Grounds Of Knowledge	Mythology	Study of Myths; Fables; Tales
Ethnology	Study of Cultures	Nephrology	Study of The Kidneys
Ethology	Study of Natural or Biological Character	Neurology	Study of Nervous System
Etiology	The Science of Causes; Especially of Disease	Numerology	Study of Numbers
Etymology	Study of Origins of Words	Numismatics	Study of Coins
Euthenics	Science Concerned With Improving Living Conditions	Obstetrics	Study of Midwifery
Gastronomy	Study of Fine Dining	Odontology	Study of Teeth
Geography	Study of Surface of The Earth and Its Inhabitants	Ombrology	Study of Rain
Geology	Study of Earth's Crust	Oncology	Study of Tumours
Gerontology	Study of The Elderly; Aging	Oology	Study of Eggs
Glaciology	Study of Ice Ages And Glaciation	Ophiology	Study of Snakes
Heliology	Science of The Sun	Ophthalmology	Study of Eye Diseases
Hematology	Study of Blood	Optics	Study of Light
Hepatology	Study of Liver	Ornithology	Study of Birds
		Orology	Study of Mountains

Orthography	Study of Spelling		Medical Applications
Osmology	Study of Smells and Olfactory Processes	Rheology	Science of The Deformation or Flow of Matter
Osteology	Study of Bones	Rheumatology	Study of Rheumatism
Paedology	Study of Children	Rhinology	Study of The Nose
Palaeontology	Study of Fossils	Seismology	Study of Earthquakes
Papyrology	Study of Paper	Semantics	Study of Meaning
Pathology	Study of Disease	Semantology	Science of Meanings of Words
Pedagogics	Study of Teaching	Sociology	Study of Society
Pedology	Study of Soils	Spectrology	Study of Ghosts
Petrology	Study of Rocks	Stasiology	Study of Political Parties
Pharmacognosy	Study of Drugs of Animal and Plant Origin	Teleology	Study of Final Causes; Analysis in Terms of Purpose
Pharmacology	Study of Drugs	Theology	Study of Religion; Religious Doctrine
Philately	Study of Postage Stamps	Thermodynamics	Study of Relation of Heat To Motion
Philosophy	Science of Knowledge or Wisdom	Thermology	Study of Heat
Physics	Study of Properties of Matter and Energy	Topology	Study of Places and Their Natural Features
Physiology	Study of Processes of Life	Toxicology	Study of Poisons
Piscatology	Study of Fishes	Trichology	Study of Hair and Its Disorders
Planetology	Study of Planets	Urology	Study of Urine; Urinary Tract
Podiatry	Study and Treatment of Disorders of the Foot; Chiropody	Viurology	Study of Viruses
Potamology	Study of Rivers	Vulcanology	Study of Volcanoes
Psychology	Study of Mind	Xylology	Study of Wood
Pyrgology	Study of Towers	Zoology	Study of Animals
Radiology	Study of X-Rays and Their	Zymology	Science of Fermentation

5. SOME IMPORTANT PHRASAL VERBS

- **Account for** ;कारण बताना: He asked her to **account for** the downfall of the Mughal Empire.
- **Act on/upon** ;असर डालना: This medicine can **act on** the heart.
- **Add to** ;बढ़ाना: The garden **adds to** the beauty of the house.
- **Add up** ;का योग करना: I asked him to **add up** ten figures.
- **Allow for** ;ध्यान में लेना: It will take almost an hour to reach the station, **allowing for** traffic delays.
- **Allow of** ;गुंजाइश रखना: The patient's condition **allows of** no delay.
- **Answer back** ;ढिंढाई से जवाब देना: A good boy should not **answer back** his elders.
- **Answer for** ;जिम्मेदार होना: I cannot **answer for** his misconduct.
- **Ask after** ;के बारे में पूछना: He **asked after** her health.
- **Ask for** ;मांगना: She **asked me for** help.
- **Ask in** ;अन्दर बुलाना: I was standing at the gate but he did not **ask me in**.
- **Back down** ;अपने अधिकार या विचार त्यागना, दावा छोड़ देना: She said that she had some share in this property but later on she **backed down**.
- **Back off** ;दावा छोड़ देना: He claimed that the recovered radio was his but when he was asked to produce the papers, he **backed off**.
- **Back out** ;पीछे हटना, वादाखिलाफी करना, मुकर जाना: She **backed out** from her promise of marrying him.
- **Back up** ;समर्थन देना, सहायता देना, प्रोत्साहित करना: We **backed him up** in this election.
- **Bail out** ;जमानत देना: The high Court **bailed him out**.
- **Bank on/upon** ;भरोसा करना, निर्भर करना: We do not **bank on** your help.
- **Bargain with** ;सौदा करना: I **bargained with** the farmer for the piece of land.
- **Bargain for** ;स्वीकार करने के लिए तैयार होना: He did not **bargain for** my singing so well.
- **Be off** ;चला जाना: All of us must **be off** now.
- **Bear on/upon** ;उन्मुख होना, संगतयुक्त होना: Your suggestion does not **bear on/upon** my problem.
- **Bear out** ;समर्थन करना, समर्थन देना, साथ देना, पुष्टि करना: we will **bear out** his statement.
- **Bear up** ;हौसला रखना:
 - (i) Mohan **bore up** well against all his misfortunes.
 - (ii) Tell them to **bear up**.
- **Beat down** ;कम करना:
 - (i) He demanded eighty thousand for the car but **I beat him down**.
 - (ii) **I beat down** his price.
- **Beat up** ;खूब पीटाई करना, खूब पीटना: The thief was badly **beaten up**.
- **Bend to** ;झुकना: I cannot **bend** to his terms and conditions.
- **Be bent on** ;एक निश्चित उद्देश्य के रूप में रखना: She **is bent on** mastering French.
- **Block up** ;बंद कर देना, रोकना: All the roads were **blocked up** by heavy snowfall.
- **Blot out** ;दृष्टि से छिपा देना: The mist came down and **blotted out** the view.
- **Blot out** ;बर्बाद कर देना, मिटटा देना: The Indian army **blotted out** the trace of the enemy troops.
- **Blow in/into** ;शोरगुल करते हुए या प्रसन्नतापूर्वक प्रवेश करना: The boys broke the door and **blew in/into** the room.
- **Blow out** ;बुझ जाना, बुझा देना: The candle **blew out**. The candle was **blown out** by the wind.
- **Blow up** ;विस्फोट होना, बरबाद होना: The gas cylinder **blew up**.
- **Board out** ;घर से बाहर भोजन करना: I live in his house but **I board out**.
- **Boil away** ;कुछ भी अवशेष न रहने तक उबलते रहना: The water had all **boiled away** and the kettle was empty.
- **Boil down** ;मात्रा में कम होना: It all **boiled down** to this.
- **Boil over** ;उबल जाना, उबलकर गिर जाना, उपफनकर

गिरनाद्ध: The milk **boiled over**.

- **Border on/upon** ;सदृश होनाद्ध: Your suggestion **borders on/upon** a fool's.
- **Branch off** ;कार, ट्रेन आदि काद्ध मुख्य मार्ग छोड़कर अन्य मार्ग से चलनाद्ध: When the Danapur-Howrah Express derailed near Bankaghat, all other trains **branched off** two days.
- **Branch out** ;शाखाओं की तरह पैफलनाद्ध: His business is **branching out**.
- **Break away** ;अलग हो जाना, भाग जानाद्ध:
 - (i) A senior J.D. leader **broke away** and formed a new party.
 - (ii) He **broke away** from her and raced for the door.
- **Break down** ;नष्ट करना, गिरा देना: बिगड़ जानाद्ध:
 - (i) The law and order situation in the state has **broken down**.
 - (ii) Some anti-social elements have **broken down** the academic atmosphere of this college.
- **Break in** ;जबर्दस्ती घर में घुसनाद्ध: Some burglars had **broken in** while we were away on leave.
- **Breake into** ;तालाबंद मकान या कमरे में जबर्दस्ती घुसनाद्ध: Some thieves **broke into** his house last night.
- **Break off** ;सम्बन्ध, आदि तोड़नाद्ध: She has **broken off** her engagement.
- **Break out** ;एकाएक पैफलना, अचानक प्रकट होनाद्ध: Cholera **broke out** in my village last year.
- **Break up** ;टुकड़े-टुकड़े होनाद्ध: The steamer dashed against a big rock and **broke up**.
- **Break with** ;दोस्ती समाप्त करनाद्ध आदत छोड़नाद्ध
 - (i) She **broke with** her bosom friend.
 - (ii) Every body should **break with** bad habits.
- **Breathe upon** ;कलंक लगाना ;नाम परद्ध, धब्बा लगानाद्ध: She eloped with her lover and thereby **breathed upon** her family's perstige.
- **Bring along** ;साथ लानाद्ध: I asked her to **bring** her friends **along**.
- **Bring back** ;पुनः लानाद्ध: Nobody will like to **bring back** the Sati-System.
- **Bring down** ;गिरानाद्ध मार डालनाद्ध तख्ता पलटनाद्ध: The Congress party **brought down** the Deve Gowda government.
- **Bring forth** ;जन्म देना, पैदा करना, उत्पन्न करनाद्ध: She **brought forth** two children.
- **Bring forward** ;प्रस्तुत करना, दिखानाद्ध आगे ले जानाद्ध:
 - (i) He **brought forward** the idea of opening a school.
 - (ii) The meeting has been **brought forward** to Saturday.
- **Bring in** ;प्रस्तुत करना, उत्पन्न करना, आयाता करना, लाभ पहुंचानाद्ध: The government intends to **bring in** legislation to prevent the exploitation of women.
- **Bring off** ;किसी कार्य को सपपफलतापूर्वक करने का प्रबंध करनाद्ध: It was not an easy task but we **brought it off**. (= managed it successfully).
Bring off ;बचा लेना, खासकर दुर्घटनाग्रस्त पानी वाला जहाज सेद्ध: The passengers and the crew were **brought off** by the Mumbai Boat Club.
- **Bring on** ;अभिप्रेरित करनाद्ध आगे बढ़ानाद्ध: He was out all day in the rain and this **brought on** a bad cold.
- **Bring out** ;प्रकाशित करनाद्ध स्पष्ट करनाद्ध प्रस्तुत करनाद्ध:
 - (i) When are the publishers **bringing out** your new book?
 - (ii) She did not **bring out** the meaning of this poem.
- **Bring round** ;होश में लानाद्ध: Two players fainted in the scorching heat but they were soon **brought round**.
- **Bring to** ;होश में लानाद्ध:
 - (i) They **brought** the girl **to** with smelling salts.
 - (ii) They **brought** you **to**.
- **Bring under** ;दबा देनाद्ध शामिल करनाद्ध:
 - (i) The government **brought** the rebel **under**.
 - (ii) These points can be **brought under** three main heads.
- **Bring up** ;पालन-पोषण करनाद्ध पढ़ाना-लिखानाद्ध: She has **brought up** three children.
- **Brood on/over** ;लंबे समय तक ;किसी कठिनाई, आदिद्ध के बारे में सोचनाद्ध
She sits there **brooding on** whether life is worth living.
- **Brush away** ;हटा देना, भगा देनाद्ध: She **brushed away** a fly from her nose.

- **Brush aside** ;ध्यान न देना, उपेक्षा करनाद्ध: He **brushed aside** all objections.
- **Build on/upon** ;निर्भर करनाद्ध: She should not **build on** her lover's promises.
- **Build up** ;जमनाद्ध बढ़नाद्ध: Traffic is **building up**.
Build up ;धीरे-धीरे बनाना, हासिल करनाद्ध: He has **built up** a good business.
- **Burn away** ;बर्बाद हो जानाद्ध: Half the candle has **burnt away**.
- **Burn down** ;जलाकर बर्बाद कर देनाद्ध जलकर बर्बाद होनाद्ध
(i) The house **burnt down**.
(ii) The house was **burnt down**.
- **Burn out** ;बुझ जानाद्ध: The fire **burnt out**.
- **Burn up** ;धकनाद्ध: She put some wood on the fire and made it **burn up**.
- **Burst in** ;बाध डालनाद्ध: Nobody can tolerate your **bursting in**.
- **Burst in on** ;अचानक आ जानाद्ध: They will **burst in on** us any moment.
- **Burst on/upon** ;अचानक आनाद्ध: The view **burst upon** our sight.
- **Buy off** ;छुटकारा पानाद्ध: He **bought** the black-mailer **off**.
- **Buy out** ;अदायगी देकर मुक्त करना, छुटकारा पानाद्ध: I **bought** the money lender **out**.
- **Buy over** ;कुछ देकर, घूस देकर अपनी ओर मिला लेनाद्ध: He **bought** the Magistrate **over** and got the verdict given in his favour.
- **Call at** ;किसी के घर, किसी स्थान, आदि पर जानाद्ध: I **called at** her house but found her absent.
- **Call back** ;वापिस बुलानाद्ध: **Call** the soldiers **back**.
- **Call down** ;प्रार्थना करनाद्ध: He **called down** curses on his wife's head.
- **Call for** ;मांगना, आवश्यकता महसूस करनाद्ध: Some political parties **called** for the resignation of the Chief Minister.
- **Call in** ;अन्दुर बुलानाद्ध: She does not **call** anybody **in**.
- **Call off** ;समाप्त करना, वापिस लेना, रद्द करनाद्ध: The proposed strike was **called off**.
- **Call on/upon** ;किसी व्यक्ति के यहां जानाद्ध प्रार्थना करनाद्ध: She **called on** the Chief Minister.
- **Call out** ;बुलानाद्ध: The fire brigade was **called out** to get control over the fire.
- **Call up** ;टेलीफोन करनाद्ध: As soon as I reach Delhi, I will **call you up**.
- **Call up** ;स्मरण करनाद्ध: I **call up** the events of my childhood.
- **Care about** ;चिंतित होनाद्ध: He does not **care about** his career.
- **Care for** ;देखभाल करनाद्ध: Who will **care for** her if her husband dies?
- **Care for** ;पसंद करनाद्ध: I do not **care for** a drink.
- **Carry away** ;आपे से बाहर करनाद्ध उत्तेजित करनाद्ध: One should not be **carried away** by one's enthusiasm.
- **Carry off** ;जीतनाद्ध: She **carried off** all the school prizes.
- **Carry on** ;जारी रखना, चलानाद्ध निभानाद्ध: You must **carry on** your studies.
- **Carry out** ;आज्ञा का पालन करनाद्ध: A soldier always **carries out** the orders of his commander.
- **Cast aside** ;छोड़ देना, त्याग कर देनाद्ध: He **cast aside** his first wife.
- **Catch up (with)** ;आगे निकलनाद्ध: Go ahead, she will soon **catch up/catch up with** you.
- **Catch out** ;गेंद को लपक कर आउट करनाद्ध: I **caught him out**.
- **Cheer up** ;ढाढ़स बंधना, बढ़ावा देनाद्ध: Your visit has **cheered up** the sick child.
Cheer up ;प्रसन्न होनाद्ध: The children **cheered up** on their results.
- **Clear away** ;छूट जानाद्ध: The clouds have **cleared away**.
- **Clear off** ;छुटकारा पानाद्ध: I **cleared him off**.
- **Clear out** ;प्रस्थान करना, चला जानाद्ध: The police are after him, he had better **clear out**.
- **Climb down** ;नीच की ओर आना, उतरनाद्ध: He **climbed down** the tree.
- **Climb up** ;चढ़नाद्ध: you should not try to **climb up** an electric pole.
- **Close down** ;पूरी तरह बंद करनाद्ध: The workers forced the Manager to **close down** the factory.

- **Close in on/upon** ;ढंक देनाद्ध: Snow **closed in on** the rocks.
- **Close with** ;स्वीकार करना ;भेंट, आदिद्ध: She did not **close with** his offer of marrying him.
- **Cloud over** ;अस्पष्ट करनाद्ध: His eyes were **clouded over** with tears.
- **Cloud over** ;अस्पष्ट होनाद्ध: The sky **clouded over**.
- **Come about** ;होनाद्ध: How did all this **come about**?
- **Come about** ;घटित होनाद्ध: It **came about** in this way.
- **Come across** ;अचानक मिलना या मुलाकात होनाद्ध: While I was going to market. I **came across** a saint.
- **Come after** ;पीछा करनाद्ध: The villagers **came after** the thieves, with sticks and spears.
- **Come along** ;जल्दी करनाद्ध: **Come along** if you want to see your would-be husband.
- **Come at** ;पहुंचनाद्ध प्राप्त करनाद्ध: You can't **come at** the truth.
- **Come at** ;हमला करनाद्ध: The robbers **came at** him with daggers.
- **Come away from** ;से अलग होना, जुदा होनाद्ध: The handle **came away from** the door.
- **Come back** ;लौटना, वापस, आनाद्ध: He will **come back** from London next week.
- **Come between** ;सम्बन्ध में हस्तक्षेप करनाद्ध: It is not advisable to **come between** a man and his wife.
- **Come by** ;प्रयास से प्राप्त करनाद्ध:
 - (i) You cannot **come by** a job.
 - (ii) Was the money honestly **come by**?
- **Come down** ;उतरना, घटनाद्ध:
 - (i) Temperature has **come down**.
 - (ii) Prices will not **come down**.
- **Come forward** ;अपने-आप को प्रस्तुत करनाद्ध: No one has **come forward** as a candidate.
- **Come from** ;जन्म-स्थान के रूप में रखनाद्ध: I **come from** Sultanpur West.
- **Come in** ;अन्दर आनाद्ध समर्पण करनाद्ध: I asked him to **come in**.
- **Come in for** ;हासिल करनाद्ध: He has **come in for** a good fortune.
- **Come in for** ;आकर्षित करनाद्ध का विषय होनाद्ध: Her love affair with an old man has **come in for** a great deal of criticism.
- **Come in on** ;भाग लेनाद्ध: Think carefully before you **come in on** this scheme.
- **Come of** ;संतान होना, से आनाद्ध: Meera **comes of** a rich family.
- **Come off** ;होनाद्ध: Her marriage **comes off** next month.
- **Come off** ;से अलग होनाद्ध: A button has **come off** your shirt.
- **Come on** ;पीछे आनाद्ध: You go first, I shall **come on** later.
- **Come out** ;बाहर निकलनाद्ध: She does not **come out** of her room late at night.
- **come out** ;प्रकाशित होनाद्ध: When will his next book **come out** ?
- **Come out with** ;कहनाद्ध: The old woman **come out with** a most interesting story.
- **Come over** ;दूर से आनाद्ध: They are **coming over** to Shimla for a holiday.
- **Come round** ;चक्कर काटकर आनाद्ध: The road was blocked so we had to **come round** by the fields.
- **Come through** ;गंभीर बीमारी, घाव आदि से चंगा होनाद्ध: With such a weak heart, she was lucky to **come through**.
- **Come to** ;होश में आना, होश प्राप्त करनाद्ध: He **came to** after three hours of the accident.
- **Come under** ;अंगर्तन होना, के अधीन होनाद्ध: Your point cannot **come under** this heading.
- **Come up** ;प्रस्तुत करनाद्ध उठनाद्ध: No question has **come up** yet.
- **Come up against** ;सामना करना, परेशानी, आदि काद्ध: Don't give up hopes, **come up against** difficulties.
- **Come up to** ;पहुंचनाद्ध: The water **came up to** my neck.
- **Come up to** ;बराबर होनाद्ध: Your achievement does not **come up to** my expectation.
- **Come upon** ;आक्रमण करनाद्ध: Fear should not **come upon** us.

- **Cool down** ;शांत होनाद्ध: I feel your passion for her has **cooled down**.
- **Count on/upon** ;भरोसा करनाद्ध: I never **count on** your help.
- **Crop with** ;बोनाद्ध: He **cropped** two acres **with** wheat.
- **Crop up** ;आशा के विपरीत उठना या दिखाई पड़नाद्ध: Many problems have **cropped up** in this project.
- **Crowd round** ;गोलबंद होनाद्ध: People **crowded round** the spot of the accident.
- **Cry down** ;निंदा करनाद्ध: Many steps of the present government have been **cried down**.
- **Cry off** ;समझौता तोड़ देना, मुकर जानाद्ध: She had promised to help me, but she **cried off** at last.
- **Cry up** ;प्रशंसा करना, बढ़ा-चढ़ाकर कहनाद्ध: Her performance was not well but She **cried it up**.
- **Cut across** [ज्यादा छोटा मार्ग ;मैदान, आदिद्ध से गुजरना]: As the road was bad, we had to **cut across** a field.
- **Cut away** ;काटकर हटा देनाद्ध: He **cut away** all the dead branches of the tree.
- **Cut back** ;घटानाद्ध: The workers did not work properly and **cut back** the production of the factory.
- **Cut down** ;काटकर गिराना, छोटा करनाद्ध: We should stop **cutting down** trees.
- **Cut down on** ;खपत में कमी करनाद्ध: You should **cut down on** wine
- **Cut into** ;हस्तक्षेप करनाद्ध: He **cut into** my story.
- **Cut in on** ;हस्तक्षेप करनाद्ध: Don't try to **cut in on** the conversation.
- **Cut off** ;काटकर अलग करना, विच्छेद करनाद्ध मार डालनाद्ध: The butcher **cut off** the head of the cow.
- **Cut out** ;कार्य करना बंद कर देनाद्ध: The engine of the car has **cut out**.
- **Cut out** ;काटकर हटानाद्ध: This article is not important, so I want to **cut it out**.
- **Cut out** ;हरानाद्ध: We have to **cut out** all our rivals.
- **Cut up** ;टुकड़े-टुकड़े करनाद्ध: She **cut up** fish.
- **Cut up** ;बर्बाद कर देनाद्ध: Our army will **cut up** the army of Pakistan.
- **Deal in** ;का व्यवसाय करना, बेचनाद्ध: Mohan **deals in** diamond.
- **Deal with** ;सम्बन्ध रखनाद्ध: I do not **deal with** a liar.
- **Deal with** ;के बारे में होनाद्ध: This book **deals with** the burning problems of India.
- **Deal with** [व्यवसाय करना ;किसी व्यक्ति के साथद्ध]: I do not **deal with** Mohan, the grocer.
- **Die away** ;क्षीण हो जाना, शांत हो जानाद्ध:
 - (i) The commotion **died away**.
 - (ii) The noise **died away**.
- **Die down** ;क्षीण होना, कम होना ;उत्तेजना, आदिद्ध: His anger **died down**.
- **Die for** ;गहरी इच्छा या चाह रखनाद्ध: She is **dying for** a drink.
- **Die off** ;एक-एक कर मरनाद्ध: The leaves of this tree are **dying off**.
- **Die out** ;विलीन होना, विलुप्त होनाद्ध: Many old customs have **died out**.
- **Dig out** ;खोद कर निकालनाद्ध: They **dug out** the snake and killed it.
- **Dig up** ;उखाड़ पेफकनाद्ध: We **dug** the trees **up** by the roots.
- **Dispose of** ;बेच डालना, निपटानाद्ध:
 - (i) She has **disposed of** her necklace.
 - (ii) You must **dispose of** all this work today.
- **Do away with** ;मिटा देनाद्ध छुटकारा पानाद्ध: The Sati System was **done away with**.
- **Do down** ;धेखा देकरद्ध किसी से पफायदा लेनाद्ध: One should not try to **do one's friends down**.
- **Do for** ;किसी के लिए घर केद्ध रखवाला के रूप में काम करनाद्ध: His juniors have been **doing for** him since his wife died.
- **Do in** ;मार देनाद्ध: The dog was **done in** after it had gone mad.
- **Do over** ;पिफर से सजानाद्ध: The drawing room needs **doing over**.
- **Do up** ;व्यवस्थित करनाद्ध मरम्मत करनाद्ध:
 - (i) This monument needs **doing up**.
 - (ii) Your house needs to be **done up**.
- **Do with** ;उपयोग करना, काम चलानाद्ध: Indu is **doing with** the money you have given her.

- **Do without** ;के बिना काम चलाना; पर आश्रित न होना;
 - (i) How is he **doing without** money?
 - (ii) We must try to **do without** others.
- **Drag into** ;जबर्दस्ती घसीटना, शामिल करना; She is not interested in parties, but her husband **drags** her **into** going.
- **Drag on** ;सुस्त ढंग से चलना; All the work in this office **drags on**.
- **Drag on** ;लम्बा खींचना; He **drags out** a meeting.
- **Drag up** ;बुरे ढंग से पालन-पोषण करना; The careless parents **drag up** their children.
- **Drain away/off** ;तरल पदार्थ को बहाना, निकालना; They dug trenches to **drain** the water **away/off**.
- **Drain away/off** [;तरल पदार्थ का बहना, निकलना; The dirty water will soon **drain away/off**.
- **Draw back** ;अनिच्छा जाहिर करना; दिखाना; पीछे हटना; He **draws back** from my proposal.
- **Draw in** ;ज्यादा छोटा होना; The days begin to **draw in** after midsummer.
- **Draw on** (पहुँचना; Night is about to **draw on**.
- **Draw on** ;आकर्षित करना; पुफसलाना; She **drew** a rich man **on**.
- **Draw out** ;विस्तारित करना; I want to **draw out** the subject into five volumes.
- **Draw out** ;लम्बा करना; The goldsmith heated the gold biscuit and **drew** it **out** into a long wire.
- **Draw up** [किसी (Vehicle का रुकना); All the taxis **drew up** in front the station.
- **Dream away** ;सुस्ती से गुजरना; Why does she **dream away** her time?
- **Dress down** ;कठोरता से बर्ताव करना; बुरी तरह मारना; He is impudent, so **I dress** him **down**.
- **Drink in** ;सोखना; चूसना; Blotting paper **drinks** in ink.
- **Drink down/off/up** ;एक बार में गटगट कर पी जाना; He was very thirsty, so he **drank** a bottle of water **down/off/up**.
- **Drink to** [;स्वास्थ्य की शुभकामना के लिए मदिरा पीना, ;किसी के नाम का प्याला पीना]; He **drinks to** your health.
- **Drive out** ;भगा देना; He **drove out** the cows from the field.
- **Drop away** [;संख्या / मात्रा में कम हो जाना]; The members of this party are **dropping away** one by one.
- **Drop across** [;अचानक मिलना]; While I was going to market. I **dropped across** Manoj.
- **Drop back** [अलग हो जाना]; A minor rift made the two lovers **drop back**.
- **Drop in** [किसी के यहां अकस्मात जाना या कभी-कभी जाना; **I dropped in** for a few minutes to ask about his health.
- **Drop off** ;संख्या या मात्रा में कम हो जाना; Her friends **dropped off** one by one.
- **Drop out** ;अलग हो जाना, हटाना; Five of the runners **dropped out**.
- **Dry up** ;पूरी तरह सूखाना या सूखना;
 - (i) She **dried up** her hair.
 - (ii) This river has **dried up**.
- **Dwell on/upon** ;किसी चीज के बारे में विस्तार से सोचना, बोलना या लिखना; He **dwells on** too much about his past.
- **Eat into** ;खा जाना, नष्ट करना; Rust **eats into** iron.
- **Eat up** ;खा जाना; He has **eaten up** all the biscuits.
- **End off** ;समाप्त करना; As him to **end off** his speech.
- **Enter into** ;प्रारंभ करना; खोलना; She **entered into** a conversation with her friends.
- **Enter into** ;के साथ सहानुभूति दिखाना; She **entered into** her friend's feelings.
- **Enter on/upon** ;आरंभ करना; He **entered on/upon** a career.
- **Explain away** ;व्याख्या द्वारा समझाना कि कोई व्यक्ति दोषी क्यों नहीं है; It is difficult for you to **explain away** your misconduct with her.
- **Fade away** ;मुरझा जाना; The flowers in my garden have **faded away**.
- **Fade away** ;धीरे-धीरे नजरों से या याददाश्त से गायब होना; Daylight **faded away**.
- **Fall away** ;खिसकना, छोड़ना; His followers have begun to **fall away**.

- **Fall back** ;हार मानना, पीठ दिखाना: When we advanced, our enemies **fell back**.
- **Fall back on** ;किसी अच्छी चीज के अभाव में किसी सामान्य चीज का प्रयोग करना: We will have to **fall back on** these broken chairs as good chairs are not available here.
- **Fall behind** ;पिछड़ जाना, पीछे छूट जाना: In the race he started to run fast but later on he **fell behind**.
- **Fall down on** ;असफल होना: She **fell down on** her promises.
- **Fall flat** ;निष्प्रभाव होना: All his plans have **fallen flat**.
- **Fall for** ;मुग्ध हो जाना, प्रभावित होना: He **falls for** every beautiful girl he sees.
- **Fall in** [;भवन आदि का ढंस जाना, दरार पड़ जाना]: The roof of my class room **fell in**.
- **Fall off** ;संख्या या मात्रा में कम होना: The number of students in your institute is **falling off**.
- **Fall on/upon** ;टूट पड़ना, आक्रमण करना:
 - (i) Some terrorists **fell on/upon** the police.
 - (ii) The mob **fell on** the dacoits and beat them to death.
- **Fall out with** ;झगड़ा करना, मतभेद हो जाना, घटित होना: He **fell out with** the girl he had wanted to marry.
- **Fall through** ;असफल होना, व्यर्थ होना: All his schemes **fell through**.
- **Fell for** ;टोलना, खोजना: She was **feeling** in his pocket **for** a coin.
- **Feel out** ;दूसरे का विचार जानने की सवाधनीपूर्वक कोशिश करना: I will **feel out** the students of the class.
- **Fell up to** ;योग्य होना: My grandfather does not **feel up to** a long walk.
- **Fight down** ;दबा देना, कुचन देना: I will **fight down** the mutiny in the party.
- **Fight off** ;भगा देना के विरु(संघर्ष करना: He was ready to **fight off** a cold.
- **Fill out** ;पूफल जाना: His cheeks have **filled out**.
- **Fill up** ;पूरा भरना: He asked the petrol pump operator to **fill up** the tank of the car.
- **Find out** ;पता लगाना, खोज निकालना: The police have failed to **find out** the kidnappers.
- **Finish off/up** ;पूरी तरह खा जाना: They **finished off/up** everything given to them.
- **Follow out** ;अंत तक अनुसरण करना जारी रखना: He will **follow out** this plan.
- **Get about** ;धीरे-धीरे पैफल जाना: The news of his death was censored, but it soon **got out**.
- **Get ahead** ;बढ़ना, प्रगति करना, अग्रसर होना: My brother has **got ahead** of all the boys in the class.
- **Get along** ;प्रबंध करना: We cannot **get along** without books.
- **Get along with** ;सहमत होना: If he wants to continue here, he should learn to **get along with** his boss.
- **Get at** ;पहुंचना: We cannot **get at** the kidnapped girl.
- **Get away** ;बचकर निकल जाना, भाग जाना: All the dacoits **got away**.
- **Get back** ;सत्ता में लौटना: The Congress hopes to **get back** at the next election.
- **Get by** ;जिन्दा रहना: It is difficult for you to **get by** such low wages.
- **Get down** ;निगल जाना: He **got** the big tablet **down**.
- **Get in** ;पहुंचना: She **got in** five minutes late.
- **Get into** ;पहनना: This shirt is too small for her to be **got into**.
- **Get off** ;प्रस्थान करना: We should **get off** immediately after the car arrives.
- **Get on** ;आगे बढ़ना, समृ(होना: If you are laborious, you are sure to **get on** in life.
- **Get on with (somebody)** ;;दोस्ताना रूप से रहना या काम करना: She does not **get on with** anybody.
- **Get on with (something)** ;जारी रखना: Please ask her to **get on with** her work.
- **Get out** ;प्रकट होना, खुल जाना: After all, the secret **got out**.
- **Get over** ;भूलना: He cannot **get over** his beloved.
- **Get round** ;पुसला लेना, पफंसा लेना: He knows how to **get round** his parents.
- **Get through** ;पहुंचना: He should start as soon as the letter **gets through**.

- **Get through** ;परीक्षा, आदि में सफल होना: Mohan failed twice but this time he will **get through** as he works very hard.
- **Get up** ;उठना: चढ़ना: We should **get up** before sunrise.
- **Give away** ;वितरण करना: The Principal **gave away** the prizes.
- **Give in to** ;मान जाना, झुक जाना: He will not **give in to** your arguments.
- **Give out** ;समाप्त होना: My patience has **given out**.
- **Give up** ;त्याग देना:
 - (i) He has **given up** smoking.
 - (ii) She says that she cannot **give up** gambling.
- **Go about** ;भ्रमण करना: He has stopped **going about**.
- **Go ahead** ;उन्नति करना, विकास करना: They are **going ahead** fast.
- **Go along with** ;साथ देना: I can **go along with** you there.
- **Go at** ;आक्रमण करना: He **went at** his enemy and killed him by cutting off his throat.
- **Go away** ;चला जाना: He asked his maid servant to **go away**.
- **Go away with** ;के साथ पफरार होना: His servant **went away with** his car.
- **Go back on** ;किसी वादा, आदि से मुकर जाना: He cannot **go back on** his word.
- **Go by** ;गुजरना: Time **goes by** slowly.
- **Go down** ;डूबना: I saw a ship **going down**.
- **Go down** ;कमना, घटना: It seems that the cost of living will never **go down**.
- **Go for** ;आक्रमण करना: If you are not cautious, the dog may **go for** you.
- **Go forward** ;आगे बढ़ना: Does the inspection **go forward** well?
- **Go in** ;प्रवेश करना: The key does not **go in**.
- **Go off** ;विस्फोट होना, बन्दूक, आदि का छूटना: The pistol **went off** by chance.
- **Go on** ;जारी रखना, आगे बढ़ना: He is **going on** with his new project.
- **Go out** ;बुझ जाना: The candle **has gone out**.
- **Go over** ;जांच-पड़ताल करना, छानबीन करना: We must **go over** the car before we buy it.
- **Go through** ;पार करना, से होकर गुजरना, सहना: He has to **go through** hardship.
- **Go through** ;अनुमोदित होना, पास होना: This Bill will not **go through**.
- **Go under** ;असफल होना, दिवालिया होना: This company will surely **go under** unless it improves its condition.
- **Go up** ;उठना: The temperature is **going up** every day.
- **Grow on/upon** ;अधिक नियंत्रण प्राप्त करना, ज्यादा जड़ जमा लेना: Some bad habits have **grown on/upon** you.
- **Grow up** ;परिपक्व होना, बड़ा होना: His eldest daughter has **grown up**.
- **Hand down** ;परंपरागत रूप से देना या सौंपना: The king **handed down** the throne to his eldest son.
- **Hand over** ;दूसरे को देना, भेजना:
 - (i) Don't keep my books there-**hand them over** at once.
 - (ii) I want to **hand over** my place on the committee.
- **Hand over** ;सौंप देना: The murder was **handed over** to the police.
- **Hand about** ;बिना किसी उद्देश्य के खड़ा रहना: भटकना: They are **haning about** at the street.
- **Hang back** ;हिचकिचाना, अनिच्छा जाहिर करना: When volunteers were asked for, not one man **hung back**.
- **Hang on** ;जकड़कर पकड़ना: They **hung on** until the rope broke.
- **Hang out** ;दिखाना, प्रदर्शित करना: When the Chief Minister arrived, some of the villagers **hung out** black flags.
- **Have (sth) back** ;वापस पाना: You will **have your books back** next week.
- **Hear out** ;अन्त तक सुनना: I cannot declare him guilty until I **hear him out**.
- **Help out** [किसी परेशानी में, किसी की मदद करना]: When he was in crisis, she **helped out** him.
- **Help out** ;पूरक बनना: Her beauty **helps out** her short height.

- **Hit out** ;जबर्दस्त प्रहार करना, जबर्दस्त हमला करनाः The leader of the oppositioin **hit out** against the state government.
- **Hit on/upon** ;हाथ आना, सूझ पड़नाः He **hit upon** a plan for making money.
- **Hold back** ;हिचकिचाना, अनिच्छा जाहिर करनाः Why are your customers **holding back**?
- **Hold back** ;प्रगति में बाधक होनाः His financial crisis is **holding him back**.
- **Hold in** ;नियंत्रण में रखना, रोकनाः She requested him to **hold in** his temper.
- **Hold off** ;दूर रहनाः When the criminals saw the police, they **held off**.
- **Hold off** ;परे रखना, दूर रखनाः **Hold** your dog **off**.
- **Hold on** [;परेशानी, आदि में डटे रहनाः] He has learnt to **hold out** these attacks.
- **Hold over** ;स्थगित करनाः The meeting was **held over** for a week.
- **Holo up** ;रोककर रखना लूटने के लिए रोकनाः
 - (i) He was **held up** by the police.
 - (ii) Some travellers were **held up by** some dacoits.
- **Hold with** ;का पक्ष लेना, समर्थन करना, अनुमोदन करनाः I do not **hold with** drinking in presence of children.
- **Hunt down** ;खोज डालना, छान मारना हस्ती मिटानाः The police will **hunt down** the criminal.
- **Hunt for** ;खोजना, ढूँढने का प्रयास करनाः I am **hunting for** my lost books.
- **Hunt out** ;खोजते हुए पाने का प्रयास करना ;खासकर वह चीज जो कहीं रख दी गई है और याद से परे हैः His father is **hunting out** the diary of 1958.
- **Hush up** ;छिपाना दबा लेना शांत होनाः He tried unsuccessfully to **hush up** the fact that the woman who lived with him was his kept.
- **Jump at** ;उत्सुकता से स्वीकार करनाः She **jumped at** his proposal of marriage.
- **Jump on/upon** ;हमला करना निंदा करनाः He **jumped on** his rival.
- **Keep away (from something)** ;दूर रहनाः **Keep away** from the elephant.
- **Keep back** ;रोक लेना, दबा लेनाः She was doing well in dance, but her husband **kept her back**.
- **Keep down** ;दबा देना, दमन करनाः He fails to **keep down** his anger.
- **Keep in with** ;के साथ दोस्ताना या अच्छा सम्बन्ध बनाये रखनाः You must **keep in with** your followers.
- **Keep off** ;दूर रहना, नहीं आनाः It seems that the rains will **keep off** for a long time.
- **Keep on** ;जारी रखनाः She **kept on** dancing although she was tired.
- **Keep out** ;बाहर रहनाः We must **keep out of** their quarrels.
- **Keep to** ;तक स्वयं को सीमित रखनाः Without trying to befool us, **keep to** the subject.
- **Keep under** ;अधीन करना, दबा देनाः The police managed to **keep** the rebels **under**.
- **Keep up** ;जारी रखना अच्छी अवस्था में बनाए रखनाः **Keep up** good work.
- **Keep up with** ;समान दूरी या स्थान याचाल में आनाः I cannot **keep up with** you because you are very rich.
- **Kick out** ;निष्कासित करनाः Why was he **kicked out of** the bar ?
- **Knock about** ;बार-बार चोट या या ठोकर मारनाः The ship was **knocked about** by storms.
- **Knock about** ;इधर-उधर घूमना यात्रा करना और अनुभव प्राप्त करनाः Many of his friends **knock about** all over India.
- **Knock down** ;मारकर गिरा देनाः
 - (i) She **knocked** the urffians **down**.
 - (ii) A boy was **knocked down** by a jeep.
- **Knock off** ;बंद कर देना, ;काम छोड़ देनाः It is time to **knock off** for lunch.
- **Knock out** ;धक्का देकर या आघात से निकाल देना, मारकर अचेत कर देनाः He **knocked** his opponent **out**.
- **Knock up** ;जगानाः Please **knock her up** at five o'clock.
- **Lash out** ;तीव्र प्रहार करनाः
 - (i) The horse **lashed out** at him.
 - (ii) The leader of the opposition **lashed out** against the government.
- **Laugh at** ;का उपहास उड़ानाः We should not **laugh at** a man who is int trouble.

- **Laugh down** ;हंसते हुए अस्वीकृत कर देनाद्ध: She **laughed the proposal down**.
- **Laugh off** ;हंसकर बचनाद्ध छुटकारा पानाद्ध: He **laughs off** an embarrassing situation.
- **Launch out/Launch out into** ;प्रारंभ करनाद्ध: He tried to **launch out into** a new debate.
- **Lay about** ;चारों ओर प्रहार करनाद्ध: He **laid about** his enemies with a sword.
- **Lay aside** ;बचत करनाद्ध: One should **lay aside** some money for bad days.
- **Lay before** ;उपस्थित करनाद्ध: The police **laid the** culprit **before** the Judge.
- **Lay down** ;रखनाद्ध: The Chief Minister **laid down** the foundation of a bridge.
- **Lay off** ;ले रखना, जमा करनाद्ध: Wheat was **laid in** stores.
- **Lay off** ;अस्थायी तौर पर निकाल देनाद्ध: The Manager **laid off** some of the workers.
- **Lay off** ;आराम करनाद्ध काम बन्द कर देनाद्ध: The doctor told him to **lay off** for a month.
- **Lay on** ;लगानाद्ध: It is difficult for us to live in this flat until doors and windows are **laid on**.
- **Lay out** ;व्यय करनाद्ध: Don't **lay out** money carelessly.
- **Lay under** ;अधिकार में करनाद्ध: You cannot **lay under** a criminal like him.
- **Lay up** ;बिस्तरे पर पड़े रहने के लिए बाध्य होनाद्ध: He is **laid up** with fever.
- **Leave off** ;रुक जानाद्ध बंद कर देनाद्ध:
 - (i) The rain has not **left off** yet.
 - (ii) It is time to **leave off** work.
- **Leave out** [;हटा देना ;बीच-बीच में सेद्ध]: He has **left out** many words from this passage.
- **Leave over** ;स्थगित करनाद्ध: That matter can be **left over** until we meet again.
- **Let in** ;प्रवेश करने देनाद्ध: That high wall does not **let in** light in my room.
- **Let off** ;क्षमा करनाद्ध बाध्य न करनाद्ध सजा न देनाद्ध: A guilty man should not be **let off**.
- **Let out** ;निकालना, बहानाद्ध: He **let** the dirty water **out** of the cooler.
- **Let through** ;परीक्षा, आदि मेंद्ध सफल होने देनाद्ध: He got only fifteen marks in this paper, so he was not **let through**.
- **Let up** ;कम होनाद्ध: The rain did not **let up**.
- **Lie back** ;आराम की मुद्रा में पड़े रहनाद्ध: He is **lying back** in an arm chair.
- **Lie on/upon** ;आश्रित होनाद्ध: As he is unemployed, he still **lies on/upon** his old father for his pocket money.
- **Lie over** ;भविष्य के लिए छोड़ दिया जानाद्ध: The matter should **lie over** for the next meeting.
- **Live down** ;कलंक दूर करनाद्ध: She hopes to **live down** the sexual scandal.
- **Live on** ;जीना जारी रखनाद्ध: It is now difficult to **live on** in a village.
- **Live on (something)** ;भोजन के रूप में लेनाद्ध: The cow **lives on** grass.
- **Live to** ;लम्बी आयु तक जीनाद्ध: A man of disciplined life **lives to** a great age.
- **Live up to** ;अपना विश्वास या सि(तियों को अमल में लाना / जो उम्मीद किया जा सकता है उस मापदण्ड तक पहुंचना: You do not **live up to** your reputation.
- **Look about for** ;के लिए खोज में रहनाद्ध: He is still **looking about for** a job.
- **Look after** देखभाल करना: One should **look after** one's old parents.
- **Look down on** ;तिरस्कार की दृष्टि से देखनाद्ध: She **looks down on** the female receptionists.
- **Look for** ;ढूँढना, खोजनाद्ध: She is **looking for** a job.
- **Look forward to** ;आशा करनाद्ध: I am **looking forward to** seeing you soon.
- **Look in (on somebody)** ;थोड़ी देर के लिए भेंट करनाद्ध: Please, tell him to **look in (on me)** next week.
- **Look into** ;निरीक्षण करना, अनुसंधान करनाद्ध: The Minister assured us that the matter would be **looked into** soon.
- **Look on** ;दर्शक होनाद्ध देखनाद्ध: He is not a cricket player but he **looks on** cricket matches.
- **Look out** ;तैयार रहनाद्ध ताक में रहनाद्ध: She is **looking out** for her lover.
- **Look over** ;छानबीन करना, परीक्षण करनाद्ध: We must **look over** the flat before we buy it.

- **Look round** ;कोई निर्णय करने से पहले संभावनाओं पर विचार करना: Don't make haste in taking any decision, **look round** well first.
- **Look through** ;दुहराना, अध्ययन करना: You must **look through** your notes before the examination.
- **Look to** ;निर्भर करना: We are **looking to** our leader for help.
- **Look up** ;ढूँढ निकालना: Can he **look up** this word in a dictionary?
- **Look up to** ;इज्जत करना: We **look up to** Mr. Sinha as our guide.
- **Make after** ;पीछा करना: The dog **made after** the thief.
- **Make at** ;आक्रामक होते हुए बढ़ना: The angry young man **made at** the rickshaw puller.
- **Make away with** ;आत्महत्या करना: Why did she **make away with** herself ?
- **Make for** ;पर आक्रमण करना: The mad dog **made for** me and I had to run.
- **Make of** ;समझना, व्याख्या करना: She is unable to **make of** her friend's behaviour.
- **Make off** [;बचने के ख्याल से जल्दी करना]: The car knocked him down and **made off**.
- **Make off (something)** ;चुराकर भाग जाना: His servant **made off** with his T.V. and tape recorder.
- **Make out** ;निकालना, पता लगाना: He is unable to **make out** the meaning of this passage.
- **Make over** ;परिवर्तित करना: Nobody can **make over** his personality in a day.
- **Make up** ;पूरा करना: You have to **make up** the course within two months.
- **Make up for** ;क्षतिपूर्ति करना: Her beauty cannot **make up for** her impudence.
- **Meet with** ;अनुभव करना: He **met with** a serious accident last week.
- **Mess about** [मूर्खतापूर्ण व्यवहार करना, ;कोई काम बिना किसी निश्चित योजना के करना]: We do not like him, he often **messes about**.
- **Mess up** ;गड़बड़ करना, घपला करना: The late arrival of the plane **messed up** all our plans.
- **Move in** ;नये घर में प्रवेश करना: I bought a flat and **moved in**.
- **Movv in** ;नये घर में प्रवेश करना: I bought a flat and **moved in**.
- **Move on** [चलना, बढ़ना, ;सिपाही के चलने का संकेत करना]: The S.P. ordered the policemen to **move on**.
- **Part with** ;त्याग देना, छोड़ देना: A miser cannot **part with** his money.
- **Pass away** ;मर, जाना, गुजर जाना: The sick man **passed away** last night.
- **Pass for** ;स्वीकृत होना: He is simply a B.A. but he **passes for** a learned man in this small village.
- **Pass off** [घटना आदि होना, सम्पन्न होना]: Our meeting **passed off** peacefully.
- **Pass off** [;दर्द, संकट, आदि समाप्त होना: My headache has not **passed off**.
- **Pass on** ;मर जाना: I am grieved to learn that your beloved wife has **passed on**.
- **Pass out** [;स्कूल, कॉलेज, आदि कोई परीक्षा पास करने पर छोड़ना]: She does not go to school now as She has **passed out**.
- **Pass over** ;अनदेखी करना, ध्यान न देना: He **passed me over** and supported my rival.
- **Pass through** ;से गुजरना, झेलना: You have to **pass through** a lot of problems if you want to marry a girl of your choice.
- **Pay back** [;]ण लौटाना, चुकाना: The money that I borrowed from him has been **paid back**.
- **Pay for** [;दर्द या सजा के रूप में कीमत अदा करना]: You will have to **pay for** your dishonesty.
- **Pay off** ;चुकता करना, बेबाक करना तथा मुक्त करना या होना: I have **paid off** my creditors.
- **Pay up** ;पूरा चुकता करना, बेबाक करना: He did not **pay up**, so he was taken to court.
- **Pick off** ;नोचना, तोड़ना अलग करना: Don't **pick off** flowers in my garden.
- **Pick out** ;छांट लेना, चुकर अलग करना: He **picks out** his friends in a crowd.
- **Pick up** ;पकड़कर उठा लेना: The boy **picked up** the pencil and went away.
- **Play at** [;सिर्फ आनन्द के लिए खेलना, भाग लेना: Go him properly, you are only **playing at** boxing.
- **Play on/upon** ;से लाभ उठाना: Don't try to **play on** our helplessness.

- **Play with** ;के साथ खिलवाड़ करनाः It is wrong for a man to **play with** a woman's affection.
- **Pull about** ;बुरे ढंग से व्यवहार करनाः The rude letter was **pulled apart**.
- **Pull down** ;ध्वस्त करनाः The contractor **pulled down** the old building to construct a new one.
- **Pull off** [;प्रतियोगिता में जीतना, सफल होनाः She **pulled off** some good wins at the race.
- **Pull out** ;अलग कर देनाः The publisher **pulled out** the supplement of the magazine and produced it in the form of a book.
- **Pull in** ;आकर्षित करनाः This film will surely **pull in** large audience.
- **Pull round** [(बीमारी, कमजोरी, आदि से चंगा होनाः The sick woman has **pulled round**).
- **Pull through** ;परेशानियों, खतरों को टालने में सफल होनाः Being intelligent and courageous, he often **pulls through**.
- **Pull up** ;डांटना, पफटकारनाः Children should not always be **pulled up**.
- **Pull up** ;रोकनाः He **pulled up** your business by disturbing your customers.
- **Push along** ;किसी व्यक्ति को छोड़ना कोई स्थान छोड़नाः I must **push along** as I feel some difficulty here
- **Push off** ;जाना, प्रस्थान करनाः Ask the wicked girl to **push off**.
- **Push over** ;गिरा देना, उलट देनाः Many old men and women were **pushed over** in the stampede.
- **Push through** ;विशेष प्रयास के द्वारा किसी चीज को निष्कर्ष की स्थिति में लाना या पहुंचानाः This legislation should be **pushed through**.
- **Push up** ;मूल्य, आदि को बढ़ाने के लिए बाध्य करनाः The black marketeers **push up** the prices of commodities.
- **Put about** [;अपफवाह आदि प फैलानाः A rumour was **put about** to the effect that she had eloped with her lover.
- **Put across** [;किसी चीज को सफलतापूर्वक प्रस्तुत कर देना, बता देना]: It is difficult for him to **put across** his ideas.
- **Put aside** [;बचाना, बचत करना]: **Put aside** some money for future.
- **Put away** [;दराज, आलमीरा, पॉकेट आदि में स्थान रखना]: **Put** your toys **away**.
- **Put back** ;पीछे हटाना, गतिरोध करना, स्थगित करना]: It seems that the meeting will be **put back** again.
- **Put by** ;बचाकर रखनाः It is always a good idea to have something **put by**.
- **Put down** ;दमन करना, दबा देनाः The government should **put down** gambling and prostitution.
- **Put down to** ;श्रेय देनाः His failure was **put down to** his carelessness.
- **Put down for** [;किसी सूची में नाम दर्ज करना]: He will **put you down for** a contribution of twenty five thousand rupees.
- **Put in** ;देना, समर्पित करनाः He **put in** two hours or so campaigning.
- **Put in for** ;के लिए आवेदन करनाः He **put in for** the post of accountant.
- **Put off** ;स्थगित करनाः We should not **put off** the meeting.
- **Put on** ;पहल लेना, धरण करनाः She **put on** her glasses and went out.
- **Put out** ;बुझा देनाः Radha **put out** the lamp and went to sleep.
- **Put through** ;जारी रखनाः He asked his son to **put through** his business deal.
- **Put up** ;उठाना, खड़ा करनाः They **put up** their hands in favour of my proposal.
- **Put upon** ;अनुचित लाभ उठानाः We do not like to be **put upon**.
- **Put up with** ;बदशित करनाः I cannot **put up with** such an insult.
- **Read out** ;बोलकर पढ़नाः She was forced to **read out** the letter.
- **Rub in** ;किसी बात पर पूरी तरह जोर देते जाना जिसे कोई व्यक्ति याद नहीं करना चाहता हैः All right, there is no need to **rub it in**.
- **Rub off** ;रगड़कर साफ करनाः She **rubbed off** the dirt with her hand.
- **Rub out** ;लिखी हुई चीज को कपड़ा या रबर से रगड़कर मिटा देनाः He wrote a few lines in his copy and **rubbed them out**.
- **Rule out** ;योग्य नहीं मानना, के प्रश्न से बाहर माननाः The B.J.P. **ruled out** the possibility of any alliance

with the R.J.D.

- **Run across** ;अनौपचारिक रूप से थोड़ी देर के लिए जानाद्ध: **I ran across** Mohan to borrow some books.
- **Run after** ;पकड़ने की कोशिका करनाद्ध: **Don't run after** wealth.
- **Run away** ;भाग जानाद्ध: Seeing the police, the thief **ran away**.
- **Run down** ;कुचल देनाद्ध: A boy was **run down** by a speedy bus.
- **Run in** ;हिरासत में लेनाद्ध: The drunken old man was **run in** for teasing a young lady.
- **Run into** ;के साथ टकरा जानाद्ध: The car got out of control and **ran into** a tree.
- **Run off** ;चुराना और लेकर भाग जानाद्ध: The accountant **ran off** with all the money.
- **Run off** ;चुराना और लेकर भाग जानाद्ध: My patience has **run out**.
- **Run over** ;कुचल देना, रौंद डालनाद्ध: A bus **ran over** a little boy.
- **Run through** ;उड़ा देना, खर्च कर देनाद्ध: She **ran through** the money she had borrowed from her friend.
- **See about** ;प्रबंध करना, इंतजाम करनाद्ध: She has decided to **see about** the feast.
- **See off** ;विदा करनाद्ध: He is going to the station to **see off** his parents.
- **See out** ;द्वार से बाहर तक पहुंचा देनाद्ध अंत तक देखनाद्ध: His sevant will **see you out**.
- **See over** ;पर्यवेक्षण करनाद्ध: We must **see over** the house we want to buy.
- **See through** ;समझना, भाँपना, से धेखा नहीं खानाद्ध: The police Inspector **saw through** the evil design of the culprit.
- **See to** ;देख-रेख करनाद्ध: I have appointed a peon to **see to** the institute.
- **Sell out** ;सारा बेच देनाद्ध: There are no copies of that book left. I have **sold them out**.
- **Sell out** [;किसी व्यक्ति के द्वारा किसी व्यवसाय का अपना थोड़ा हिस्सा या सारा हिस्साद्ध बेच लेना]: My friend sold out the share of his business and went into retirement.
- **Sell off** [;पैसे के अभाव मेंद्ध सस्ते में बेच देना]द्ध: He **sold off** his car for the treatment of his son.
- **Send down** [;निष्कासित कर देना, नाम काट देनाद्ध]: He was **sent down** for misbehaving with a girl student.
- **Send down** ;गिरानाद्ध: The heavy rain **sent** the temperature **down**.
- **Send for** ;बुला भेजनाद्ध: The condition of the patient is serious, **send for** a doctor.
- **Send out** ;पैफलाना, बांटनाद्ध: Fire **sends out** heat.
- **Sent out** ;पैदा करना, उत्पन्न करनाद्ध: Trees **send out** new leaves in spring.
- **Set about** ;शुरू करना, हाथ में लेनाद्ध: He is going to **set about** a business.
- **Set against** ;भिड़ा देनाद्ध: The naughty boy **set a** dog **against** the beggar.
- **Set apart** ;किसी खास उद्देश्य के लिए अलग करना तथा उसी उद्देश्य के लिए उपयोग में लानाद्ध: We should **set apart** some time doing the welfare work.
- **Set aside** [;भविष्य में उपयोग के लिएद्ध अलग रखना या करना]: I have **set aside** some fortune for future.
Set aside [(legal) अस्वीकृत कर देना]:
(i) her claim in the property of her father was **set aside**.
(ii) The High Court **set aside** the verdict of the lower court.
- **Set back** ;उन्नति में रुकावट डालनाद्ध: The cultural revolution **set back** the modernization of China for many years.
- **Set down** [;बस आदिद्ध रोककर उतार देना]:
(i) Would you **set me down** here ?
(ii) The bus **set us down** outside the station.
- **Set four** [घोषित करना, ;किसी विचार, बहस के बारे मेंद्ध बात करना]: He **set fort** his theories on child education in this book.
- **Set in** ;प्रारंभ होनाद्ध: The rainy season has **set in**.
- **Set off** [प्रस्थान करना, ;यात्राद्ध शुरू करना]: They have **set off** on a journey round India.
- **Set on** ;आक्रमण करने के लिए प्रोत्साहित करनाद्ध: He **set a dog on** her.
- **Set out** ;कोशिश करनाद्ध: He **set out** to find out the solution to this problem.
- **Set out** ;प्रस्थान करना, रवाना होनाद्ध: They **set out** along the beach.

- **Set to** [;लगाना, जोश से शुरू करना, ;काम में दूध जुट जाना]: We **set to** and made the voters cast their votes in favor of our candidate.
- **Set up** ;खड़ा करना, प्रारंभ करना: He is going to **set up** an industry.
- **Set upon** ;हमला करना: We were **set upon** by a swarm of bees.
- **Settle down** ;आराम से बैठना या लेटना: He **settled down** in his arm chair to watch. T.V.
- **Settle down** ;सुव्यवस्थित होना: He has **settled down** well in this job
- **Settle in** ;नये घर में रहने के लिए चला जाना: They have bought a flat and have **settled in**.
- **Settle on** [;किसी व्यक्ति को ;सम्पत्ति आदि अपने जीवन काल तक उपयोग में लाने के लिए देना]: He **settled** part of his state **on** his eldest son.
- **Settle on** ;चुनना, लेने के लिए निर्णय करना: They have **settled on** a place to meet.
- **Settle up with** ;चुकता कर देना, अदा कर देना: As soon as money arrives. I will **settle up with** the grocer.
- **Shake off** ;से अपने आप को आजाद, मुक्त कर लेना: The thief ran fast and soon **shook off** the police who were chasing him.
- **Shake off** ;छुटकारा पाना: Try to **shake yourself off** the fit of depression.
- **Shake out** ;पैफल जाना, छितरा जाना, पैफल देना, छितरा देना: The troops were ordered to **shake out**.
- **Shake up** ;मिलाना: **Shake up** the bottle before taking medicine.
- **Show in/into** ;अन्दर ले जाना: The guide **showed** us **into** the cave.
- **Show off** ;प्रदर्शन करना, दिखावा करना, इटलाना: I do not like a man who is always **showing off**.
- **Show out** ;बाहर ले जाना: Please **show** this little girl **out**.
- **Stand off** ;अलग रहना, अलग हट जाना: All the members are on the committee but the Chairman is **standing off**.
- **Stand out** ;प्रमुख होना, स्पष्ट दिखाई देना, श्रेष्ठ होना: Does her performance **stand out** from that of others.?
- **Stand with** ;के अनुकूल होना, से संगत होना: How does she **stand with** her master?
- **Stay out** ;घर से बाहर ठहरना: The children should not **stay out** at night.
- **Stay out** ;हड़ताल पर रहना: The workers **stayed out** for a week.
- **Stay up** ;बिछावन पर नहीं जाना: He often **stays up** reading until midnight.
- **Step out** ;बाहर निकलना, बाहर कदम बढ़ाना: You shall not **step out** without my permission.
- **Step down** ;इस्तिफा देना, त्याग पत्र देना: The leaders of top position always pressure the P.M. to **step down**.
- **Step in** ;हस्तक्षेप करना: If the Chairman had not **stepped in**, the scene in the assembly would have become ugly.
- **Step up** ;बढ़ाना: The workers worked hard to **step up** the production.
- **Stick up** ;बाहर की तरफ निकलना: The twig was **sticking up** out of water.
- **Stick on** ;उफपर रहना: It is difficult for her to **stick on** a horse for five hours.
- **Show over/round/around** ;दिखाने के लिए जाना: The guide **showed** us **over** the old fort.
- **Show up** ;आसानी से दिखाई पड़ने लगना: Her sin **showed up**.
- **Show (somebody/something) up** ;पोल खोलना, कलई खोलना: We must **show up** a fraud.
- **Smile upon** ;पक्ष लेना, मदद करना: Fortune does not **smile upon** everybody.
- **Shut down** [;किसी फैक्ट्री, दुकान, व्यावसायिक संस्थान का बंद होना]: The factory has **shut down**, so the workers are unemployed.
- **Shut off** [;मशीन, आदि का बंद होना, करना]:
 - (i) The engine of the car **shut off** automatically.
 - (ii) **I shut off** the engine because it had become very hot.
- **Sleep on** ;सोना जारी रखना: Don't wake the baby up; let it **sleep on** for another hour.
- **Shut out** ;रोकना, भीतर न आने देना: I was **shut out** from taking part in that cultural programme.
- **Shut up** ;जबान को लगाम देना, चुप कर देना:
 - (i) Oh, **shut up** ! I do not want to hear anything against my friend.

- (ii) **I shut him up** by pointing out his demerits.
- **Sit back** ;पुनः आराम से बैठ जानाः He **sat back** in his arm chair and started reading a novel.
 - **Sit down** ;बैठ जाना, स्थान ग्रहण करनाः The announcer requested the audience to **sit down**.
 - **Siton/upon** [;किसी भीड़ जांच के लिए बैठना, इजलास बैठना]: The jury has been **sitting on** my application for a month.
 - **Sit out** ;बिना भाग लिए अलग बैठे रहना, शामिल न होनाः She will **sit out** the coming examination.
 - **Sit out** ;बाहर बैठनाः We should **sit out** in the garden as it is too hot indoors.
 - **Sit up** ;उठ बैठनाः The patient is now well enough to **sit up** in bed.
 - **Stand against** ;का विरोध करना, रोड़ा अटकानाः Nobody dares to **stand against** that notorious criminal.
 - **Stand back** ;पीछे लौटनाः The officer ordered the soldiers to **stand back**.
 - **Stand by** ;का समर्थन करना, का पक्ष लेना, निभानाः We will always **stand by** our leader.
 - **Stand down** ;साक्षी का कटघरे से उतरनाः किसी के पक्ष में अपनी उम्मीदवारी वापस लेना या किसी के पक्ष में हट जानाः The Judge asked the witness to **stand down**.
 - **Stand for** ;उम्मीदवार होनाः Ten candidates are **standing for** Parliamentary elections here.
 - **Stand in** ;हिस्सा बांटनाः Let me **stand in** with you if it is expensive.
 - **Stick at** [;कोई चीज जारी रखना]: I **stick at** my work at least twelve hours a day.
 - **Stick out** ;बाहर निकलनाः The naughty boy **sticks out** his tongue at his sister.
 - **Stick to** [;के प्रति विश्वासी होना]: We must **stick to** our friends.
 - **Stick to** ;डटे रहनाः You should **stick to** this resolution.
 - **Stick up for** ;बचाव करना, पक्ष लेनाः I am ready to **stick up for** him.
 - **Stick with** ;वपफादार होनाः He does not **stick with** his wife.
 - **Stop by** ;थोड़ी देर के लिए आना या जानाः She **stopped by** my home the other day.
 - **Stop off** [;यात्रा में मध्य विश्राम करना, पड़ाव डालना]: On the way to Delhi, **I stopped off** at Allahabad.
 - **Stop out** ;घर से बाहर ठहरनाः Why does she **stop out** all night these days?
 - **Stop over** [;यात्रा में मध्य विश्राम करना, पड़ाव डालनाः We **stopped over** in Delhi overnight while going to Kashmir.
 - **Strike at** ;पर वार करना, पर प्रहार करना, को निशाना बनानाः He **struck at** a deer with an arrow.
 - **Strike down** ;मारकर गिरा देनाः He was **struck down** by an unidentified criminals.
 - **Strike off** ;नाम काट देना, हटा देनाः This doctor's name has been **struck off from** the Medical Register.
 - **Strike on** ;अचानक या आशा के विपरीत पानाः He has **struck on** a solution to this problem.
 - **Strike up** [(दोस्ती, परिचय शुरू करना): These boys have **struck up** a friendship.
 - **Sum up** ;जितना संभव हो सके उतना संक्षेप में बताना या वर्णन करनाः
 - (i) He **summed up** the story of his love affairis
 - (ii) I cannot **sum up** his whole theory in one word
 - **Switch off** [;बिजली के उपकरणों का बटन दबाकर कार्य करना बंद कर देनाः
 - (i) **Switch off** the radio.
 - (ii) **Switch** the light **off**.
 - **Switch on** [;बिजली के उपकरणों का बटन दबाकर चालू करनाः She asked her servant to **switch on** the tape recorder.
 - **Talk back to** ;उदण्डता से जवाब देनाः The students should not **talk back to** their teachers.
 - **Talk down** ;मुंह बंद कर देनाः बच्चा समझकर समझानाः He **talked down** all the workers of the party.
 - **Talk over/round** ;समझ लेना, अपनी बात मनवा लेनाः I think I will **talk them over/round** to our way of thinking.
 - **Take after** [समान होना, सदृश दिखना ;खासकर माता या पिता या किसी सम्बन्धी के]: Mona **takes after** her mother.
 - **Take (away) from** ;कम करना, कमजोर करना, घटानाः Having eloped with a girl, our leader **took away from** the public image.

- **Take back** ;वापस ले लेनाः He cannot **take back** what he has said.
- **Take off** [;जहाज का उड़ान भरना]: The plane has **taken off**.
- **Take down** ;लिख लेनाः The chief reporter **took down** the speech of the Finance Minister.
- **Take in** [;किसी बेवश को घर में जगह देना]: You are kind to **take** this orphan **in**.
- **Take off** ;उतारनाः हटानाः When he returns from the office, he **takes off** his shoes first.
- **Take on** ;लेनाः हाथ में लेनाः With promotion, he has **taken on** greater responsibilities.
- **Take out** ;निकालना, दूर करनाः हटानाः The dentist **took out** two of his teeth.
- **Take over** ;उत्तरदायित्व लेना, का भार लेनाः The company wants me to **take over** as Manager when Mr. Sinha leaves.
- **Take to** ;आकर्षित होना तथा पसंद करनाः I do not know whether he has **taken to** Miss Smith.
- **Take to** [;नियमित आदत की तरह शुरू करना, प्रारंभ करना]: He **took to** wearing black shirts.
- **Take up** ;उठानाः He **took up** a pen and started writing her name.
- **Take up** (with somebody) [के बारे में लिखना या बोलना]: I will **take up** this matter with the Chief Minister.
- **Tear apart** ;पफाड़कर टुकड़े-टुकड़े कर देनाः I saw that shirt so **torn apart** that no one would ever want it again.
- **Tear away (from)** ;हटानाः कोई काम करना बंद कर देनाः She never **tears herself away** from T.V.
- **Tear down** ;पूरी तरह से बर्बाद कर देनाः Why have you **torn** this old building **down**?
- **Tear up** ;टुकड़े-टुकड़े कर देनाः She **tore up** your letter.
- **Tell apart** ;अन्तर करनाः I am still unable to **tell** the twins **apart**.
- **Tell from** ;अन्तर करनाः Can you **tell** Mary **from** her twin sister?
- **Tell off** ;डांटना, पफटकारनाः He never likes being **told off** even by his father.
- **Think back** [;गुजरी हुई चीजों को याद करना]: I am **thinking back** to my own experience as a teacher.
- **Think of** ;विचार करनाः You must **think of** very possibility.
- **Think out** [सावधानीपूर्वक सोचकर ;किसी चीज के लिए योजना बनाना]: This step of yours needs **thinking out**.
- **Think over** ;पुनः विचार करना, गौर करनाः You must ask her to **think over** my proposal.
- **Think through** ;किसी हालात के सारे प्रभावों तथा नतीजों पर विचार करनाः I have not really **thought** the whole business **through** in my mind.
- **Think about** [जांचना, विचार करना ;खासकर कोई योजना, विचार, आदि पर यह जानने के लिए यह करने योग्य है या नहीं]: Please **think about** my proposal and let me know about your views tomorrow.
- **Think up** ;सोच निकालनाः Nobody can predict what she will **think up** next.
- **Throw about** ;बिखेर देना, पैफला देनाः We should not **throw** waste paper **about** in the park.
- **Throw away** ;मूर्खता के कारण खो देनाः He has **thrown away** a good chance of becoming an officer.
- **Throw in** ;बिना मूल्य बढ़ोतरी के कुछ अतिरिक्त चीज की आपूर्ति करनाः You can have this cooler for Rs. 4000 with the stand **throwing in**.
- **Throw off** ;छुटकारा पाने में सफल होनाः He has got success in **throwing off** that girl.
- **Throw on/upon** ;पर छोड़ देनाः He has **thrown** himself **on/upon** the mercy of the judge.
- **Throw out** [अनायास ;बोल देनाः I have **thrown out** a suggestion.
- **Throw over** ;त्याग देना, छोड़ देनाः Don't **throw over** an old friend.
- **Throw up** ;इस्तिफा देना, त्याग पत्र देनाः He has **thrown up** his job because he was not pleased with the behaviour of his employer.
- **Touch up** ;किसी तस्वीर, लेख, आदि को बेहतर करने के लिए थोड़ा बहुत परिवर्तन करनाः He **touched up** the painting.
- **Touch on/upon** ;का उल्लेख करना, थोड़ा-सा प्रकाश डालनाः During his long speech, the P.M. **touched on/upon** the Kashmir problem.
- **Try on** [;किसी वस्त्रा, आदि को आजमा कर देखनाः My friend **tried on** his new suit.

- **Try out** ;की परीक्षा लेनाऋ आजमानाऋ We are **trying out** another idea to help the blind students.
- **Tumble down** ;गिर जानाऋ This old building is in danger of tumbling down.
- **Tumble over** ;लुढ़क पड़ना, गिर पड़नाऋ The little girl **tumbled over** and broke her legs.
- **Turn against** ;दुश्मन बना जानाऋ He has **turned against** his brothers.
- **Turn away** [;नौकरी सेऋ निकाल देनाऋ हटा देनाऋ As my servant was dishonest, I have **turned him away**.
- **Turn back** ;लौटना, वापस आनाऋ लौटाना, वापस कर देनाऋ:
 - (i) Raman has not **turned back** yet.
 - (ii) She has **turned back** all your letters.
- **Turn down** ;अस्वीकार करना, रद्द कर देनाऋ Mohini has **turned down** Mohan's proposal of marriage.
- **Turn into** ;हो जाना, बन जानाऋ Water **turns into** ice at 0° centigrade. Water **turns into** vapour when it is heated.
- **Turn off** [दिशा बदलना, दूसरी सड़क के लिए ;एक सड़क छोड़नाऋ]: We should **turn off** here.
- **Turn on** ;निर्भर करनाऋ The success of our picnic will **turn on** the weather.
- **Turn out** ;निकाल बाहर करनाऋ He **turned out** his tenant.
- **Turn over** ;लुढ़कनाऋ लुढ़कानाऋ:
 - (i) He **turned over** in bed.
 - (ii) The doctor **turned** the child **over** and gave an injection in his right buttock.
- **Turn to** ;की ओर मुड़ना या उन्मुख होनाऋ की सहायता मांगनाऋ There came a time when he had to **turn to** his enemies for help.
- **Turn up** ;उपस्थित होनाऋ Very few people **turned up** on his nuptials.
- **Turn upon** ;पर आश्रित होनाऋ Don't try to **turn upon** others.
- **Wait about/around** ;किसी से मिलने के पूर्व बिना मतलब के बहुत समय गुजार देनाऋ Please, don't keep her **waiting about/around** at the gate.
- **Wait on** ;नौकर के रूप में सेवा करनाऋ She **waits on** her husband.
- **Wait up** ;सजग रहनाऋ प्रतीक्षा में जागते रहनाऋ **Wait up**, she can come here any time.
- **Wait upon** ;इंतजार करनाऋ सेवा में प्रस्तुत रहनाऋ He always **waits upon** his mistress.
- **Wake up** ;जगनाऋ He **wakes up** before sunrise.
- **Wake up** ;जगानाऋ **Wake him up** before sunrise.
- **Wake up to** ;चौक उठनाऋ होश में आनाऋ Lastly, people began to **wake up to** the danger they were facing.
- **Walk away from** ;आसानी से छोड़ देना / नष्ट कर देनाऋ Is she going to **walk away from** her marriage?
- **Walk into** ;में पंफस जानाऋ She has **walked into** trouble.
- **Walk in on** ;परेशान करनाऋ **He** walked in on me while I was preparing a note.
- **Walk off** ;छोड़नाऋ अलग होनाऋ पीछा छुड़ानाऋ He **walked off** his headache by having a walk in the morning.
- **Walk off with** ;चुरा ले जानाऋ बिना पूछे ले जानाऋ He **walked off with** my watch.
- **Walk out** ;विरोध स्वरूप चले जानाऋ हड़ताल पर चला जानाऋ The workers of his factory **walked out** yesterday.
- **Walk up** ;पहुंचनाऋ A beggar **walked up** to me and asked for money.
- **Wash away/off/out** ;धेकर हटानाऋ The washerman has **washed away** the blood stains.
- **Wash down** ;धे डालनाऋ He ordered his servant to **wash down** the car.
- **Wash up** [;बर्तन आदिऋ मांजना]: The maid servant will **wash up** the dinner set.
- **Watch for** ;के बारे में सावधन रहनाऋ We have to **watch for** the party problem.
- **Watch out** ;सावधन रहना, सतर्क रहनाऋ Unless you **watch out**, he may kill you.
- **Watch over** ;देख-रेख करनाऋ God **watches over** us.
- **Wave aside** ;खारिज कर देना, दरकिनार कर देनाऋ The judge **waved** your objection **aside**.
- **Wave down** ;हाथ दिखाकर गाड़ी रोकनाऋ While I was returning from the cinema late last night, a policeman **waved me down**.

- **Wave off** ;विदा करना: I went to the airport to **wave off** my friend's children.
- **Wind down** [बंद करना ;कोई व्यवसाय]: He is going to **wind down** his business.
- **Wind up** ;समापन करना: It is now time to **wind up** the game.
- **Wipe away/off** ;पोंछ डालना, पोंछ कर हटा देना:
 - (i) He **wiped away** her tears with a handkerchief.
 - (ii) She needs a handkerchief to **wipe off** the sand.
- **Wipe out** ;अस्तित्व मिटा देना: Epidemics broke out in this village and **wiped out** all the population.
- **Wipe up** ;किसी चीज से/पर से धूल, तरल को कपड़ा से हटा देना: The waiter **wiped up** the table.
- **Work off** [;गुस्सा, परेशानी, आदि पर धड़काबू पाना, छूटकारा पाना: She **worked off** her anger by beating her children.
- **Work on/upon** ;प्रभावित करना, उत्तेजित करना: Her sufferings **worked upon** my feelings so much that I gave her all the help she needed.
- **Work out** ;हल करना: She **worked out** all the problems without any difficulty.
- **Work up** ;उत्तेजित करना, भड़काना: He worked himself **up** into a state of hysteria.
- **Write (somebody) down** ;के रूप में वर्णन करना: I will **write her down** as a rare beauty.
- **Write down** [;लिखना, लिपिब(करना ;कागज पर: You may **write down** my address.
- **Write out** ;पूरा लिखना/सविस्तार लिखना: **Write out** a copy of the agreement between us.
- **Write up** ;प्रकाशन के लिए रचना करना लेखक का काम करना:
 - (i) He is **writing up** a novel.
 - (ii) Mis. Mehta is **writing up** for the newspapers.

6. SOME TROUBLESOME WORDS

1. **Abatement** ;समापन, कमी, छूट, कटौतीद्वः The arrival of the police helped the **abatement** in the incidence of crimes.
Abetement ;दुष्प्रेरण, उकसाहतद्वः Her **abetment** in making the situation from bad to worse is now an open secret.
2. **Accede** ;स्थान प्राप्त करना, स्वीकार करनाद्वः Queen Victoria **acceded** to the throne in 1837.
Exceed ;अतिक्रमण करना, सीमा से बाहर जानाद्वः Their success **exceeded** all expectations.
3. **Accent** ;स्वराघात, उच्चारण चिह्नद्वः The speaker's **accent** was not well.
Assent ;सहमत होना, स्वीकृति देनाद्वः My father did not **assent** your proposal.
4. **Accept** ;स्वीकार करनाद्वः She offered me a gift and I **accepted** it.
Except ;सिवायद्वः Everyone **except** Raju came.
5. **Accomplish** ;पूरा करना, संवारना, निखारनाद्वः We hope to **accomplish** the construction work of this project in time.
Accomplice ;सहअपराधी, सहकर्मीद्वः His **accomplice** in the bank robbery was shot dead in an encounter with the police.
6. **Acetic** ;तेजाबी अम्लीयद्वः Vinegar is always **acetic** in taste.
Ascetic ;वैरागीऋत सन्यासीद्वः A group of **ascetics** came to the temple of my village.
7. **Action** ;कर्म, कार्य, कार्यवाहीद्वः The police took stern **action** against the kidnapers.
Auction ;नीलामऋत नीलाम करनाद्वः I bought a television set in the **auction**.
8. **Adage** ;कहावत, लोकोक्तिद्वः 'United we stand, divided we fall is an **adage**.
Edge ;किनारा, छोरद्वः The sharp **edge** of the blade cut my toe badly.
9. **Addition** ;योग, जोड़, संकलनद्वः She is good at **addition** and subtraction.
Edition ;संस्करणद्वः This is the latest **edition** of A mirror of Common Errors.
10. **Adopt** ;गोद लेना, अपना बनानाद्वः Mrs. Singh **adopted** an orphan boy.
Adapt ;अनुकूल बनाना, अनुकूल करनाद्वः One of my friends **adapted** himself to the new organisation.
Adept ;निपुण, कुशल, दक्षद्वः Sachin Tendulkar is **adept** in cricket.
11. **Advice** ;सलाहद्वः We must follow the **advice** of our elders.
Advise ;सलाह देनाद्वः The teacher **advised** the students to work hard.
12. **Affection** ;स्नेह, लगावद्वः She has a lot of **affection** for me.
Affectation ;ढोंग, बनावटीपन, दिखावाद्वः His little **affectation** irritated her.
13. **Affluence** ;विपुलता, प्रचुरतद्वः He quickly rose to **affluence** and became wealthy.
Effluence ;बहिष्प्रवाह, बहिःस्रावद्वः The **effluence** from the leather factory should be strictly stopped.
14. **Air** ;हवा, वायुद्वः Polluted **air** can be the cause of our death.
Heir ;उत्तराधिकारीद्वः Mr. Sen did not leave an **heir** behind him.
15. **Alien** ;पराया, विदेशीद्वः As I am an **alien**, I have no privilege to cast my vote.
Align ;पंक्तिब(करना, समझौता करनाद्वः Pakistan is not ready to **align** with India on the Kashmir issue.
16. **Ailment** ;बीमारीद्वः Her **ailment** made me anxious.
Element ;तत्व, अवयवद्वः Justice is an important **element** of a good government.
17. **All ready** ;पूर्ण तैयारद्वः The police were **all ready** to nab the criminals.
Already ;पहले से ही, पहले हीद्वः She had **already** danced before I came.
18. **All right** ('all is right'): **All right**, I will see you soon.
Alright: Note: "alright" is an incorrect form and it should be avoided.
19. **All round** ;चौतरपफा, सर्वतोमुखीद्वः He is an **all round** sportsman.
All around ;चौतरपफाद्वः You will find the sand **all around** there.

20. **All together** ;एक साथ, साथ-साथः The sheep moved **all together** in the same direction.
Altogethe ;पूर्णतः I don't **altogether** agree with you.
21. **Allude** ;ईशारा करना, संकेत करनाः You **alluded** to certain latest developments in your speech.
Elude ;बच निकलना, टालनाः He **eluded** the police for weeks.
22. **Altar** ;वेदीः She laid the offerings on the **altar**.
Alter ;बदलनाः Her decision never **alters**.
23. **Amoral** ;नीति बाह्य, नीति निरपेक्षः Such things are **amoral** by nature.
Immoral ;अनैतिकः Some people still think it **immoral** to have sex before marriage.
24. **Angel** ;देवदूत, स्वर्गदूत, पफरिश्ताः **Angels** are usually shown in pictures as human beings dressed in white with wings.
Angle ;कोण, दृष्टिकोणः We must look into the case from a different **angle**.
25. **Antic** ;विचित्रा, विलक्षण हरकत जो दूसरों को हंसाने के उद्देश्य से की जाएः People laugh at the clown's silly **antics**.
Antique ;प्राचीन, पुरातनः He deals in **antique** objects.
26. **Appraise** ;मूल्यांकन करनाः It would be unwise to buy the house before having it **appraised**.
27. **Artist** ;कलाकार, कलाप्रेमीख संगीतकारः He is a great **artist**.
Artiste ;नट, अभिनेता, गायक, कारीगरः Among the **artistes** apperaring on the stage tonight we have Kumar Shanu.
28. **Ascent** ;उत्थान, आरोहण, चढ़ाईः Who was the first man to make an **ascent** on Mount Everest?
29. **Aspire** ;अकांक्षा करना, महत्वाकांक्षा रखना, उफंचा उठनाः **Aspiring** musicians must practise many hours a day.
Expire ;बुझना, अन्त या खत्म होनाः Our present lease of the flat **expires** next month.
Inspire ;प्रेरित करना, प्रेरणा देना, दिमाग में बिठानाः His noble example **inspired** the rest of us to make greater efforts.
30. **Assay** ;शु(ता की परीक्षा, जांच, निर्धारण, प्रयोगः Make an **assay** of an ore.
- Essay** ;निबंध, साहित्यिक रचना, प्रथम लेखनः We have to write three **essays** in this examination.
31. **Assess** ;कर लगाना, जुर्माना करना, मूल्यांकन करना, निर्धारित करनाः **Assess** the damage at Rs 35000.
Ashes ;भस्म, राखः **Ashes** were all that remained of her books after the fire.
32. **Attach** ;लगाना, जोड़ना, जब्त करना, सम्मिलित करनाः Please, **attach** a lable to each piece of luggage.
Attache ;राजदूत-सहायकः I am going to talk to the U.S. **attache**.
33. **Aught** ;कण, किंचित, कोई वस्तु, अंशः Tell me **ought** you know about this match.
Ought ;चाहिएः We **ought** to start at once.
34. **Aural** ;कर्ण संबंधी, कान से संबद्धः Mr. Sinha is an **aural** surgeon.
Oral ;मौखिक, जबानी, मुखवर्तीः He is eager to give an **oral** test.
35. **Axle** ;धुरी, कीली, अक्षः The back **axle** of the car is broken.
Excel ;से बढ़कर होना, आगे निकल जाना, उत्कृष्ट कार्य करनाः The firm **excels** in producing cheap radios.
36. **Bacon** ;सूअर का मांसः She didn't like **bacon**.
Beacon ;बीकन, संकेत प्रकाश, द्योतक, आकाशदीपः The teachings of Lord Buddha served as a **beacon** to me in my struggle for success.
37. **Bad** ;बुरा, खराब, अयोग्य, घटिया, अनुपयुक्तः You can't take photographs if the light is **bad**.
Bed ;शय्या, बिस्तर, पलंग, चारपाईः The beggar's **bed** was a park bench.
38. **Bag** ;थैला, बोरा, झोलाः She gave me a **bag** full of fruit.
Beg ;भीख मांगना, प्रतीक्षा में बैठे रहना, उत्सुकता से मांगनाः He was so poor that he had to **beg** from passers-by.
39. **Bait** ;जानवर या मछली पकड़ने के लिए चारा लगानाः **Bait** a hook with a worm.
Bat ;चिमगादड़, बल्लाः He has not seen a **bat**.
40. **Bale** ;गट्टर, गांठ, बंडलः The cloth was packed in **bales**.
Bail ;जमानत, प्रतिभूतिः The magistrate granted him **bail**.

- Ball** ;गेंद, कंदुक, गोलाद्ध: The boys were playing **foot ball** in the field.
41. **Bawl** ;चिल्लाना, चीखनाद्ध: That boy has been **bawling** for hours.
Bowl ;प्याला, कटोरा, किसी वस्तु का भीतरी गोलाकार रिक्त भागद्ध: He drank the water from a big **bowl**
42. **Bare** ;खुला हुआ, अनावृत, नंगा, जर्जर, थोड़ाद्ध: I do not like to run **bare** foot.
Bear ;रीछ, भालू, मंदड़ियाद्ध: A grisly **bear** became the centre of attraction in my village.
Beer ;जौ की शराब, बियरद्ध: Mr. Sinha drinks a bottle of **beer** in a day.
43. **Baron** ;सामंत, नवाब, जमींदारद्ध: Mr Shahay became one of the top **barons** in my district.
Barren ;बांझ, अनुर्वर, बंजर, नीरस, निरर्थकद्ध: A **barren** lady adopted a beautiful girl.
Barn ;खलिहान, कोठारद्ध: He sleeps in his **barn** at night.
44. **Batter** ;पेंफटना, बिगाड़ना, चकनाचूर करनाद्ध: He **battered** the door down.
Better ;अधिक अच्छा, उन्नत, परिशु(, अधिक कृपालुद्ध: You are a **better** man than I (am).
Better ;सुधरनाद्ध: I hope you will **better** your performance this time.
45. **Beach** ;समुद्र तटद्ध: I like to take a sun bath on the **beach**.
Bitch ;कुत्तीद्ध: He has a lovely **bitch**.
46. **Beatify** ;आनंदित करना, धन्य घोषित करनाद्ध: After hearing the teachings of my guru I feel **beatified**.
Beautify ;सुंदर बनानाद्ध: Mr. Kunal was engaged in **beautifying** his garden.
47. **Beet** ;चुकंदरद्ध: I like eating **beet**-roots.
Beat ;पीटना, मारना, चोट पहुंचानाद्ध: Somebody was **beating** at the door.
48. **Bellow** ;गरजना, गर्जन करना, चीखना, डकरनाद्ध: The tiger **bellowed** angrily.
Below ;नीचे, के नीचे, निचले स्थान परद्ध: Please do not write **below** this line.
49. **Berth** ;गाड़ी में सोने की जगहद्ध: I could not get a **berth** in the train.
Birth ;जन्मद्ध: I do not know the date of his **birth**.
50. **Beside** ;बगल मेंद्ध: A stranger sat **beside** me.
- Besides** ;अलावाद्ध: She presented me a tie **besides** a suit.
51. **Biannual** ;साल में दो बार होने वालाद्ध: A **biannual** meeting was held in my college.
Biennial ;द्वैवार्षिक, द्विवर्षव्यापीद्ध: The **biennial** tournament ended successfully.
52. **Block** ;खंड, पिंड, सांचा, ठप्पा, प्रखंड, छापाद्ध: He beat the thief with a **block** of wood.
Bloc ;गुट, दलद्ध: There are many political **blocs** in our country.
53. **Blonde** ;सुनहरी, गोरीद्ध: Who was that **blonde** girl I saw you with last night?
Blond ;सुनहरा, गोराद्ध: I saw a **blond** boy in the cinema hall.
54. **Brake** ;ब्रेक, रोक, रोधकद्ध: His **brakes** failed on a steep hill.
Break ;तोड़ना, विभक्त करना, टुकड़े करनाद्ध: She dropped the plate and it **broke** into pieces.
55. **Breath** ;श्वास, सांस, दमद्ध: His **breath** smelt of garlic.
Breathe ;सांस लेना, सांस खींचना, दम लेनाद्ध: He was **breathing** hard after running for the train.
56. **Bridal** ;विवाह संबंधी, वैवाहिकद्ध: I attended a **bridal** party last night.
Bridle ;लगाम, नियंत्रण, बागडोरद्ध: I **bridled** his tongue.
57. **Bustard** ;निलोर, सोहन चिड़ियाद्ध: I saw a **bustard** in the zoo.
Bastard ;वर्णसंकर संतान, हरामी, नाजायज संतानद्ध: I was shocked to hear that Sohan was a **bastard**.
58. **Callous** ;कठोर, सख्त, निष्ठुरद्ध: I never saw a **callous** man like you.
Callus ;चमड़े का मोटा या घना भागद्ध: My wound has healed but that part of the skin has turned **callus**.
59. **Canal** ;नहर, विशाखाद्ध: The Suez **Canal** joins the Mediterranean Sea and the Red Sea.
Kennel ;कुक्कुरशाला, लोमड़ी की मांद,द्ध: I made a beautiful **kennel** for my dog.
60. **Cannon** ;तोप, नालास्थिद्ध: Indian military forces destroyed the enemy with heavy **cannon** fire.
Canon ;कानून, नियम, अधिनियम, सि(तद्ध: This film breaks all the **canons** of good taste.

61. **Canvas** ;किरमिच, कैनवस, पाल, बादबानद्ध: I sold a **canvas** bag for Rs. 50.
Canvass ;वोट मांगना, ऑर्डर लेनाद्ध: The labour candidate will **canvass** the constituency next month.
62. **Capital** ;राजधनी, मुख्य वस्तुद्ध: Patna is the **capital** of Bihar.
Capitol ;संसद भवन (U.S.) ;रोम में जुपीटर का मंदिरद्ध कैपीटोलद्ध: If you try to intrude into the **capitol**, you will be prevented by the guards.
63. **Career** ;जीवन, पेशा, जीवन कालिक, जीवन उन्नतिद्ध: I like a **career** in of doctor.
Carrier ;सामान रखने वालाद्ध: The carrier of this bicycle is big.
64. **Careless** ;लापरवाहद्ध: A **careless** driver is a danger to the public.
Carefree ;चिंतामुक्त, प्रसन्नद्ध: He leads a **carefree** life.
65. **Cast** ;पेफकना, झाड़ना, पटकना, छितरानाद्ध: The angler **cast** his live into the water.
Caste ;वर्ण, जाति, वर्ग, सामाजिक विभाजनद्ध: It is difficult for the lowest **caste** to live in your village.
66. **Cease** ;रुकनाद्ध: Hostilities between the two sides **ceased** at midnight.
Seize ;जब्त करना, पकड़ लेनाद्ध: She **seized** me by the wrist.
67. **Cell** ;बंदी कक्षिक, कोठरी, कुटिया, गुपफा, कोशिकाद्ध: Human tissue is made up of **cells**.
Sell ;बेचना, विक्रय करना, व्यापार करनाद्ध: They **sell** eggs.
68. **Censer** ;धुप्रदान, धूपियाद्ध: I bought a **censer** for the priest.
Censor ;प्रकाशन-नियंत्राक, दोषान्वेषकद्ध: The **censor** ordered the producer to remove many scenes from the film 'Bombay'.
Censure ;परनिंदा, निंदा, आलोचनाद्ध: Two MPs were **censured** by the speaker.
69. **Cereal** ;अनाज, दाल, द्वि-दल अन्नद्ध: I like good **cereal** breakfast.
Serial ;कहानी का क्रमिक या धरावाही प्रकाशनद्ध: 'Shaktiman' became a popular T.V. **serial**.
70. **Cession** ;समर्पण, स्वत्व त्यागद्ध: The question of **cession** of veen an inch of land to Pakistan does not arise.
Session ;आसन, बैठक, सभा, अधिवेशन, सत्राद्ध: I attend the conference in the second **session**.
71. **Cafe** ;स्थान जहां पर व्यक्ति शराब, कॉपफी, आदि क्रय करके पी सकते हैंद्ध: There are five **cafes** in this town.
Chafe ;रगड़ना, मलना, रगड़कर खुरदरा कर देनाद्ध: A stiff collar may **chafe** your neck.
Chaff ;तुष, भूसी, कुट्टी, चोकरद्ध: The farmer was removing **chaff** from the grain for animals.
72. **Choir** ;गायक मंडली, गायन स्थलद्ध: She sings in the school **choir**.
Coir ;नारियल का जटाद्ध: She wanted to buy a **coir** mattress.
Chord ;साज का एक तार, जीवा, रज्जुद्ध: I bought a harp, which had a broken **chord**.
Cord ;डोरी, रस्सीद्ध: These parcels are tied with a piece of **cord**.
73. **Cite** ;उ(त) करनाद्ध: She **cited** some examples from the Ramayana.
Site ;किसी काम के लिए चुनी हुई जगहद्ध: I picked a beautiful **site** for the **tent**.
Sight ;दृष्टिर्द्र दृश्यद्ध:
(i) Some drugs can affect your **sight**.
(ii) What a beautiful **sight** it is
74. **Coat** ;कोट, ओवरकोट, आवरण, लेपद्ध: I like a waterproof **coat**.
Quote ;उ(त) करना, हवाला देनाद्ध: He always **quotes** verses from the Bible.
75. **Comparable** ;तुलना करने योग्यद्ध: Madhuri and Manisha are **comparable** heroines.
Comparative ;तुलनात्मकद्ध: This book presents a **comparative** study of Donne and Milton.
76. **Complacent** ;संतुष्ट, आत्मतुष्टद्ध: We must not be **complacent** about our achievements, there is still a lot to be done.
Complaisant ;अनुग्रही, भद्रता, विनयद्ध: Rakesh is popular among his friends because he is **complaisant**.
77. **Complimentary** ;अभिवादन द्योतक, मानार्थ भेंटद्ध: She was highly **complimentary** about my paintings.
Complementary ;पूरक, संपूरकद्ध: His good height

- is **complementary** to her beauty.
78. **Comprehensive** ;व्यापक, विस्तृतः He gave me a **comprehensive** description of the robbery.
Comprehensible ;पूरी तरह से समझ में आने योग्यः A Mirror of Common Errors is an easily **comprehensible** book.
79. **Concur** ;सहमत होना, संगामी होना, हामी भरनाः She has expressed her opposition to the plan, and I fully **concur** with her in this matter.
Conquer ;जीतना, विजेता होना, प्रयत्नपूर्वक प्राप्त करनाः The Normans **conquered** England in 1066.
80. **Confident** ;विश्वासी, आश्वस्त, साहसीः I am **confident** of my victory.
Confidant ;विश्वासपात्रा, अंतरंग मित्राः Rohan is no more my **confidant**.
Confidante ;विश्वासपात्रा ;महिला, अंतरंग मित्रा ;महिलाः Radha is my **confidante**
81. **Confirm** ;पक्का करना, पुष्टि करना, स्थापित करनाः The rumours of her elopment were **confirmed**.
Conform ;अनुरूप करना, सदृश करना, अनुसार होनाः The building does not **conform** to safety regulations.
82. **Corporal** ;शारीरिक, देहधरी, भौतिकः **Corporal** labour to children should not be allowed.
Corporeal ;दैहिक, कायिक, पार्थिवः He is very religious and the **corporeal** world has little interest for him.
83. **Corpse** ;शव लाशः Police gathered all **corpses** after the train accident.
Corps ;कोर, दल, समूहः Ram is a member of the Royal Army Medical **Corps**.
84. **Council** ;परिषद् कौंसिल, मंत्राणा सभाः The local **council** is in charge of these roads.
Counsel ;परामर्श, सलाह, योजना, उद्देश्यः You must take **counsel** with your lawyer.
Counsel ;सलाह देना, परामर्श देनाः I **counselled** him to give up such a risky plan.
85. **Credible** ;विश्वसनीयः Your story does not seem to be **credible**.
Creditable ;प्रशंसा के योग्यः Her achievement is **creditable**.
Credulous ;सहज विश्वासीः You are **credulous**, so you are cheated.
86. **Critic** ;आलोचक, समालोचक, समीक्षकः This play has been praised by the **critics**.
Critique ;समालोचना, समीक्षाः The book present a **critique** of the government's economic policies.
87. **Cymbal** ;मंजीरा, करताल, झांझ, आदि वाद्य यंत्राः Last night I played the **cymbal**.
Symbol ;प्रतीक, संकते, चिह्न, संकेताक्षरः The gun is the **symbol** of violence.
88. **Daily** ;दैनिक, प्रतिदिनः The machines are inspected **daily**.
Dally ;खिलवाड़ करना, खेलना, मन बहलाना, समय गंवानाः She **dallies** over her work and rarely finishes it.
89. **Dairy** ;दुग्धशाला, दुग्धागारः I bought milk from a **dairy**.
Diary ;दैनिकी, रोजनामचा, दिनचर्या लेखः He presented me an exceptionally beautiful diary.
90. **Damp** ;नम, आर्द्र, सीलन भराः Don't sleep between **damp** sheets.
Dump ;बोझ उतारना, विदेश भेजना ;सामानः, धम से गिरानाः Some people just **dump** their rubbish in the river.
91. **Dear** ;प्रिय, प्यारा, महंगा, दुर्लभः He lost everything that was **dear** to him.
Deer ;हिरणः The deer are grazing.
92. **Descent** ;उतार-ढलाव, अवरोहण, वंश परंपराः The plane began its **descent** in Paris.
Dissent ;विसम्मत होना, विरोध करनाः Those who **dissented** from Anglican teachings could be heavily fined.
Decent ;शालीन, सुसभ्य, सलीकेदार, प्रतिष्ठितः He is a throughly **decent** man.
93. **Desert** ;वीरान, उजाड़, मरुस्थल, मरुभूमिः Vast areas of land have become **desert**.
Dessert ;भोजनोपरांत खाये जाने वाले पफल, मेवा, मिष्टान्नः I like **dessert** after a meal.
94. **Die** ;मरना, मृत्यु होना, मर जानाः He **died** after the accident.
Dye ;रंगन, रंजित करना, धब्बा लगानाः Today I **dyed** a white dress blue.
95. **Draught** ;घूंट, मद्यपान, खुराकः He emptied his glass at one **draught**.
Drought ;सूखा, अनावृष्टि, शुष्कताः Most of the

areas of Africa are affected by **drought**.

96. **Dual** ;द्वैत, दोहरा, द्विविधः She has played a **dual** in your affairs.

Duel ;द्वन्द्व यु(, झगडा, लडाईः He defeated me in that **duel**.

97. **Edict** ;राजाज्ञा, पफरमान, धर्मादेशः We should obey the **edicts** of parliament.

Addict ;आदि होना, लत लगाना, व्यसन लगानाः He was **addicted** to drinking.

98. **Electric** ;विद्युत सम्बन्धीः बिजली से सम्बन्धितः He deals in **electric** goods.

Electrical ;विद्युतः She is an **electrical** engineer.

99. **Elementary** ;प्राथमिक, प्रारंभिक, मूलः I want to teach him **elementary** mathematics.

Alimentary ;पोषणात्मक, आहार संबंधीः His **alimentary** canal is badly damaged.

100. **Eminent** ;प्रसि(, श्रेष्ठः Mr. Anand is an **eminent** scholar.

Imminent ;सान्निह्यः शीघ्र होने वाली ;घटनाः A storm is **imminent**.

101. **Envelop** ;ढकना, बंद करना, छिपानाः A baby was enveloped in a blanket.

Envelope ;लिपफापफाः I bought an airmail **envelope**.

102. **Extant** ;प्रचलित, विद्यमान, मौजूदः I have seen the earliest **extant** manuscript of his poem.

Extent ;विस्तार, पैफलाव, सुविस्तृत क्षेत्रः I was amazed at the **extent** of his knowledge.

103. **Fair** ;सुंदर, उज्जवल, चमकदार, सापफः Farmers are hoping for **fair** weather.

Fare ;भाडा, किराया, यात्रीः What is the bus **fare** to London?

104. **Final** ;अंतिम, आखरी, निर्णीतः Today I read the **final** chapter of his book.

Finale ;अंत, समाप्ति, समापन ;संगीत रचनामेंदः I saw the grand **finale** of a pantomime last night.

105. **Flair** ;अंतर्बोध, अंतप्ररेणा, टोह लेन की क्षमता, जन्मजात प्रवृत्तिः He doesn't show much **flair** for the piano.

Flare ;भभक, लपट, उत्तेज, प्रदीप्तिः The fire **flared** up as I put more logs on it.

106. **Foul** ;गंदा, मलिन, अश्लील, घृणित, घटियाः This medicine tastes **foul**.

Fowl ;पालतू मुर्गी, मुर्गीः We keep a few **fowls** and

some goats.

107. **Gate** ;द्वारा, पफाटक, प्रवेश द्वाराः The garden **gate** is very high.

Gait ;चाल, चलने का ढंग, कदम चालः She walks with an unsteady **gait**.

108. **Gauge** or **Gage** ;माप, नाप, गेज, मानकः What **gauge** of wire should we use for the wiring work.

Gauze ;जालीः A **gauze** patch was applied to his wound.

Gaze ;टकटकीः टकटकी लगाकर देखनाः He **gazed** at a beautiful looking girl.

109. **Genteel** ;कुलीन, शिष्टः She is too **genteel** to be criticised.

Gentle ;भद्र, सुज्जन, कोमल, मंदः I like a man with a **gentle** heart.

110. **Hail** ;ओला, ओलावृष्टिः A **hail**- storm lashed the town.

Hale ;स्वस्थ, मजबूत तगडाः I never saw a **hale** man like you.

111. **Hare** ;खरगोश, खरहाः The hunter killed a **hare** with a knife.

Hair ;केश, बाल, रोवांः There is a **hair** in my soup.

Heir ;उत्तराधिकारीः He has no **heir**

Here ;यहाँः Come here soon.

Hear ;सुनना / सुनवाई करनाः The judge is hearing the case.

112. **Heal** ;आरोग्य या स्वस्थ बनाना, घाव भरनाः The cut soon **healed**, but it left a scar.

Heel ;ऐंडीः I have some pain in my **heel**.

113. **Heroin** ;मादक पदार्थ, हैराइन, मॉर्पिन से व्युत्पन्न पदार्थः Your addiction to **heroin** has ruined you.

Heroine ;वीराडना, नाटक की नायिकाः Madhuri Dixit is the **heroine** of the film 'Tejab'.

114. **Hey** ;प्रसन्ता, प्रश्नसूचक, ध्यानाकर्षी अव्ययः **Hey**, come and look at this.

Hay ;सूखी घास, शुष्क घासः They are playing in a **hay**-field.

115. **Historic** ;इतिहास प्रसि(, ऐतिहासिकः Jolota gave a **historic** programme here last night.

Historical ;ऐतिहासिक, इतिहास सम्बन्धीः She has visited a lot of **historical** places.

- 116. Hoard** ;गोदाम, खजाना, कोष, गुप्तस्थानः Last night I found a miser's **hoard**.
- Horde** ;खानाबदोश जाति, भीड़ झुंडः There were **hordes** of people on either side of the road.
- 117. Holy** ;शु(पावन, धर्मात्मा, पवित्राः I have bathed in the **holy** water of the Ganga.
- Holey** ;छेददार, सुरागदार, छिद्रिलः This book is all **holey**, so it looks bad.
- 118. Homely** ;घरेलू, परिचित, सादा, साधारण, भोला-भालाः I want a **homely** servant for my house.
- Homily** ;उपदेश, प्रवचन, धर्मोपदेशः I read the book in which the **homilies** of M.K. Gandhi are described.
- 119. Hop** ;एक टांग पर कूदना, पुफदकना, लंगड़ानाः He had hurt his left foot and had to **hop** along.
- Hope** ;आशा, उम्मीद, भरोसा, आकांक्षाः Our **hope** for fine weather was not disappointed.
- Hoop** ;छल्ला, घेरा, अंगूठीः He has bought a barrel bound with iron **hoops**.
- 120. Human** ;मानवीयः **Human** life is full of ups and down.
- Humane** ;दयालुः M.K. Gandhi was a man of **humane** nature.
- 121. Imaginary** ;काल्पनिकः He is talking about an **imaginary** country.
- Imaginative** ;कल्पनाशीलः Wordsworth was an **imaginative** poet.
- 122. Except** ;सिवा, अतिरिक्तः I like everybody **except** Ram.
- Expect** ;आशा करना, उम्मीद करनाः You cannot **expect** to learn a foreign language in a week.
- 123. Informant** ;सूचक, सूचनादाता, जानकारी देनेवालाः The journalist did not want to reveal the identity of the **informant**.
- Informant** ;मुखबिर, सूचना देने वाला व्यक्तिः He was killed by criminals because he was an **informant** of police.
- 124. Ingenious** ;मेधवी, कुशल, प्रवीणः An **ingenious** mind can solve this difficult crossword puzzle.
- Ingenious** ;सरल, सच्चा, निष्कपट, संभ्रांतः I like an **ingenious** smile of man.
- 125. Industrial** ;औद्योगिकः Ahamadabad is an **industrial** town.
- Industrious** ;उद्यमी, परिश्रमी, अध्यवसायीः This factory needs a large number of **industrious** workers.
- 126. Jest** ;हास्यास्पद चीज, मजाक, दिल्लगी, चुटकुलनाः Many a true word is spoken in **jest**.
- Zest** ;उत्साहः The **zest** of the Indian cricket team in Sharajh was remarkable.
- 127. Kettle** ;केतली, देगचीः Clean the **kettle** and make some tea.
- Cattle** ;पशु, मवेशीः The prisoners were herded like **cattle**.
- 128. Knot** ;गांठ, विवाह बंधन, मुसीबत, सुंदर क्यारीः Make a **knot** at the end of the rope.
- Nought** ;शून्य, कुछ नहीं,ः Write three **noughts** on the blackboard.
- 129. Later** ;देर करके, देर से, देर तकः At first things went well, but **later** on we ran into trouble.
- Latter** ;बाद काः He did not give me the answer to the **latter** part of the question.
- 130. Lather** ;पेफन, झागः Make up a **lather** on your chin before shaving.
- Leather** ;चर्म, चमड़ाः This sofa is covered in real **leather**.
- 131. Lesser** ;कम, छोटा, लघुतर, घटियाः This is the **lesser** of the two evils.
- Lessor** ;पट्टादाता, पट्टाकर्ताः I am the **lessor** of this field.
- 132. Licence** ;अनुज्ञप्ति, अनुज्ञा पत्राः This used to be a pub but the landlord has lost his **licence**.
- License** ;अनुज्ञा पत्रा देनाः These shops are **licensed** to sell tobacco.
- 133. Locale** ;स्थान, स्थितिः The director is looking for a suitable **locale** for his new film.
- Local** ;स्थानीयः There is no local train for this station.
- 134. Loose** ;ढीला, मुक्त, बंधनमुक्त, स्वच्छंदः She likes to wear a **loose** frock.
- Lose** ;खो देना, वंचित हो जाना, अवसर खो देनाः He **lost** a leg in an accident in the factory.
- Loss** ;हानि, घाटा, क्षयः The **loss** of his wife was a great blow to him.
- 135. Mail** ;डाक थैला, पार्सल, डाक गाड़ीः He sent me a letter by air **mail**.

- Male** ;पुल्लिग, नरद्वः A **male** horse can run very fast.
- 136. Marshal** ;सेनाध्यक्ष, पुलिस का मुख्य अधिकारी, कारागार अधिकारीद्वः A field **marshal** ordered him to jump from the wall.
- 137. Martial** ;यु(या सेना-संबंधी, यु(प्रिय, यो(द्वः I like to hear a **martial** song.
- Marital** ;वैवाहिक, पति-पत्नी सम्बन्धीद्वः Ram and Sita escape from their marital responsibilities.
- 138. Maze** ;भटकाव, उलझाव, चक्रव्यूह, भूल-भूलैयाद्वः We got lost in Hampton court **maze**.
- Maize** ;मक्का, मकईद्वः Much **Maize** is produced in the Punjab.
- 138. Maze** ;भटकाव, उलझाव, चक्रव्यूह, भूल-भूलैयाद्वः We got lost in Hampton court **maze**.
- Maize** ;मक्का, मकईद्वः Much **maize** is produced in the Punjab.
- 139. Miner** ;खान कर्मचारी, खनिकद्वः The life of coal **miners** is very bad.
- Minor** ;अवयस्क, नाबालिक व्यक्तित्व, छोटी वस्तु, लघु पदद्वः I am still a **minor**, and so I cannot think about marriage.
- 140. Mourn** ;शोक होना, दुःख होना, मातम करना, शोक से विलाप करनाद्वः We all **mourn** the destruction of a well-loved building.
- Morn** ;प्रातः, सुबह, सवेराद्वः I have been painting the room all **morn**.
- 141. Naughty** ;नटखट, शरारती, दुष्टद्वः You were **naughty** to pull the cat's tail.
- Knotty** ;गांठदार, कठिन, उबड़-खाबड़, जटिल, पेचीदाद्वः Trel me how you can solve this **knotty** question.
- 142. Naval** ;जहाजी, समुद्री, नौ-सेना संबंधीद्वः A **naval** officer died in a car accident.
- Navel** ;नाभिद्वः He hit her in the **navel**.
- 143. Night** ;रात, निशा, अंधकारद्वः On the **night** of Friday I stayed at a hotel.
- Knight** [सामंत, शूरवीर, घोड़ा ;शतरंज काद्वः]: A **knight** killed five robbers.
- 144. Pain** ;दर्द, पीड़ा, तकलीपफ, वेदना, व्यथाद्वः She feels some **pain** in the back.
- Pane** ;खिड़की में लगी कांच की पट्टीद्वः I broke my window **pane** last night.
- 145. Pair** ;जोड़ा, युग्म, युगल, नर-मादाद्वः I bought a **pair** of shoes and gave it to my brother.
- Pare** ;छीलना, कतरना, काटना, छांटना, घटाना, कम करनाद्वः Today I **pared** my finger nails.
- 146. Pail** ;बाल्टी, डोलद्वः They offered me a **pail** of milk.
- Pale** ;पीला, पफीका, धुंला, मंद, निस्तेजद्वः She has **pale** complexion.
- 147. Peace** ;शांति, यु(विराम, संधि, सुलहद्वः After years of fighting the people longed for **peace**.
- Piece** ;टुकड़ा, खंड, हिस्सा, रचनांश, अंशद्वः He lost one of the **pieces** of his model engine.
- 148. Pectoral** ;छाती या सीने पर पहनने के लिएद्वः The bishop's **pectoral** cross set with jewels attracted everybody's attention.
- Pictorial** ;चित्रात्मक, सावित्रा, चित्रामय, सजीवद्वः I say a **pictorial** record of the wedding of my friend.
- 149. Physique** ;शरीर-गठन, डौल-डौलद्वः He does not have the **physique** for such heavy work.
- Physic** ;औषधि, उपचार, इलाजद्वः We should take effective **physic**.
- 150. Pick** ;खोदना, तोड़ना, चुनना, चुरानाद्वः Only the best players were **picked** to play the next match.
- Peak** ;चोटी, शिखर, शीर्ष, नोकद्वः The climbers made camp half way up the **peak**.
- 151. Plain** ;समतल, सपाट, चौरस, सरल, सीधद्वः The road is quite **plain**.
- Plan** ;योजना, नक्शा, मानचित्रा, रूपरेखाद्वः What are your **plans** for the holidays?
- Plane** ;तल, समतल, चिकना, वायुयान, हवाई जहाजद्वः Human species has reached a higher **plane** of development.
- 152. Plaintiff** ;वादी, मुद्दई, अभियोगीद्वः The **plaintiff** of this case is absent today.
- Plaintive** ;शोकपूर्णऋ शोकाकुलद्वः Why are you laughing like a fool in this **plaintive** atomsphere?
- 153. Plait** ;चुनन, चुनट, सिलवट, शिकन, झुरीद्वः There are two **plaits** in your shirt.
- Plate** ;पट्टिका, चादर, तश्तरी, थालीद्वः We should use paper **plates** in a function.
- 154. Polish** ;चमक, पॉलिशद्वः She does not use any nail **polish**.
- Police** ;पुलिस, आरक्षी, पुलिस के सिपाही, आरक्षकद्वः

There were over 100 **police** men on duty at the railway station.

155. Pore ;रंध, छिद्र, रोमकूपद्वः He was sweating at every **pore**.

Pour ;बहाना, प्रवाहित करनाद्वः बहनाद्वः I turned down over the bucket and the water **poured** all over the floor.

156. Practice ;अभ्यासद्वः The idea would never work in **practice**.

Practise ;अभ्यास करनाद्वः I am not **practising** enough to win this race.

157. Pray ;विनती करना, याचना करना, वंदना करना, पूजा करनाद्वः They **prayed** to God for an end to their sufferings.

Prey ;शिकारद्वः शिकार करनाद्वः लूटपाट, करनाद्वः The lion was eating its **prey**.

158. Quarry ;खुली खान, खादान, सूचना का स्रोतद्वः She is the daughter of the owner of a marble **quarry**.

Query ;पूछताछ, जांच-पड़ताल, संदेहद्वः Your report raises several important **queries**.

159. Quite ;पूर्णतया, पूरी तरह, समचुच, वस्तुतःद्वः The theatre was not **quite** full.

Quiet ;शांति, मौन, स्थिर, गंभीर, सौम्यद्वः The teacher asked the boy to be **quiet**.

160. Refuse ;इन्कार करनाद्वः She **refused** to marry him.

Refuge ;आश्रयद्वः They sought **refuge** from the storm.

161. Region ;क्षेत्र, इलाका, प्रदेश, अधिकार क्षेत्राद्वः I have pain in the abdominal **region**.

Reason ;कारण, तर्क, दलील, युक्तिद्वः Give the **reasons** for the downfall of the Mughal Empire.

162. Reign ;राज्य, शासन, साम्राज्य, शासनकालद्वः The revolution was followed by a **reign** of terror.

Rain ;वर्षा, वृष्टि, बौछार, बरसातद्वः Don't go out in the **rain**.

Rein ;लगाम, बागडोर, रासद्वः The rider pulled the **rein** of the horse.

163. Relive ;पिफर से जीना, पुनः जीवन पाना, पिफर से होश में आनाद्वः I **relived** that fateful day over and over in my mind.

Relieve ;आराम देना, छुटकारा देना, मुक्त करना, घटानाद्वः This drug will **relieve** your pain.

164. Right ;ठीक, सही, न्यायपूर्ण, न्यायोचित, अच्छाद्वः You were quite **right** in deciding to refuse her offer.

Rite ;धार्मिक संस्कारद्वः His last **rites** were performed last night.

Write ;लिखना, रचना करना, पत्रा डालनाद्वः The teacher asked the boy to **write** a letter.

165. Rubble ;रोड़े, अनगढ़े पत्थरद्वः This road is made of **rubble**.

Rabble ;भीड़, जमावड़ा, निम्न वर्गद्वः The cruel **rabble** destroyed the building.

166. Sail ;पोत से आगे बढ़ना, पोत से सैर करनाद्वः The ship **sails** along the coast.

Sale ;विक्रय, बिक्री, विनिमयद्वः I am sorry this painting is not for **sale**.

Sell ;बेचना, विक्रय करना, पफरोख्त करनाद्वः Can she be persuaded to **sell** the horse?

167. Sore ;दुःखीद्वः She becomes a bit **sore** to remember the accident.

Soar ;हवा में उफपर-नीचे जाना, उड़नाद्वः The jet **soared** in the sky.

168. Soul ;आत्माद्वः Do you believe in the immortality of the **soul**?

Sole ;एकांकी, अकेलाद्वः The failure of the brake was the **sole** cause of the accident.

169. Story ;कहानीद्वः She told me a beautiful love **story**.

Storey ;मंजिलद्वः He has built a five **storey** building.

170. Weak ;कमजोरद्वः She is too **weak** to walk.

Week ;सप्ताहद्वः Meenakshi comes to see me twice a **week**.

171. Zealous ;उत्साहीद्वः Indians were **zealous** for liberty before 1947.

Jealous ;ईर्ष्यालु, डाहीद्वः He was **jealous** of Ram's success.

7. VERBS, ADJECTIVES & NOUNS FOLLOWED BY PREPOSITIONS

Verbs Followed by Prepositions

1. **Abound** (बहुतायत में होना, अधिकता में होना) **in** or **with** something
2. **Absolve** ;पाप, दोष आदि से मुक्त करना **of** or **from** a charge
3. **Abstain** ;परहेज करना **from** wine, somking
4. **Accede** ;स्वीकार करना **to** a request
5. **Accord** ;सहमत होना ऋ मेल खाना **with** something
6. **Accrue** ;सूद आदि के रूप में बढ़ना **to** somebody
7. **Accuse** ;अभियोग लगाना, दोषारोपण करना **somebody of** something (theft, murder, etc.)
8. **Acquiesce** ;सहमत या राजी होना **in** something (a decision, etc.)
9. **Acquit** ;अपराध या अभियोग से मुक्त करना **a person of** all charges/all complicity.
10. **Adapt** ;अनुकूल बनाना **to** new surroundings
11. **Adhere** ;चिपकना, किसी मत पर दृढ़ रहना **to** a plan/a rule/a principle
12. **Admit** ;मान लेना, स्वीकार लेना **of** or **into** a secret
13. **Admonish** ;साधरण चेतावनी देना, डांटना **of** or **for** a fault
14. **Agree** ;सहमत होना, एकमत होना **to** a proposal

Agree ;सहमत होना, एक मत होना **on** some matter
15. **Aim** ;लक्ष्य बनाना, उद्देश्य बनाना, निशाना लगाना **at** a target
Aim at doing something
16. **Alight** ;सवारी पर से उतरना **from** a bus/a train, etc.
Alight ;उतरना **on** the ground
17. **Allude** ;संकेत कर कहना **to** a fact
18. **Answer** ;उत्तर देना **to** a person
Answer ;उत्तर देना **for** misconduct/something.
19. **Apologize** ;क्षमा या मापफी मांगना **to** somebody

Apologize ;क्षमा मांगना **for** something (rude-ness, etc.)
20. **Appeal** ;पुनर्विचार की प्रार्थना करना या अपील करना **to** the judge/somebody
Appeal ;पुनर्विचार की प्रार्थना करना **for** mercy/something.
Appeal ;पुनर्विचार की अपली करना, ध्यान आकृष्ट करना **against** a sentence
21. **Apply** ;आवेदन करना **to** a person
Apply ;आवेदन करना **for** some post/something
23. **Argue** ;तर्क या बहस करना **with** a person **for** or **against** a point
24. **Arrive** ;पहुंचना, प्राप्त करना **at** a conclusion
Arrive ;पहुंचना **at** a station/a place
Arrive ;पहुंचना **in** a country
25. **Ask** ;मांगना, याचना करना **for** something (assistance, etc.)
Ask ;पूछताछ करना **of** or **from** somebody
26. **Associate** ;मिलना, समागम करना **with** a group
27. **Attribute** ;श्रेय देना **Something to** somebody/somebody's help, etc.
28. **Blame** ;दोष लगाना **a person for** something

Blame ;दोष लगाना **something on** somebody
29. **Blush** [;आनंद, लज्जा आदि से) मुख मंडल लाल होना] **at** some thought, an embarassing situation, etc.
Blush [;लज्जा से) मुख मंडल लाल होना] **for/with** shame
30. **Border** ;किनारा होना, सीमा होना **on** a place
31. **Borrow** ;उधर लेना,)ण लेना **of** or **from** a friend/somebody
32. **Break** the news ;समाचार देना **of** somebody's death
Break bad news ;बुरा समाचार देना **to** a friend/to somebody
Break ;तोड़ना निकालना (sever/cut relations) **with** somebody

33. **Bring** ;लाना a thing **to** light
Bring ;प्रस्तुत करना a thing **under** notice
34. **Burst into** laughter ;ठठाकर हंसना
Burst into tears ;पूफट-पूफट कर रोना
35. **Buy** ;खरीदना something **from** a person or shop
36. **Call** ;किसी व्यक्ति के यहां जाना **on** a person
37. **Canvass for** votes ;मत-याचना करना
38. **Care** ;परिचरणा करना, देखरेख करना **for** a person or thing
Care ;चिन्ता करना, रुचि लेना, देखरेख करना **about** (feel interest, anxiety or sorrow) something
39. **Caution** ;सावधान करना **against** a person a danger
40. **Challenge** ;लड़ना a man **to** combat/fight
41. **Charge** ;आक्रमण करना अभियोग लगाना **with** a man
Charge ;मूल्य मांगना, लगाना **to** a person
42. **Clear** ;मुक्त करना, बरी करना **of** blame
43. **Cling** ;चिपकना **to** a person or thing.
44. **Close with** ;स्वीकार करना an offer.
45. **Coincide** ;सहमत होना **with** one's opinion.
46. **Combat** ;लड़ना **with** difficulties
47. **Come into** fashion ;प्रचलन में आना
48. **Commence** ;आरम्भ करना **with** a thing
49. **Communicate** ;सूचना या खबर देना a thing **to** somebody
Communicate ;बात-चीत करना
50. **Compare** ;तुलना करना
51. **Compensate** ;पूर्ति करना, नुकसान भरना a person **for** his loss
52. **Compete** ;स्पर्ध या प्रतियोगिता करना **with** somebody **for** a prize/something
53. **Complain** ;आपत्ति करना, असंतोष प्रकट करना, शिकायत करना **to** somebody
Complain ;शिकायत करना **against** somebody
Complain ;शिकायत करना **of/about** something
54. **Conceal** ;छिपाना facts **from** somebody
55. **Concede** ;स्वीकार करना, मान लेना **to** some demand
56. **Concur** ;सहमत होना, राजी होना **with** a person
Concur ;सहमत होना, राजी होना **in** an opinion
57. **Condemn** ;दंड देना, अपराधी ठहराना a person **to** death
58. **Conform** ;अनुकूल बनाना, अनुरूप होना, पालन करना **to** a norm/a rule
Conform ;सहमत होना **with** one's opinion
59. **Congratulate** ;बधाई देना, मुबारकवाद देना somebody **on** his success.
60. **Consist** ;से बना होना **of** materials
Consist in ;में रहना something
61. **Consult** ;राय, मशविरा करना **on/about** some matter **with** one's friends
Note: Consult a person/a lawyer/a map/a dictionary. (take advice, get information etc. अर्थात् सलाह लेना, सूचना प्राप्त करना)
62. **Contribute** ;अंशदान करना, सहायक होना **to** a fund
63. **Converse** ;बातचीत करना, वार्तालाप करना **with** a person **about** something
64. **Cope** ;सफलतापूर्वक प्रबन्ध करना, संभालना **with** a situation/difficulties
65. **Correspond** ;पत्राचार करना अनुरूप होना **with** a person/something
Correspond ;समतुल्य होना **to** something
66. **Count** ;निर्भर करना, आश्रित होना **on** somebody/something
67. **Cure** ;आरोग्य करना, संरक्षित करना a man **of** a disease
68. **Cut** ;कटना काटना, छांटना thing **in** or **into** pieces
Cut ;काटना a thing **in** half
69. **Dash** ;टक्कर देना, टकराना **against** a wall/shore/something
70. **Dash** ;तेजी से गुजरना **over** anything
71. **Debar** ;मना करना, निषेध करना **from** doing anything
72. **Decide** ;निर्णय करना the issue **in** somebody's favour
73. **Defer** ;स्थगित करना **to** a later date
74. **Degenerate** ;भ्रष्ट हो जाना, गिरना **into** a lower position
75. **Defraud** ;धेखा देना, ठगना a person **of** his money
76. **Depend** ;आश्रित होना **on** a person or thing

77. **Deprive** ;वंचित करना **of** a person **of** a thing
78. **Desist** ;छोड़ देना **from** an attempt
79. **Despair** ;निराश होना **of** success
80. **Deviate** ;पथभ्रष्ट होना, गुमराह होना **from** a certain course
81. **Determine** ;तय करना, निश्चित करना **on** doing something
82. **Die** ;मरना **of** a disease/ an illness/ hunger/ starvation/ thirst/ grief/ shame
Die ;मरना **from** a wound/over eating/ over drinking/ food poisoning
Die ;मरना **by** violence/ one's own hand
Die ;मरना **through** neglect.
Die ;मरना **for** one's country/one's belief
Die ;मरना **in** one's bed/ battle / accident.
Die ;मरना **in** harness
Die with ;के साथ समाप्त हो जाना / विलुप्त हो जाना somebody
83. **Differ** ;असहमत होना, मतभेद होना **with/from** a person **on** a subject
Differ ;असमान होना **from** something
84. **Different** ;भिन्न **from** something
85. **Dig** ;खोदना **for** something
86. **Digress** ;प्रसंग से बहकना **from** the path
87. **Disagree** ;असहमत होना **with** a person **on** some matter
88. **Disapprove** ;अस्वीकार करना, नामंजूर करना **of** something
89. **Dispute** ;झगड़ना **with** a person **about** something
90. **Dissent** ;विसम्मत होना **from** an opinion
91. **Dissuade** ;रोकना, विचार बदलवाना **from** an action
92. **Distinguish** ;पफर्क बतलाना, भिन्नता प्रकट करना **between** two things
Distinguish ;पफर्क बतलाना, भिन्नता प्रकट करना one thing **from** another
93. **Dwell** ;बसना **in** some place
94. **Embark** ;शुरू करना **on/upon** the right path/ some business
95. **Encroach** ;अतिक्रमण करना **on** one's authority
96. **Enlist** ;भर्ती करना **in** the army
97. **Enter** ;शामिल होना **into** a new era/a conversation/ one's plan
Enter ;शुरुआत करना **upon** a career
98. **Entrust** ;सौंपना, सुपुर्द करना **with** something
Entrust ;सुपुर्द करना (something **to** somebody)
99. **Escape** ;बचकर निकल जाना **from** a cage/ jail
100. **Excel** ;उत्कृष्ट होना **in** something
101. **Exchange** ;विनियम करना one thing **for** another
Exchange ;विनियम करना something **with** a person
102. **Excuse** ;क्षमा करना **for** something
Excuse ;मुक्त करना छूट देना **from** something
103. **Exempt** ;मुक्त करना, बरी करना **from** a person **from** a fine
104. **Exonerate** ;निर्दोष ठहराना बरी करना **from** a person **from** blame/some charge
105. **Fail** ;असफल होना **in** an attempt
Fail ;असफल होना **of** a purpose
106. **Fall** ;पंफस जाना **among** thieves
Fall in love with a person ;किसी व्यक्ति के लिए प्रेम से भर जाना
Fall ;होना **into** error
Fall ;हमला करना, टूट पड़ना **on** the enemy
Fall ;अचानक पड़ जाना **upon** evil days
107. **Fill** ;भरना **with** something
108. **Fire** ;गोली चलाना **on/at** the enemy/ somebody
109. **Flirt** ;प्रेम का स्वांग करना **with** somebody
110. **Free** ;मुक्त करना **of / from** something/somebody
111. **Glance** ;निगाह डालना, शीघ्रता से देखना **at** an object
Glance निगाह डालना, शीघ्रता से देखना **over** a letter
112. **Glory** ;खुशी मनाना, प्रसन्न होना **in** success
113. **Grieve** ;दुःखी होना, शोक मनाना **at/for / about** an event
Grieve ;दुःखी होना, शोक मनाना **for** somebody
114. **Grumble** ;झुंझलाना **at** somebody / something
115. **Guard** ;सुरक्षा करना **against** something

- 116. Guess** ;अनुमान लगाना **at** something
- 117. Hanker** ;लालसा होना, तीव्र उत्कंठा होना **after** riches/wealth
- 118. Happen** ;होना, घटित होना **to** somebody
- 119. Hide** ;छिपाना **something from** somebody
- 120. Hint** ;इशारा करना **at** something
- 121. Hope** ;आशा करना **for** something
- 122. Hover** ;मंडराना **over** a nest
- 123. Hunt** ;खोजना **after** or **for** something
- 124. Import** ;आयात करना **goods into** a country
Import ;आयात करना **goods/things from** a country
- 125. Impress** ;मन पर गहरा प्रभाव डालना **an idea on** somebody
Impress ;मन पर गहरा प्रभाव डालना **somebody with** an idea
- 126. Impute** ;अरोप लगाना, दोष लगाना, दोषारोपण करना **blame to** a person something
- 127. Inform** ;सूचना देना, सूचित करना **somebody of** something
Inform ;सूचना देना, सूचित करना **against** somebody
- 128. Insist** ;आग्रह करना, जोर डालना **on** a point
- 129. Intermingle** ;परस्पर मिश्रित करना या होना **one thing with** another
- 130. Invite** ;आमंत्रित करना **a person to** dinner/ a party
- 131. Involve** ;पफंसाना **somebody in** debt/ something
- 132. Jeer** ;खिल्ली उड़ाना **हंसी उड़ना at** a person
- 133. Join** ;हिस्सा लेना, शामिल होना **in** a game
Join ;मिलाना, जोड़ना **one thing to** another
- 134. Judge** ;निर्णय करना **of** something **by** something
- 135. Jump** ;कूदना **at** an offer
Jump ;पहुंचना **to** a conclusion
- 136. Knock** (मारना) **one's head against** a wall
Knock ;खड़खड़ की आवाज करना **खड़खड़ाना at** the door
- 137. Labour** ;परिश्रम करना **under** a misapprehension
Labour ;परिश्रम करना **for** the public good
Labour ;परिश्रम करना **in** a good cause
Labour ;परिश्रम करना **at** some task
- 138. Lament** ;विलाप करना, खेद प्रकट करना **for** the dead/ something lost
- 139. Languish** ;निरुत्साहित हो जाना **for** home
Languish ;निरुत्साहित होना **सुस्त होना in** prison / jail
- 140. Lead** ;ले जाना, पहुंचाना **to** some place
Lead ;उलझा देना, पफंसा देना **into** something
- 141. Lean** ;सहारा लेकर खड़ा होना **against** the wall
Lean ;झुकना **सहारा लेकर खड़ा होना on** a staff
Lean ;झुकना, किसी ओर मुड़ना **to** a certain opinion
- 142. Listen** ;सुनना **to** a person / complaints / something
- 143. Live** ;जीना **for** riches or fame or something
Live ;जीविका कमाना **by** honest labour
Live ;किसी चीज को खाकर या पीकर जीवन-यापन करना **on** fruit/ vegetables/ juice/ milk/ oxygen/ water
Live ;जीवन गुजारा करना **within** one's means
- 144. Long** ;चाह रखना **for** something
- 145. Indulge** ;लिप्त होना **in** undesirable activities
Indulge ;लिप्त होना **oneself with** wine
- 146. Infer** ;निष्कर्ष निकालना **one fact from** another
- 147. Inflict** ;कष्ट देना, दंड देना **pain on** a person
- 148. Inquire** ;छानबीन करना **into** a case/ something
- 149. Infring** ;अतिलंघन करना **on** one's rights
- 150. Inquire** ;पूछताछ करना **of** a person **about** or **concerning** some matter
- 151. Inspire** ;प्रेरित करना **a man with** courage / something
- 152. Interfere** ;हस्तक्षेप करना **with** a person **in** his affairs
- 153. Intersect** ;विभाजित करना **with** each other
- 154. Intrigue** ;षडयंत्रा करना **with** the opposition / somebody
- 155. Introduce** ;परिचय कराना **a man to** others.
Introduce ;निवेश करना, डालना **something into** a story
Introduce ;आरंभ करना **into / to** some place / something
- 156. Invest** ;पद पर बैठाना, अधिकार देना **a man with**

authority	179. Protect ;बचानाद्ध from disaster / something
157. Marry ;शादी करना, विवाह करनाद्ध one person to another	180. Protest ;विरोध करनाद्ध against injustice something
158. Marvel ;अचंभा होनाद्ध at some sight or report	181. Provide ;आवश्यकता की पूर्ति करनाद्ध for one's family children
159. Match ;मेल मिलाना / करनाद्ध one thing with another	Provide ;बचत करना, तैयार रखनाद्ध against a rainy day
160. Mediate ;ध्यान करनाद्ध on an issue	Provide ;प्रदान करनाद्ध oneself with something
162. Mortgage ;गिरवी या बंधक रखनाद्ध land to a person	182. Punish ;सजा देनाद्ध somebody for something
163. Mourn ;शोक करनाद्ध for the dead	183. Qualify ;योग्य बनानाद्ध oneself for a post
164. Murmur ;शिकायत करनाद्ध at or against something	184. Quarrel ;झगड़ा करनाद्ध with somebody over/about something
165. Occur ;ध्यान में आनाद्ध to one's mind	185. Quote ;उ(त) करनाद्ध from an author/ a book
166. Object ;अपत्ति करना / जतानाद्ध to something	186. Rail ;दोष निकालनाद्ध तीखा शिकायत करनाद्ध against somebody
167. Penetrate ;चुभोना, बेधन करनाद्ध आर-पार जानाद्ध चुभनाद्ध into something	187. Reason ;तर्क करनाद्ध विचार-विमर्श करनाद्ध with somebody about something
168. Originate ;उत्पन्न होनाद्ध in a thing or place Originate ;शुरु करना / होनाद्ध with somebody	188. Rebel ;विद्रोह करनाद्ध against authority
169. Part ;जुदा होनाद्ध with somebody or something	189. Reconcile ;निपटारा करनाद्ध to a situation Reconcile ;मैत्री करनाद्ध with an opponent
170. Participate ;भाग लेना, सम्मिलित होनाद्ध with a person in something	190. Recover ;चंगा होनाद्ध from ailment
171. Perish ;नष्ट हो जाना या नष्ट करनाद्ध by the sword Perish ;नष्ट हो जाना, बर्बाद हो जानाद्ध with poverty	191. Refer ;उल्लेख करना, हवाला देना, संकेत करनाद्ध to a subject
172. Plot ;षडयंत्रा करनाद्ध against somebody	192. Refrain ;दूर रहना, बचते रहनाद्ध from something
173. Plunge ;गोता लगाना, डुबकी लगानाद्ध into a river, some work	193. Rejoice ;खुश होनाद्ध at the success of a person Rejoice ;खुश होनाद्ध in one's own success
174. Ponder ;चिन्तन करना, मनन करनाद्ध on/over a subject	194. Relapse ;पूर्वस्थिति में लौटानाद्ध into idleness
175. Pray ;प्रार्थना करनाद्ध to God for something	195. Relieve ;मुक्त करनाद्ध of or from duty
176. Prepare ;तैयार होनाद्ध for the worst Prepare ;तैयार होना, साधन जुटानाद्ध against disaster	196. Rely ;निर्भर करनाद्ध on somebody or something
177. Proceed ;आगे बढ़ाना, जारी रखनाद्ध with a business (already begun) Proceed ;अग्रसर होनाद्ध on a principle Proceed ;प्रारंभ करनाद्ध to a business (not yet begun) Proceed ;उत्पन्न होनाद्ध from something Proceed ;कानूनी कार्यवाही करनाद्ध against somebody	197. Remind ;याद दिलानाद्ध someone of something
178. Prohibit ;निषेध करनाद्ध from doing somebody	198. Replace ;प्रतिस्थापित करनाद्ध something by something
	199. Yield ;झुकनाद्ध to persuasion/ something Yield ;आत्मसमर्पण करनाद्ध to somebody
	200. Repose ;विश्राम करनाद्ध on a bed
	201. Reprimand ;पफटकारनाद्ध a person for a fault
	202. Result ;घटित होनाद्ध from a situation Result ;परिणाम निकलनाद्ध in consequence
	203. Retaliate ;प्रतिशोध लेनाद्ध on an enemy
	204. Revolt ;विद्रोह करनाद्ध against authority

- 205. Rob** ; वंचित कर देना **of** dues
- 206. Rule** ; शासन करना **over** a country
- 207. Save** ; बचाना **somebody** or something **from** harm
- 208. Substitute** ; स्थानापत्रा करना **something for** something
- 209. Talk** ; बातचीत करना **to/with** a person
Talk ; बातचीत करना **of/about** an event or something
- 210. Translate** ; अनुवाद करना **Into** a language
- 211. Supply** ; उपलब्ध कराना, आपूर्ति करना **something to** something
- 212. Sympathise** ; सहानुभूति दिखाना **with** somebody **in** his troubles
- 213. Trespass** ; हस्तक्षेप करना **against** rules
Trespass ; अतिक्रमण करना **on / upon** somebody's privacy / land / time
- 214. Wait** ; इन्तजार करना, प्रतीक्षा करना **at** but stop / table
Wait ; इन्तजार करना, प्रतीक्षा करना **for** a person or thing
- 215. Warn** ; चेतावनी देना **a person of** disaster/danger/ consequence
Warn ; चेतावनी देना **a person against** a person / thing/ doing something

Adjectives & Participles Followed By Prepositions

- Absorbed** ; तल्लीन, मगन **in** a book/ one's business / one's studies / something
- Acceptable** ; स्वीकार्य **to** a person
- Accessible** ; सुलभ, सुगम **to** somebody
- Accessory** ; सहायक **to** a crime
- Accomplished** ; कुशल **in** an art/ something
- Accountable** उत्तरदायी **to** a person
Accountable ; उत्तरदायी **for** a thing
- Accruing** ; जमा होने वाला, बढ़ने वाला **to** a person **from** something
- Accurate** ; यथार्थ, ठीक **in** one's statistics
- Accused** ; अभियुक्त **of** a crime (murder/ theft/ robbery, etc.)
- Acquainted** ; जानकार, परिचित **with** a person / a thing

- Acquitted** ; रिहाई, छुटकारा **of** a charge
- Addicted** ; व्यसनी, आदि **to** gambling/smoking/ drinking
 - Adequate** ; पर्याप्त **to** a person's wants
 - Adjacent** ; निकट, पास-पास **to** something
 - Adverse** ; प्रतिकूल **to** a person's interests
 - Affectionate** ; प्रिय, स्नेही **to** a person
 - Afraid** ; भयभीत **of** something (death, etc.)
 - Afflicted** ; दुःखी, पीड़ित **with** pain/ rheumatism
 - Aggravated** ; अपवृत्ति, उग्र **at** a thing
Aggravated ; बिगाड़ **with** a person
 - Agreeable** ; सुहावान, रुचिकर, स्वीकार्य **to** one's wishes
 - Akin** ; समान होना **to** a person's or thing
 - Alarmed** ; सतर्क **at** a rumour
 - Alien** ; प्रतिकूल, असंगत **to** a person's character
 - Alienated** ; विलग, असंबद्ध **from** the party
 - Alive** ; जीवित, सचेत **to** the problems
 - Amazed** ; चकित, आश्चर्यित **at** a person's behaviour/ something
 - Ambitious** ; महत्वाकांक्षी **of** something
 - Amused** ; विनोदित **at** something
 - Angry** ; क्रोधित, क्रुद्ध **at** a thing
Angry ; क्रोधित, क्रुद्ध **with** a person
 - Annoyed** ; नाराज **at** a remark/something
Annoyed ; नाराज **with** a person **for** saying or doing something
 - Answerable** ; जिम्मेदार, उत्तरदायी **to** a person **for** something
 - Anxious** चिन्तित **for** one's safety
Anxious ; उत्सुक, बेचैन **about** the result
 - Appalled** ; भयभीत **at** the sight
 - Apparent** ; दृश्यमान **to** everyone
 - Applicable** ; लागू, प्रयोज्य **to** a situation
 - Apprehensive** ; आशंकित, भयभीत **of** the result
 - Apprised** ; सूचित **of** a matter
 - Appropriate** ; अनुकूल **to** an occasion
 - Assiduous** ; लज्जित **of** one's conduct
 - Assiduous** ; परिश्रमी **in** one's studies

40. **Associated** ;सहयोगी, साझीद्व **in** some business
Associated ;सम्बद्ध **with** a person
41. **Assured** ;आश्वस्त, सुनिश्चितद्व **of** the truth
42. **Astonishing** ;चकित करने वाला, विस्मित करने वालाद्व **to** a person
43. **Astonished** ;चकित, विस्मित, भौचक्काद्व **at** one's rudeness, misconduct
44. **Averse** ;प्रतिकूल, विमुखद्व **to** hard work/ something
45. **Bereft** ;वंचित, महरूमद्व **of** one's parents
46. **Blessed** ;सुखी, आनन्दमयद्व **with** good health
Blessed ;सौभाग्यशालीद्व **in** one's children
47. **Blind** ;अंधद्व **in** one eye/ the right eye/ the left eye
Blind ;अनभिज्ञ, अंध, देखकर अनदेखा बननाद्व **to** somebody's faults
48. **Born** ;पैदा हुआ, जन्मा हुआद्व **of** rich parents
49. **Busy** ;व्यस्तद्व **with/at** one's lessons/ work
50. **Capable** ;योग्य, समर्थद्व **of** improvement
51. **Cautious** ;सावधनद्व **of** something
52. **Characterised** ;चरित्रा-चित्रण किया गयाद्व **by** a thing
53. **Charged** ;खाते में लिखाद्व **to** one's account
Charged ;बन्दूक, आदि भरा हुआद्व **with** a bullet
Charged ;सुपुर्द किया गयाद्व **with** some important work/tasks/duty
Charged ;आरोपितद्व **with** a crime
54. **Committed** ;वचनवद्ध **to** a course of action
55. **Comparable** ;तुलनीयद्व **to** something else
56. **Compatible** ;अनुरूप, अनुकूल, संगतद्व **with** one's temper
57. **Competent** ;सक्षम, समर्थ, योग्य, निपुणद्व **for** certain work
58. **Composed** ;बना हुआद्व **of** materials
59. **Committed** ;वचनबद्ध **to** something
60. **Concerned** ;चिंतित, परेशानद्व **at/about** something/ some mishap
Concerned ;चिंतित, परेशानद्व **about/for** somebody
Concerned ;व्यस्तद्व **in** some business
Concerned ;चिंतितद्व **for** one's welfare
61. **Conducive** ;प्ररेक, सहायकद्व **to** a situation/success
62. **Confident** ;निश्चित, विश्वस्तद्व **of** success
63. **Congenial** ;अनुरूप, अनुकूलद्व **to** one's tastes
64. **Congratulated** ;बधाई दिया गयाद्व **on** one's success
65. **Conscious** ;सचेतन, चैतन्यद्व **of** a fault/ something
66. **Contrary** ;विरुद्ध **to** a rule
67. **Convicted** ;अपराधी ठहराया गयाद्व **of** a crime
68. **Convinced** ;संतुष्ट, तर्क या प्रमाण से सहमतद्व **of** a fact
69. **Covetous** ;लोभीद्व **of** other men's goods
70. **Creditable** ;प्रशंसा के योग्यद्व **to** one's judgement
71. **Cured** ;चंगा, निरोगद्व **of** a disease
72. **Customary** ;प्रथागतद्व **for** a person
73. **Deprived** ;वंचितद्व **of** rights
74. **Derogatory** ;अपमानपूर्णद्व **to** one's character
75. **Destitute** ;अभावग्रस्तद्व **for** money
76. **Devoid** ;रहित, बिना, रितद्व **of** something
77. **Dexterous** ;दक्षद्व **in** or **at** doing something
78. **Effective** ;प्रभावशालीद्व **for** a purpose
79. **Eligible** ;योग्य, सक्षमद्व **for** a post/something
80. **Eminent** ;उत्कृष्टद्व **for** one's writing
81. **Endowed** ;संपन्नद्व **with** natural ability
82. **Engaged** ;व्यस्तद्व **in** some work
Engaged ;सगाई हुआद्व **to** a person
83. **Entitled** ;अधिकृतद्व **to** a person
84. **Estranged** ;विच्छिन्न, विरक्तद्व **from** a friend
85. **Estranged** ;निढाल, थका-मांदाद्व **with** running
86. **Exonerated** ;दोष मुक्तद्व **from** blame
87. **Faithful** ;विश्वासीद्व वपफादारद्व **to** somebody
88. **Familiar** ;परिचितद्व **with** somebody/ facts
Familiar ;जानकारद्व **to** a language
89. **Famous** ;प्रसिद्ध **for** something
90. **Fascinated** ;आकर्षितद्व **with/ by** somebody
91. **Fond** ;प्रेमीद्व **of** something
92. **Free** ;मुक्तद्व **from** blame
93. **Gifted** ;प्रतिभा सम्पन्नद्व **with** abilities
94. **Grateful** ;कृतज्ञ, एहसानमंदद्व **to** somebody **for** something

95. **Greedy** ;लालचीद्व **of/after/for** riches
96. **Guilty** ;दोषीद्व **of** theft/something
97. **Hopeful** ;आशावान, आशान्वितद्व **of** success
98. **Horrified** ;भयभीतद्व **at** the sight
99. **Hostile** ;प्रतिकूल, प्रतिपक्षीद्व **to** conducive situation
100. **Hungry** ;लालायितद्व **for/ after** wealth
101. **Ignorant** ;अनभिज्ञद्व **of** something
102. **Ill** ;बीमारद्व **with** fever
103. **Impertinent** ;असंगत, असंब(द्व **to** something
104. **Incumbent** ;लाजिमी, जरूरीद्व **on / upon** a person
105. **Indebted** ;आभारी, अनुगृहितद्व **to** a person
Indebted ;आभारी, अनुगृहितद्व **for** some goodness / something
Indebted ;)णीद्व **in** a large sum
106. **Innocent** ;निर्दोषद्व **of** a charge
107. **Insensible** ;चेतनाहीन, बेखबरद्व **to** shame
108. **Inspired** ;प्रेरितद्व **with** hope
109. **Interested** ;रुचि रखने वालाद्व **in** somebody or something
110. **Intimate** ;घनिष्ठऋ अतरंगतद्व **with** a person
111. **Introduced** ;परिचय कराया गयाद्व **to** a person
Introduced ;प्रवेश कराया गयाद्व **into** a place
112. **Invested** ;अधिकृतद्व **with** full powers
Invested ;निवेशित, निवेश किया गयाद्व **in** stock as shares
113. **Involved** ;पफंसा हुआ, उलझा हुआद्व **in** something
114. **Irrelevant** ;विसंगत, असंब(द्व **to** a topic
115. **Liab** ;जवाबदेहद्व **to** an error/a heavy fine
Liab ;कानूनी रूप से बाध्यए जिम्मेवारद्व **for** payment
116. **Limited** ;सीमितद्व **to** a certain area
117. **Loyal** (वपफादारद्व **to** somebody
118. **Mad** ;पागलद्व **with** disappointment
119. **Married** ;विवाहितद्व **to** somebody
120. **Mindful** ;सावधनद्व **of** something
121. **Mistaken** ;भ्रमपूर्णद्व **for / about** something
Mistaken ;गलतद्व **in** a belief
122. **Moved** ;हृदय को द्रवित किया हुआद्व **to** tears
Moved ;हृदय को द्रवित कियाद्व **with** pity/ compas-
123. **Natural** ;स्वाभाविकद्व **to** somebody
124. **Necessary** ;आवश्यक, जरूरीद्व **to** something
125. **Negligent** ;लापरवाहद्व **of** duty
Negligent ;लापरवाहद्व **in** one's work
126. **Obliged** ;आभारी, एहसानमंदद्व **to** a person
Obliged ;आभारी, एहसानमंदद्व **for** something
127. **Oblivious** ;विस्मरणशीलद्व **of** the past
128. **Obnoxious** ;निंदनीय, हानिकरद्व **to** a person
129. **Occupied** ;व्यस्तद्व **with** some work **in** doing something
130. **Offended** ;नाराज, क्रोधितद्व **with** a person
Offended ;नाराज, क्रोधितद्व **at** something done
131. **Offensive** ;आक्रामकद्व **to** a person
132. **Overwhelmed** ;दबा हुआ, अभिभूतद्व **with** grief
133. **Pertinent** ;उपयुक्त, प्रासंगिकद्व **to** a question/topic
134. **Polite** ;विनम्र, शिष्टद्व **in** manners
Polite ;विनम्रद्व **to** all / somebody
135. **Popular** ;लोकप्रियद्व **with** one's friends/class-mates
136. **Precious** ;बेशकीमती, अमूल्यद्व **to** somebody
137. **Preferable** ;अधिमन्य से अधिक अच्छाद्व **to** something
138. **Proficient** ;प्रवीण, कुशलद्व **in** something/ a subject
139. **Profitable** ;लाभदायक, पफायदेमंदद्व **to** somebody/ an investor
140. **Profuse** ;प्रचुर, अत्यधिकद्व **with** one's money
141. **Profuse** ;प्रचुर, अत्यधिकद्व **in** something
142. **Prodigal** ;अपव्ययीद्व **of** something
143. **Prompt** ;तत्परद्व **in** doing something
144. **Ready** ;तैयारद्व **for** action/ something
Ready ;तैयारद्व **in** one's answers
145. **Related** ;सम्बन्धितद्व **to** somebody
146. **Relevant** ;प्रासंगिक, संब(द्व **to** the statement/ the point/ a question
147. **Replete** ;परिपूर्णद्व **with** examples
148. **Requisite** ;अपेक्षितद्व **for** something
Requisite ;अपेक्षितद्व **for** a purpose

149. **Respectful** ;आदरपूर्ण, सम्मानपूर्ण **to/towards** one's superiors
150. **Responsible** ;उत्तरदायी **to** somebody **for** something
151. **Sanguine** ;आशापूर्ण **of** success
152. **Satiated** ;तृप्त **with** pleasure/ something
153. **Sensitive** ;संवेदनशील **to** criticism
154. **Short** ;अल्प **of** money/ funds/ space
155. **Similar** ;समान **to** a person or thing
156. **Suspicious** ;संदेहास्पद **of** something

Nouns Followed by Prepositions

1. **Abhorrence** ;घृणा **of** something (ingratitude etc.)
2. **Ability** ;योग्यता, क्षमता, सामर्थ्य **for** or **in** some work
3. **Abstinence** ;परहेज, संयम, महात्याग **from** wine
4. **Abundance** ;प्रचुरता, बहुतायत, बाहुल्य, बहुलता **of** wealth/food
5. **Access** ;पहुंच, प्रवेश, पैठ **to** a person or place
6. **Accession** ;अधिमिलन, परिग्रहण, राज्यारोहण, पद ग्रहण **to** the throne
7. **Accomplice** ;सहअपराधी, सहकर्मी **with** a person **in** a crime
8. **Accusation** ;अभियोग, अभियोजन, दोषारोपण **of** forgery
9. **In accordance** ;रजामंदी, संगति, अनुरूपता **with** some rule
10. **Affinity** ;लगाव, नाता, आकर्षण **with** something
Affinity ;लगाव, आकर्षण **between** two person;
to/for somebody
11. **Adherence** ;चिपकाव, लगाव **to** a rule/plan/cause
12. **Affection** ;झुकाव, चाह, स्नेह, प्रेम **for** somebody
13. **Alliance** ;मैत्री, विवाह सम्बन्ध, संधि **with** a person or state
14. **Allusion** ;इशारा, संकेत, निर्देश, अस्पष्ट उल्लेख **to** something
15. **Alternative** ;विकल्प **to** a method/something
16. **Ambition** ;महत्वाकांक्षा **for** something
17. **Analogy** ;अनुरूपता, तुल्य रूपता **between** things
18. **Animosity** ;दुश्मनी, वैमनस्यता **against** somebody
19. **Answer** ;उत्तर **to** a question
20. **Antidote** ;प्रतिकारक, प्रतिविष, विषहर **against** infection
Antidote ;प्रतिकारक, प्रतिविष, विषहर **to** some poison
21. **Apology** ;क्षमा याचना **for** some fault
22. **Apprehension** ;बोध, आशंका, गिरफ्तारी, समझ **of** danger
23. **Approach** ;उपगमन, अभिगमन, पहुंच **to** some place/ something
24. **Arrival** ;आगमन **in** a country
Arrival ;आगमन **at** a place (the station/ the airport/ the bus-stop etc.)
25. **Assault** ;प्रहार, हमला **on** a person or thing
26. **Attack** ;हमला, आक्रमण **(n/c)** **on** a country/ somebody
27. **Attraction** ;आकर्षण **to** or **towards** a thing
28. **Authority** ;अधिकार **over** a person
Authority ;किसी विषय का महान् विद्वान **on** a subject
Authority ;अधिकारी **for** saying or doing
29. **Aversion** ;विरुचि, विमुखता **to** or **from** a person or thing
30. **Candidate** ;प्रत्याशी, उम्मीदवार **for** a post
31. **Care** ;जिम्मेदारी **for** somebody's safety
Care ;परवाह करना, चिन्ता करना **of** one's books
32. **Charge** ;आरोप, अभियोग **of** murder
33. **Claim** ;दावा **on** or **against** somebody
Claim ;दावा **to** property/ something
34. **Compact** ;समझौता **with** a person
35. **Comment** ;समीक्षा, टिप्पणी **on** something
36. **Comparison** ;तुलना **to/with** somebody or something
Comparison of one thing **with** another
By/in comparison ;तुलना **with**
37. **Compassion** ;करुणा, दया **for** somebody
38. **Competition** ;प्रतियोगिता **with** somebody
Competition ;प्रतियोगिता **for** something
39. **Complicity** ;बुरे कार्यो में सहयोग **in** a crime
40. **Compliance** ;अनुपालन, अनुवृत्ति **with** a request
41. **Condemnation** ;दोषारोपण **to** death
42. **Confidence** ;विश्वास **in** somebody

43. **In comfomity** ;तदनुसार, उसके अनुकूल **with** anyone's views/ request
Conformity ;अनुकूलता, अनुरूपता **to** rule/ fashion
44. **Compensation** ;मुआवजा, क्षतिपूर्ति **for** a loss
45. **Connection** ;संबंध, संयोजन **with** a person or thing
46. **Connivance** ;मौनानुकूलता, चश्मपोशी, किसी अपराध में सहयोग **of** somebody **at/in** a crime
47. **Consciousness** ;वेतना, होश **of** guilt/ something
48. **Consideration** ;विचार, महत्त्व **for** somebody's feelings
49. **Contact** ;सम्पर्क **with** somebody/something
50. **Contempt** ;घृणा, तिरस्कार, उपेक्षा **for** a person or thing
51. **In contrast** ;विरोध, प्रतिकूलता, विषमता **with** a person or thing
52. **Contrast** ;विरोध, प्रतिकूलता, विषमता **to** a person or thing
Contrast ;विषमता, विरोध **between** two things
53. **Controversy** ;विवाद **on** or **about** something
Controversy ;विवाद **with** somebody
54. **Contribution** ;सहयोग, चन्दा, अंशदान **to** a fund
Contribution ;सहयोग, चन्दा, अंशदान **towards** some project
55. **Conversation** ;बातचीत, वार्ता **with** somebody
56. **Correspondence** ;पत्राचार **with** a person
Correspondence ;समानता, अनुरूपता **to** a thing
Correspondence ;समानता, अनुरूपता **between** two things
57. **Decision** ;निर्णय, फैसला **on** some case
58. **Decline** ;पतन **of** an empire
Decline ;अवनति, ह्रास **in** moral/price
59. **Degradation** ;निम्नीकरण, पदावनति **from** some position/rank
60. **Delight** ;आनन्द **in** music/something/somebody
61. **Descent** ;वंश-क्रम **from** ancestros
62. **Dependence** ;निर्भरता **on** a person or thing
63. **Desire** ;इच्छा **for** wealth / something
64. **Disagreement** ;असहमति **with** somebody
65. **Disgust** ;घृणा **at** meanness/ something
66. **Dislike** ;नाराजगी, चिढ़ **of/for** a person or thing
67. **Distaste** ;अरुची **for** mathematics/something
68. **Doubt** ;शंका **of** or **about** something
69. **Duty** ;कर्तव्य **to** a person/ a country
70. **Encroachment** ;अधिक्रमण, अतिक्रमण **on/upon** one's rights
71. **Engagement** ;वचनब(ता) **with** somebody
Engagement ;व्यस्तता **in** some work
Engagement ;सगाई **to** a person
72. **Entrance** ;प्रवेश **into** a place
73. **Enmity** ;शत्रुता **with/for** somebody
74. **Esteem** ;सम्मान, श्रद्धा **for** somebody
75. **Exception** ;अपवाद **to** a rule
76. **(Make) an exception** ;अपवाद **of** somebody or something
77. **Excuse** ;मापफी **for** a mistake
78. **Exemption** ;मुक्ती, बरी **from** a penalty/some-thing
79. **Experience** ;अनुभव **of** something
Experience ;अनुभव **in** doing something
80. **Failure** ;विपफलता **of** electricity/ a plan
81. **Failure** ;विपफलता, असफलता **of** somebody **in** something
82. **Faith** ;विश्वास **in** somebody or something
83. **Familiarity** ;घनिष्टता, परिचय **with** a person or thing.
84. **Freedom** ;मुक्ति, स्वतंत्रता **from** care
85. **Glance** ;दृष्टि **at** a person or thing
Glance ;दृष्टि **over** a wide surface
86. **Gratitude** ;कृतज्ञता, आभार **for** a thing
Gratitude ;कृतज्ञता, आभार **to** a person
87. **Grief** ;दुःख **at** an event
Grief ;दुःख **for** a person
88. **Guess** ;अनुमान **at** the truth/something
89. **Harmony** ;सामन्जस्य, समन्वय **with** anything
90. **Hartred** ;घृणा **of** or **for** somebody
Hatred ;घृणा **of** a thing
91. **Heir** ;उत्तराधिकारी **to** some property
Heir ;उत्तराधिकारी **of** somebody

92. **Hindrance** ;बाधद्व to something
93. **Hint** ;संकेत, इशाराद्व at some reward/ something
94. **'Hope'** ;आशाद्व of better luck/something
95. **Hostility** ;शत्रुताद्व to a person or cause
96. **Identity** ;पहचानद्व with somebody/something
97. **Immersion** ;निमज्जन, दबानाद्व into water
Immersion ;उलझाव, उलक्षणद्व in some crime
98. **Implication** ;उलझाव, उलक्षणद्व on someone
99. **Imputation** ;लांक्षणद्व of guilt
Imputation ;लांक्षण, अभिरोपद्व against somebody
100. **Incentive** ;प्रेरक, प्रोत्साहकद्व to a worker or industry
101. **Inclination** ;झुकाव, अभिरुचिद्व to/for something/ study
102. **Indifference** ;उदासीमताद्व to something
103. **Indulgence** ;तुष्टीकरण, पक्षपातद्व to a beautiful woman/ somebody
Indulgence ;लत, आसक्तिद्व in wine/ something
104. **Influence** ;प्रभावद्व over or with somebody
Influence ;प्रभावद्व on anyone's actions/ something
105. **Inquiry** ;पूछताछ, जांचद्व into circumstances/a case/ some matter
106. **Insight** ;अंतर्दृष्टि, ज्ञानद्व into something/somebody's character
107. **Interference** ;हस्तक्षेपद्व in/with somebody's affairs
108. **Intimacy** ;घनिष्ठता, गहरा स्नेहद्व with somebody
109. **Jurisdiction** ;न्याय करने का अधिकारद्व in a lawsuit
Jurisdiction ;क्षेत्राधिकारद्व over a province
110. **Justification** ;औचित्य, बचाव, समर्थनद्व of or for some crime
111. **Key** ;चाभी, कुंजीद्व to understanding of the problem/a mystery
112. **Liability** ;बाध्यताद्व to an illness/disease
113. **Libel** ;लिखित मानहानि, अपमानद्व against somebody
114. **Liking** ;पसन्दद्व for somebody/something
115. **Longing** ;तीव्र इच्छाद्व for / after something
116. **Lust** ;लालसाद्व for life/money/something
117. **Malice** ;इर्ष्या, द्वेष, द्रोहद्व against an enemy/somebody
118. **Neglect** ;अवहेलना या उपेक्षाद्व of duty
Neglect ;उपेक्षा, अवहेलनाद्व in doing a thing
119. **Nomination** ;नामांकनद्व of a member/somebody
Nomination ;नियुक्तिद्व to a post
120. **Opportunity** ;अवसर, मौकाद्व for going abroad/ doing something
121. **Partnership** ;साझेदारी, साझाद्व with a person in a thing
122. **Power** ;अधिकार, प्रभुत्वद्व over a person
123. **Precaution** ;बचाव, पूर्वोपायद्व against infection/ something
124. **Preface** ;प्रस्तावना, भूमिकाद्व to a book
125. **Preference** ;पसंद, वरीयताद्व for one thing
Preference ;पसंद, वरीयताद्व to/over another thing
126. **Preparation** ;तैयारी, पूर्वयोजनाद्व for examination/ something
127. **Proof** ;प्रमाण, सबूतद्व against temptation
Proof ;प्रमाणद्व of guilt / something
128. **Qualification** ;योग्यता, अर्हताद्व for a post
129. **Quarrel** ;झगडा, विवाद, कलहद्व with somebody
Quarrel ;झगडा, विवाद, कलहद्व between two persons
130. **Readiness** ;तत्परताद्व in responding/answering
Readiness ;शीघ्रताद्व for a journey/ something
131. **Reference** ;हवालाद्व to a person or thing
132. **In/with regard** ;सम्बन्ध, संदर्भ मेंद्व to that matter
133. **Regard** ;आदर या सम्मान करनाद्व for a person
134. **Relation** ;सम्बन्धद्व of one thing to a person
Relation ;सम्बन्ध, रिश्ताद्व between two things
Relation ;सम्बन्ध, रिश्तेद्व with somebody
135. **Remonstrance** ;आपत्ति, एतराजद्व against somebody's conduct
Remonstrance ;आपत्ति, एतराजद्व with somebody
136. **Remonstrance** ;उत्तर देनाद्व to a letter
137. **Request** ;अनुरोध करना, विनय सहित मांगनाद्व for a thing
138. **Resemblance** ;सादृश्य, अनुरूपता, साभ्यद्व to a person or thing

139. In respect ;के सम्बन्ध में **of** some quality

140. Rival ;प्रतिस्पर्धी, प्रतिद्वंद्वी **for** a position

Rival ;प्रतिस्पर्धी, प्रतिद्वंद्वी **in** something

141. Rivalry ;प्रतियोगिता, स्पर्धा, प्रतिद्वंद्विता **with** a person

142. Search ;खोज, तलाश **for** or **after** wealth

In search ;खोज में, तलाश में **of** wealth/a job

143. Share ;अंश, हिस्सा, भाग **in** the property/something

share ;हिस्सा, भाग **with** somebody

Share ;हिस्सा, भाग **of** a thing

144. Sin ;पाप, दुष्कर्म **against** god/mankind/humanity

145. Sympathy ;सहानुभूति **with** or **for** somebody

Sympathy ;सहानुभूति **with** a cause/a person's views

146. Temptation ;प्रलोभन, लालच **to** evil

147. Trespass ;अतिक्रमण, बिना अधिकार प्रवेश **against** the law

148. Warrant ;गिरफ्तारी **for** somebody's arrest

149. With a view ;दृष्टि, विचार, उद्देश्य **to** verbting

150. Witeness ;साक्षी, गवाह, गवाही **of** or **to** a case/an event

151. Wonder ;आश्चर्य, अचंभा **at** somebody's behaviour something

8. SOME IMPORTANT VERBS & THEIR FORMS

(v ¹)	(v ²)	(v ³)	(v ⁴)	(v ⁵)
abide ;दृढ़ता से पालन करना	abode	abode/abided*	abiding*	abides
arise ;उठना, दृष्टिगोचर होना	arose	arisen	arising	arises
ask ;पूछना	asked	asked	asking	asks
awake ;जागना, जगाना	awoke	awoke/awaken	awaking	awakes
avoid ;दूर रहना, बचना	avoided	avoided	avoiding	avoids
bear ;जन्म देना	bore	born/borne	bearing	bears
beat ;पीटना, मारना	beat	beaten	beating	beats
become ;होना	became	become	becoming	becomes
beget ;जन्म देना, पैदा करना	begot	begot/begotten*	begetting	begets
begin ;शुरू करना / शुरू होना	began	begun	beginning	begins
behave ;व्यवहार करना	behaved	behaved	behaving	behaves
behold ;देखना, निहारना	beheld	beheld/ beholden*	beholding	beholds
behave ;शोभ देना	behoved	behoved	behoving	behoves
bend ;झुकना, झुकाना, मोड़ना	bent	bent	bending	bends
bereave ;वंचित करना, लूट लेना	bereaved/bereft	bereaved/bereft	bereaving	bereaves
beseach ;प्रार्थना करना, विनती करना	besought	besought	beseaching	beseaches
bet ;बाजी लगाना, दांव लगाना	bet	bet	betting	bets
bid ;नीलामी में बोली लगाना	bid	bid	bidding	bids
bid ;आमंत्रित करना	bade	bidden	bidding	bids
bind ;बांधना	bound	bound/ bounden*	binding	binds
bite ;दांतों से काटना	bit	bitten	biting	bites
blame ;दोषी ठहराना	blamed	blamed	blaming	blames
bleed ;खून बहना	bled	bled	bleeding	bleeds
blend ;मिश्रित करना	blended	blended	blending	blends
blow ;बहना, चलना	blew	blown	blowing	blows
blush ;शर्म से चेहरा लाल पड़ जाना	blushed	blushed	blushing	blushes
break ;तोड़ना	broke	broken	breaking	breaks
breathe ;सांस लेना	breathed	breathed	breathing	breathes
breed ;पैदा करना, पालना	bred	bred	breeding	breeds
bring ;लाना	brought	brought	bringing	brings
build ;बनाना	built	built	building	builds
burn ;जलना / जलाना	burnt/ burned	burnt/ burned	burning	burns
burst ;पफटना	burst	burst	bursting	bursts
bury ;जमीन में गाड़ देना	buried	buried	burying	buries
buy ;खरीदना	bought	bought	buying	buys
carry ;ढोना, ले जाना	carried	carried	carrying	carries
cast ;पेंफकना, गिरना	cast	cast	casting	casts

catch ;पकड़ना, लपकनाद्ध	caught	caught	catching	catches
change ;बदलना, परिवर्तन हो जानाद्ध	changed	changed	changing	changes
charge ;दोषारोपन करनाद्ध	charged	charged	charging	charges
cheat ;ठगनाद्ध	cheated	cheated	cheating	cheats
chide ;डंटना / पफटकारनाद्ध	chided/chid	chided/chid	chiding	chides
choose ;चुननाद्ध	chose	chosen	choosing	chooses
cleave ;पफाड़ना, चीड़नाद्ध	clove/cleft	cloven/cleft	cleaving	cleaves
climb ;चढ़नाद्ध	climbed	climbed	climbing	climbs
clinch ;कील गाड़नाद्ध	chinned	clinched	clinging	clings
cling ;कसकर लिपट जानाद्ध	clung	clung	clinking	clinks
collide ;टकरा जाना, टक्कर हो जानाद्ध	collided	collided	colliding	collides
come ;आना, पहुंचनाद्ध	came	come	coming	comes
commence ;प्रारंभ करनाद्ध	commenced	commenced	commencing	commences
cost ;लागत होना, खर्च होनाद्ध	cost	cost	costing	costs
count ;गिनती करनाद्ध	counted	counted	counting	counts
creep ;रेंगनाद्ध	crept	crept	creeping	creeps
crow ;कांव-कांव करनाद्ध	crowed	crowed	crying	cries
cry ;चिल्लानाद्ध	cried	cried	cutting	cuts
cut ;काटनाद्ध	cut	cut	dabbed	dabs
dab ;थपथपानाद्ध	dabbed	dabbed	dealing	deals
deal ;बर्ताव करनाद्ध व्यापार करनाद्ध	dealt	dealt	dealing	deals
debase ;मूल्य या मान घटानाद्ध	debased	debased	debased	debases
dig ;खोदना, गड्ढा करनाद्ध	dug	dug	digging	digs
dim ;धुंधला पड़ जानाद्ध	dimmed	dimmed	dimming	dims
do ;करनाद्ध	did	done	doing	does
draw ;खींचनाद्ध	drew	drawn	drawing	draws
dream ;स्वप्न देखनाद्ध	dreamed/dreamt	dreamed/dreamt	dreaming	dreams
drift ;बह जाना, हवा में उड़ जानाद्ध	drifted	drifted	drifting	drifts
drink ;पीनाद्ध	drank	drunk/drunken*	drinking	drinks
drive ;हांकनाद्ध	drove	driven	driving	drives
drizzle ;रिमझिम वर्षा होनाद्ध	drizzled	drizzled	drizzling	drizzles
droop ;झुकना, झुकानाद्ध	drooped	drooped	drooping	droops
drop ;बूंद-बूंद गिरनाद्ध गिराना, त्याग देनाद्ध	dropped	dropped	dropping	drops
dry ;सूखना या सूखानाद्ध	dried	dried	drying	dries
dwell ;रहनाद्ध	dwelt	dwelt	dwelling	dwells
eat ;खाना, भोजन करनाद्ध	ate	eaten	eating	eats
fail ;असफल होनाद्ध अनुत्तीर्ण होनाद्ध	failed	failed	failing	fails
fall ;गिरनाद्ध	fell	fallen	falling	falls
feed ;खाना खिलानाद्ध	fed	fed	feeding	feeds
feel ;स्पर्श करनाद्ध महसूस करनाद्ध	felt	felt	feeling	feels

fell ;गिराना: पेड़ को काटना	felled	felled	falling	fells
fight ;लड़ना	fought	fought	fighting	fight
fill ;भरना, भर देना	filled	filled	filling	fills
find ;मिलना, खोजना	found	found	finding	finds
fine ;जुर्माना लगाना	fin	fin	fining	fin
flee ;भागना	fled	fled	fleeing	flee
fling ;जोर से फेंकना	flung	flung	flinging	flings
flit ;पुफकना	flitted	flitted	flitting	flits
flow ;बहना	flowed	flowed	flowing	flows
fly ;उड़ना	flew	flown	flying	flies
fold ;मोड़ना	folded	folded	folding	folds
fondle ;लाड़ करना, दुलारना	fondled	fondled	fondling	fondles
forbear ;बचते रहना सहन करना	forbore	forborne	forbearing	forbears
forbid ;रोकना अनुमति न देना	forbade	forbidden	forbidding	forbids
forget ;भूल जाना याद न रहना	forgot	forgotten	forgetting	forgets
forgive ;क्षमा करना दया दिखाना	forgave	forgiven	forgiving	forgives
forgo ;त्यागना छोड़ना	forwent	forgone	forgoing	forgoes
forsake ;साथ छोड़ देना	forsook	forsaken	forsaking	forsakes
found ;नींव डालना स्थापित करना	founded	founded	founding	founds
freeze ;जमना	froze	frozen	freezing	freezes
frown ;त्योरी चढ़ाना, क्रोध दिखाना	frowned	frowned	frowning	frowns
get ;पाना	got	got/gotten*	getting	gets
give ;देना	gave	given	giving	gives
glare ;तेजी से चमकना	glared	glared	glaring	glares
go ;जाना	went	gone	going	goes
grant ;देना, स्वीकार करना	granted	granted	granting	grants
grind ;पीसना	ground	ground	grinding	grinds
groan ;दर्द के कारण चिल्लाना	groaned	groaned	groaning	groans
grow ;उगाना, विकास होना उगाना	grew	grown	growing	grows
hang ;लटकना	hung	hung	hanging	hangs
hang ;पफांसी देना	hanged	hanged	hanging	hangs
have ;रखना	had	had	having	has
hear ;सुनना	heard	heard	hearing	hears
hide ;छिपाना छिपना	hid	hidden	hiding	hides
hit ;बल लगाकर मारना अनुचित प्रहार करना	hit	hit	hitting	hits
hold ;मजबूती से पकड़ना धरना	held	held	holding	holds
hurt ;चोट पहुंचाना	hurt	hurt	hurting	hurts
keep ;रखना	kept	kept	keeping	keeps
kneel ;घुटनों के बल झुकना	knelt	knelt	kneeling	kneels
knit ;बुनना	Knitted/knit	knitted/knit	knitting	knits

know ;जानना	knew	known	knowing	knows
lay ;बिछाना, रखना, डालना, लिटा देना	laid	laid	laying	lays
lead ;नेतृत्व करना	led	led	leading	leads
lean ;झुकना, टेढ़ा होना	leaned/ leant	leaned/leant	leaning	leans
leap ;कूदना	leaped	leaped/leapt	leaping	leaps
learn ;सीखना, ज्ञानोपार्जन करना	learnt	learned*/learnt	learning	learns
leave ;छोड़ना	left	left	leaving	leaves
lend ;उधार देना	lent	lent	lending	lends
let ;आज्ञा देना	let	let	letting	lets
lie ;लेटना, विश्राम करना	lay	lain	lying	lies
lie ;झूठ बोलना	lied	lied	lying	lies
light ;प्रकाशित करना, जलाना	lighted/lit	lighted/lit	lighting	lights
loot ;लूटना	looted	looted	looting	loots
lose ;खो देना, विहीन होना	lost	lost	losing	loses
make ;बनाना	made	made	making	makes
mean ;अर्थ बताना	meant	meant	meaning	means
meet ;मिलना	met	met	meeting	meets
melt ;पिघलना	melted	melted/molten*	melting	melts
mislead ;बहकाना, पथ भ्रष्ट करना	misled	misled	misleading	misleads
mistake ;गलती करना	mistook	mistaken	mistaking	mistakes
owe ;)णी होना	owed	owed	owing	owes
pay ;चुकाना, अदा करना	paid	paid	paying	pays
prove ;सि(करना, साबित करना)	proved	proved	proving	proves
put ;रखना	put	put	putting	puts
quit ;छोड़ना, त्यागना	quitted/quit	quitted/quit	quitting	quits
quieten ;शांत करना या होना	quietened	quietened	quietening	quietens
read ;पढ़ना	read	read	reading	reads
rid ;छोड़ना, छोड़ देना	rid	rid	ridding	rids
ride ;सवारी करना	rode	ridden	riding	rids
ring ;बजना / बजाना	rang	rung	ringing	rings
rise ;उगना, उठना	rose	risen	rising	rises
rot ;सड़ना	rotted	rotted/rotten*	rotting	rots
run ;दौड़ना	ran	run	running	runs
save ;बचाना	saved	saved	saving	saves
saw ;ओर से लकड़ी चीड़ना	sawed	sawed	sawing	saws
say ;कहना	said	said	saying	says
see ;देखना, मिलना	saw	seen	seeing	sees
seek ;खोजना	sought	sought	seeking	seeks
sell ;बेचना	sold	sold	selling	sells
send ;भेजना	sent	sent	sending	sends
set ;व्यवस्थित करना, डूबना	set	set	setting	sets

sew ;सीना, सिलाई करना	sewed	sewed/sewn*	sewing	sews
shake ;हिलाना, हिलना	shook	shaken	shaking	shakes
shave ;दाढ़ी बनाना	shaved	shaved/shaven*	shaving	shaves
shear ;काटना, काटकर अलग करना	sheared	sheared/shorn*	shearing	shears
shed ;बिखराना, गिरना, खून बहाना	shed	shed	shedding	sheds
shine ;चमकना	shone	shined	shining	shines
shoot ;गोली मारना	shot	shot	shooting	shoots
show ;दिखाना	showed	showed	showing	shows
shrink ;सिकुड़ना	shrank	shrank/shrunk	shrinking	shrinks
shut ;बंद करना	shut	shut	shutting	shuts
sing ;गाना	sang	sung	singing	sings
sink ;डूबना	sank	sunk	sinking	sinks
sit ;बैठना	sat	sat	sitting	sits
slay ;कत्ल करना	slew	slain	slaying	slays
sleep ;सोना	slept	slept	sleeping	sleeps
slink ;चुपके से निकलना	slunk	slunk	slinking	slinks
smell ;महकना, सूँघना	smelt	smelt	smelling	smells
sow [बोना, बीज डालना]	sowed	sown	sowing	sows
speed ;चलना, तेज चाल से चलना	speeded/sped	speeded/sped	speeding	speeds
spell ;शब्दों के अक्षरों को बतलाना, हिज्जे करना	spelled/spelt	spelled/spelt	spelling	spells
spend ;खर्च करना	spent	spent	spending	spends
spill ;फैलाना, गिराना, छलकना	spilled/spilt	spilled/spilt	spilling	spills
spin ;सूत काटना	spun/span	spun	spinning	spins
spit ;थूकना	spat	spat	spitting	spits
split ;टुकड़े-टुकड़े करना, विभाजित करना	split	split	splitting	splits
spoil ;बेकार करना	spoiled/spoilt	spoiled/spoilt	spoiling	spoils
spread ;फैलाना, फैलाना	spread	spread	spreading	spreads
spring ;उछलना	sprang	sprung	springing	springs
stand ;खड़ा होना	stood	stood	standing	stands
steal ;चुराना, चोरी करना	stole	stolen	stealing	steals
stick ;चिपके रहना	stuck	stuck	sticking	sticks
sting ;बिच्छू का डंक मारना	stung	stung	stinging	stings
stink ;बदबू करना	stank/stunk	stunk	stinking	stinks
strew ;कोई वस्तु फैलाना, बिखेरना	strewed	strewed/strewn	strewing	strews
stride ;लम्बे डेग मारना, लांघना	strode	stridden	striding	strides
strike ;मारना, प्रहार करना	struck	struck/stricken	striking	strikes
string ;झोरी या तांत लगाना	strung	strung	stringing	strings
strip ;हटा देना, नंगा करना	stripped	stripped	stripping	strips
strive ;प्रयत्न करना, संघर्ष करना	strove	striven	striving	strives
stumble ;टोकर खाना, टकराना	stumbled	stumbled	stumbling	stumbles

stun ;मूर्छित करना मुक्का मारकर	stunned	stunned	stunning	stuns
swear ;शपथ लेना	swore	sworn	swearing	swears
sweep ;बुहारना, झाड़ लगाना	swept	swept	sweeping	sweeps
swell ;सूजना, घमण्ड से भर जाना	swelled	swelled/swollen	swelling	swells
swim ;तैरना	swam	swum	swimming	swims
swindle ;ठगना, धेखा देना	swindled	swindled	swindling	swindles
swing ;झूलना, झूलाना	swung	swung	swinging	swings
swipe ;झपटना, बल लगाकर मारना	swiped	swiped	swiping	swipes
take ;लेना	took	taken	taking	takes
teach ;पढ़ाना	taught	taught	teaching	teaches
tear ;पफाड़ना	tore	torn	tearing	tears
tell ;कहना	told	told	telling	tells
think ;सोचना	thought	thought	thinking	thinks
thrive ;समृद्ध होना, फलना, फूलना	throve/thrived	thriven/thrived	thriving	thrives
throw ;फेंकना, उछालना	threw	thrown	throwing	throws
thrust ;जोर से धक्का देना	thrust	thrust	thrusting	thrusts
tread ;पांव से कुचलना	trod	trod/trodden	treading	treads
tumble ;अचानक गिरना, सिर के बल गिरना	tumbled	tumbled	tumbling	tumbles
undergo ;अनुभव करना, सहन करना	underwent	undergone	undergoing	undergoes
understand ;समझना	understood	understood	understanding	understands
undertake ;कोई काम करने के लिए राजी होना, वायदा करना	undertook	undertaken	undertaking	undertakes
undo ;गांठ खोल देना, ढीला करना	undid	undone	undoing	undoes
wake ;जागना, जगाना	woke/waked	woke/woken	waking	wakes
wear ;पहनना	wore	worn	wearing	wears
weave ;बुनना	wove	woven	weaving	weaves
weep ;रोना	wept	wept	weeping	weeps
win ;जीतना	won	won	winning	wins
wind ;लपेटना, टेढ़े-मेढ़े रास्ते से जाना	wound	wound	winding	winds
wind ;गंध से पता लगाना	winded	winded	winding	winds
withdraw ;निकाल लेना, वापस लेना	withdrew	withdrawn	withdrawing	withdraws
withold ;रोक रखना, न देना	withheld	withheld	withholding	withholds
withstand ;प्रतिरोध करना	withstood	withstood	withstanding	withstands
work ;काम करना	worked	worked	working	works
wrestle ;कुश्ती लड़ना	wrestled	wrestled	wrestling	wrestles
write ;लिखना	wrote	written	writing	writes

9. ONE WORD SUBSTITUTION-1

1. **Abattoir** : ;कसाईखाना A place where animals are killed for food
2. **Abstinence** : ;खाने-पीने में संयम रखने वाला Careful in eating and drinking
3. **Abstruse** : ;समझने में मुश्किल Difficult to understand
4. **Acoustics** : ;ध्वनिशास्त्र Science of sound
5. **Acrophobia** : ;उत्तुंगता-भीति Fear of height
6. **Actuarial** : ;बीमांकिक Pertaining to insurance statistics
7. **Addendum** : ;परिशिष्ट A section of extra information that is added at the end of the book
8. **Adulterate** : ;दूषित करना Make impure by adding inferior or tainted substances
9. **Aerie** : ;मांसाहारी पक्षी का घोंसला Nest of flesh eating bird
10. **Agnostic** : ;अज्ञेयवाद One who is skeptical of the existence of God
11. **Alimony** : ;तलाक के बाद दी जाने वाली रकम Payment made to an ex-spouse after divorce
12. **Allegory** : ;प्रतीक कथा Story in which characters are used as symbols
13. **Alliteration** : ;अनुप्रास Repetition of beginning sound in poetry
14. **Altruist** : ;परोपकारी Soil deposit left by running water
15. **Alluvial** : ;बाढ़ से लाई हुई मिट्टी Soil made and scatters by flood.
16. **Ambidextrous** : ;दोनों हाथों में निपुण Capble of moving both hands with equal ease
17. **Ambrosia** : ;अमृत Food of God
18. **Amnesia** : ;विस्मरण Loss of memory
19. **Amphibian** : ;उभयचर Animals which live both on land and in water
20. **Amphitheatre** : ;रंगभूमि Oval building with tears of seats
21. **Anachronism** : ;समय की गणना में अशुद्धि An error in time
22. **Anarchist** : ;अराजक person who seeks to overturn the established Government
23. **Anecdote** : ;किस्सा A short amusing story
24. **Anorexia** : ;अरुचि A prolonged disorder of eating due to loss of appetite
25. **Anthology** : ;काव्य-संग्रह Book of literary selection by various authors
26. **Antidote** : ;जहर नाशक A remedy to counteract poison
27. **Aphasia** : ;स्वरहानि Loss of speech due to injury or illness
28. **Apiary** : ;मधुमक्षिकालय A place where bees are kept
29. **Apostate** : ;स्वधर्मत्यागी One who abandon his religious faith
30. **Apotheosis** : ;गुणगान An ideal example of something
31. **Arbiter** : ;मध्यस्थ A person who settles a dispute between two parties
32. **Arboretum** : ;तरुवाटिका A facility where trees and shrubs are cultivated for exhibition
33. **Archaeology** : ;पुरातत्व Study of Artifacts and relics of early mankind
34. **Archipelago** : ;द्वीपसमूह Group of closely located islands
35. **Aristocracy** : ;अभिजात वर्ग A government by the nobles
36. **Arsenal** : ;शस्त्रागार Storage place for materials of war
37. **Artisan** : ;कारीगर A manually skilled worker
38. **Ascetic** : ;तपस्वी Living a life of severe discipline and hardship
39. **Atavism** : ;पूर्वजता Resemblance to remote ancestors rather than to parents
40. **Atheist** : ;नास्तिक Person who does not believe in the existence of God
41. **Autopsy** : ;शव परीक्षा Examination of a dead body
42. **Avalanche** : ;हिमस्खलन Great mass of falling snow or ice

43. **Barb:** ;कटियाद्ध Sharp projection from fishhook or other object
44. **Ballistic:** ;बोलिस्टीकद्ध Related to the study of dynamics of the projectile
45. **Bankrupt:** ;दिवालियाद्ध Person unable to pay his debts
46. **Bequeath:** ;वसीयत करनाद्ध Leave to someone by means of a will
47. **Bibulous:** ;शराबीद्ध Addiction to or fond of alcoholic liquor
48. **Biennial:** ;द्विवार्षिकद्ध That which happens in every two years
49. **Bilingual:** ;द्विभाषीद्ध One who can speak two languages
50. **Biped:** ;द्विपदद्ध A creature having two feet
51. **Blasphemy:** ;ईश-निंदाद्ध Speaking irreverently about God or sacred things
52. **Bludgeon:** ;पुलिस का डंडाद्ध A heavy headed weapon
53. **Bohemian:** ;बोहेनिया काद्ध One who does not follow usual norms of social life
54. **Brittle:** ;भंगुरद्ध Hard but easily broken
55. **Buccaneer:** ;डाकू करनाद्ध A sailor who attacked ships at sea and stole from them
56. **Bureaucracy:** ;नौकरशाहीद्ध Government by group of paid officials
57. **Cacophony:** ;कोलाहलद्ध Unpleasant sound
58. **Calligraphy:** ;सुलेखद्ध Art of beautiful handwriting
59. **Camaraderie:** ;सौहार्दद्ध Feeling of friendship and trust among people who work or spend a lot of time together
60. **Cannibal:** ;नरभक्षकद्ध The man who can eat human flesh
61. **Carcinogenic:** ;कासीनजनद्ध Causing cancer
62. **Carillon:** ;घंटा बाजाद्ध Set of bells capable of being played
63. **Carnage:** ;नरसंहारद्ध Killing of large number of people
64. **Carnival:** ;कार्निवलद्ध Public merrymaking and feasting
65. **Cartography:** ;मानचिकारीद्ध Art of map making
66. **Catechism:** ;जिरहद्ध Book for religious instruction
67. **Cemetery:** ;कब्रिस्तानद्ध Place for corpses to be buried
68. **Centrifugal:** ;केंद्रत्यागीद्ध Moving away from the centre
69. **Centripetal:** ;केन्द्राभिमुखद्ध Tending towards the centre
70. **Chauvinist:** ;अंधराष्ट्रीवादीद्ध Blindly devoted patriot
71. **Chiropodist:** ;पादचिकित्सकद्ध One who treats the ailments of feet
72. **Circumlocution:** ;कपटपूर्ण बातेंद्ध Roundabout way of expression
73. **Clairvoyant:** ;भविष्यवक्ताद्ध Fortune teller (Having foresight)
74. **Coerce:** ;मजबूर करनाद्ध Use of force to get someone to obey
75. **Cognate:** ;आत्मीयद्ध Having the same source or origin
76. **Collateral:** ;संपार्श्विकद्ध Security given for loan
77. **Conflagration:** ;आगद्ध Huge destruction by fire
78. **Connoisseur:** ;पारखीद्ध person having sound judgment in the field of art
79. **Connubial:** ;वैवाहिकद्ध Pertaining to marriage or matrimonial state
80. **Contagious:** ;संक्रामकद्ध Which spreads by physical touch or contact
81. **Coquette:** ;नखरा दिखानाद्ध A woman or girl who flirts
82. **Cornucopia:** ;बकरी का सींगद्ध Symbol of abundance
83. **Coronation:** ;राज्याभिषेकद्ध Ceremony of crowning
84. **Cosmopolitan:** ;सर्वदेशीयद्ध Belonging to the whole world
85. **Cynosure:** ;ऋक्षद्ध Centre of attraction
86. **Defrock:** ;चर्च में पादरी को हटा देनाद्ध To officially remove a priest from his job
87. **Delirium:** ;प्रलापद्ध Mental disorder marked by confusion
88. **Demagogue:** ;दलपतिद्ध A political leader who delivers sentimental speeches
89. **Democracy:** ;लोकतंत्राद्ध A government by the people, of the people, and for the people

90. **Demographic:** ;जनसांख्यिकीयद्व Related to population balance
91. **Dermatologist:** ;त्वचा विशेषज्ञद्व One who studies skin and its diseases
92. **Destitution:** ;निष्कासनद्व Lacking basic necessities of life
93. **Detrimental:** ;हानिकारकद्व Causing harm and damage
94. **Dexterous:** ;निपुणद्व Skilful at handling things
95. **Dialectical:** ;द्वंद्व्वात्मकद्व Related to the art of debate
96. **Diatribes:** ;विवादद्व Bitter and violent attack in words
97. **Diffidence:** ;आत्मसंशयद्व Lack of self confidence
98. **Dinghy:** ;कश्तीद्व A small boat
99. **Diorama:** ;सूर्योदयद्व Three dimensional scene from nature or history
100. **Dipsomaniac:** ;शराब की लतद्व A person who has a strong desire for alcoholic drinks
101. **Dirge:** ;मरिसयाद्व A song sung at burial
102. **Disenfranchise:** ;नागरिकता से वंचित करनाद्व Deprive of the right to vote
103. **Disputatious:** ;बेलगामद्व Fond of arguing
104. **Dissertation:** ;निबंधद्व A long piece of writing on a particular subject
105. **Diurnal:** ;प्रतिदिनद्व Active during the day time
106. **Doggerel:** ;खोटाद्व Worthless or foolish poetry
107. **Dorsal:** ;पृष्ठीयद्व Related to the back of an animal
108. **Drudgery:** ;कठिन परिश्रमद्व Hard boring work
109. **Dynasty:** ;राजवंशद्व Succession of rulers belonging to one family
110. **Dyspeptic:** ;मंदाग्निग्रस्तद्व Suffering from indigestion
111. **Ecologist:** ;परिस्थिति विज्ञान शास्त्रीद्व Person concerned with the interrelationship between the living organism and the environment
112. **Edible:** ;खाद्यद्व Something fit to be eaten
113. **Effeminate:** ;स्त्रीणद्व A person having womanly traits
114. **Effigy:** ;पुतलाद्व Statue of a famous person
115. **Egoism:** ;अहंकारद्व Excessively interested in one's self
116. **Elegy:** ;शोकगीतद्व A poem or song expressing lamentation
117. **Ellipsis:** ;अंडाकारद्व Omission of words from a text
118. **Emetic:** ;उबकाई कीद्व Substance causing vomiting
119. **Emigrant:** ;उत्प्रवासीद्व A person who leaves his own country and goes to live in another
120. **Empathy:** ;सहानुभूतिद्व Ability to identify another person's feeling
121. **Endearment:** ;मोहद्व A word or expression that is used to show affection
122. **Epicure:** ;रसियाद्व Person fond of delicious food
123. **Epidemic:** ;महामारीद्व Disease affecting a wide area
124. **Epigram:** ;चुटकुलाद्व A short poem with witty saying
125. **Epilogue:** ;उपसंहारद्व A short speech at conclusion of a dramatic work
126. **Epitaph:** ;स्मृति लेखद्व Inscription in the memory of a dead person
127. **Epithet:** ;विशेषणद्व Words or phrase characteristically used to describe a person or thing
128. **Epistemologist:** ;ज्ञान मीमांसा वाला व्यक्तिद्व Philosopher who studies the nature of knowledge
129. **Epitome:** ;प्रतीकद्व Perfect example or embodiment
130. **Equinox:** ;विषुवद्व Period of equal days and night
131. **Etymology:** ;व्युत्पत्तिद्व Study of word parts
132. **Eugenic:** ;युजनिकद्व The science of improving the quality of human race
133. **Euphemism:** ;व्यंजनाद्व Mild expression in place of an unpleasant one (The expression 'he passed away' is a euphemism of 'he died')
134. **Euphoria:** ;उत्साहद्व A strong feeling of happiness
135. **Euphonic:** ;सुरीलाद्व Pleasant to listen
136. **Euthanasia:** ;सुखमृत्युद्व Practice of killing a person without pain who is suffering from a disease that cannot be cured
137. **Eviscerate:** ;अंतडी निकालनाद्व to remove the internal organs of the body
138. **Exegesis:** ;टीकाद्व Explanation and elucidation of scripture

139. **Exorcise:** ;जादू देनाद्द To free a person from evil spirits
140. **Expurgate:** ;शोधित करनाद्द Remove objectionable material from a book etc.
141. **Fastidious:** ;दुराराध्यद्द Difficult to please
142. **Fatalist:** ;भाग्यवादीद्द One who depends on and believes in faith
143. **Fauna:** ;वन्यजीवद्द Animals of a region
144. **Filial:** ;सहायक, बेटा-बेटी संबंधीद्द Pertaining to a son or daughter
145. **Filibuster:** ;कार्य में विलम्ब करवानाद्द Block legislation by making long speeches
146. **Filigree:** ;चांदी के महीन जाली का कामद्द Delicate decoration made from gold or silver wire
147. **Flora:** ;पेड़ पौधेद्द Plants of a region or era
148. **Fluke:** ;पर्णकृमिद्द Stroke of fortune
149. **Fratricide:** ;भ्रातृघातद्द Killing of one's brother
150. **Galleon:** ;गैलीआनद्द Large sailing ship
151. **Gargoyle:** ;परनालाद्द Water spout carved in grotesque figures on a building
152. **Gastronomy:** ;पाक-कलाद्द Science and art of preparing and eating good food
153. **Genealogy:** ;वंशावलीद्द Study of family history
154. **Genocide:** ;नरसंहारद्द Murder of a race or community
155. **Genuflect:** ;घुटने के बल बैठनाद्द Bend knee in worship
156. **Gerontocracy:** ;वृ(-तंत्राद्द Government run by old people
157. **Gerrymander:** ;जालसाजी करनाद्द Change voting district lines in order to favor a political party
158. **Glutton:** ;खाउफद्द One who eats too much
159. **Gossamer:** ;पतलाद्द Very fine thread made by spiders
160. **Gourmand:** ;चटोरा, पेदूद्द Person who takes excessive pleasure in food and drink
161. **Gratuitous:** ;अहेतुकद्द Given Freely (Gratuitous comments)
162. **Gregarious:** ;यूथचारीद्द Liking to be with other people
163. **Gyroscope:** ;धूरणिकाद्द Apparatus used to maintain balance
164. **Heckler:** ;हेकलरद्द Person who verbally harasses others
165. **Hedonist:** ;सुखवादीद्द One who believes that pleasure is sole aim in life
166. **Hegemony:** ;नायकत्वद्द Dominance of one nation over others
167. **Henchman:** ;मतावलंबीद्द Faithful supporter
168. **Henpecked:** ;स्त्रीवशद्द Excessively fond of one's wife
169. **Herbivorous:** ;शाकाहारीद्द A vegetarian animal or human being
170. **Herculean:** ;अत्यंत कठिनद्द Having enormous strength or size
171. **Hierarchy:** ;पदक्रमद्द Arrangement by rank or standing
172. **Hieroglyphic:** ;चित्रालिपि संबंधीद्द Picture writing
173. **Hinterlands:** ;भीतरी प्रदेश, नदी या समुद्र के किनारे का प्रदेश/क्षेत्राद्द Areas of the country that are away from the bank of a large river
174. **Holocaust:** ;प्रलयद्द Destruction by fire
175. **Homicide:** ;मानव हत्याद्द Killing of a human being
176. **Horticulture:** ;बागवानीद्द Art of growing vegetables and fruits etc
177. **Hypochondriac:** ;रोगभ्रंमीद्द A person unduly worried about his health
178. **Iconoclastic:** ;मूर्ति भंजन से संबंधितद्द Criticizing popular beliefs and established customs and ideas
179. **Illegible:** ;अपठनीयद्द Incapable of being read
180. **Immigrant:** ;आप्रवासीद्द A person who comes to a country from another in order to settle there
181. **Impalpable:** ;अस्पृश्यद्द That cannot be touched
182. **Impenetrable:** ;अभेद्यद्द Incapable of penetration
183. **Imperialism:** ;साम्राज्यवादद्द Policy of extending a country's empire
184. **Impertinent:** ;धृष्टद्द Not showing proper respect
185. **Imposter:** ;ठगद्द One who assumes a character to deceive others
186. **Impregnable:** ;अभेद्य, अजेयद्द Which cannot be defeated
187. **Impromptu:** ;आशुद्द Something done without preparation
188. **Impunity:** ;दंड से मुक्तिद्द Freedom from

punishment	215. Levee: ;सेतुद्व Earthen or stone embankment to prevent flooding
189. Incendiary: ;आग लगाने वालाद्व Which causes fire burning	216. Lexicographer: ;कोशकारद्व Compiler of a dictionary
190. Incorrigible: ;असुधर्यद्व That cannot be corrected	217. Linguist: ;भाषविदद्व Person speaking many languages
191. Incredible: ;अविश्वासनीयद्व Which cannot be believed	218. Malingerer: ;रोगढोंगीद्व One who pretends illness to escape duty
192. Indefatigable: ;अथकद्व Incapable of being tired	219. Mariticide: ;पति हंताद्व Killing of one's husband
193. Indelible: ;अमिटद्व That cannot be erased	220. Marsupial: ;थैली जैसाद्व One of the family of mammals that nurse their off springs in a pouch
194. Indemnity: ;क्षतिपूर्तिद्व Compensation for loss	221. Martinet: ;अनुशासन का पक्काद्व No talking at meals
195. Inevitable: ;अपरिहार्यद्व Incapable of being avoided	222. Martyr: ;शहीदद्व One who voluntarily suffers death for a noble cause
196. Inexplicable: ;अकथनीयद्व That cannot be explained	223. Masochist: ;पीड़ा सुखभोगीद्व Person who enjoys his own pain
197. Infallible: ;अचूकद्व Always right or never wrong	224. Materialist: ;भौतिकवादीद्व Person who consider money or material gain as most important thing
198. Infanticide: ;शिशुहत्याद्व Killing of an infant	225. Matriarch: ;महामाताद्व Woman who rules a family of group
199. Infectious: ;संक्रामकद्व Disease which spreads through air	226. Matricide: ;मातृहत्याद्व Murderer of one's own mother
200. Inimitable: ;अननुकरणीयद्व Matchless	227. Mealy-mouthed: ;अप्रत्यक्ष भाषणद्व Indirect in speech (Mealy-mouthed politicians) cunning
201. Insolvent: ;दिवालियाद्व One who is unable to pay debts	228. Megalomania: ;अंहकारोन्मादद्व Mania for doing grandiose things
202. Insurrection: ;विप्लवद्व Rebellious against government	229. Menagerie: ;वन्य पशुशालाद्व Collection of wild animals
203. Invincible: ;अजेयद्व Which cannot be conquered	230. Mercenary: ;भाड़े का सैनिक, लोभीद्व Greedy for money
204. Invulnerable: ;अभेद्यद्व Incapable of being harmed	231. Metallurgical: ;मैटलर्जिकलद्व Pertaining to the art of removing metal from ores
205. Irrevocable: ;अटलद्व Incapable of being changed	232. Metamorphosis: ;कायापलटद्व Change in appearance
206. Jingoist: ;कट्टर देशभक्तद्व Extremely aggressive and militant patriot	233. Metaphor: ;रूपकद्व A word or phrase that is used to describe something else in a way that is different from its normal use
207. Juggernaut: ;रथ, विशालकाय वाहन, प्रभावशाली शक्तिद्व Irresistible crushing force	234. Meticulous: ;सूक्ष्मदर्शीद्व Very particular about small details
208. Juxtapose: ;मिलानाद्व Place side by side	235. Mirage: ;मृगतृष्णाद्व Unreal reflection or optical illusion
209. Kaleidoscope: ;बहुरूपदर्शकद्व Tube in which patterns made by the reflection in mirrors of colored pieces of glass	236. Misanthrope: ;मनुष्यद्रोहीद्व One who hates
210. Labyrinth: ;भूलभुलैयाद्व Complicated series of passages	
211. Lachrymose: ;रोनाद्व Tear producing	
212. Lagoon: ;खलीजाद्व Shallow body of water near sea	
213. Larceny: ;चोरीद्व Crime of stealing something from someone	
214. Lilliputian: ;छोटे लोगद्व Extremely small	

mankind	grown
237. Misogamy: ;शादी से घृणाद्व Hatred from marriage	261. Obelisk: ;ओबिलिस्कद्व Tall column tapering and ending in a pyramid
238. Misogynist: ;नारी द्वेषीद्व A man who hates women	262. Obituary: ;मृत्युलेखद्व Death notice
239. Monarchy: ;राजतन्त्राद्व Government under a single ruler	263. Obsequy: ;दाह-संस्कारद्व Funeral ceremony
240. Monastery: ;मठद्व Place where monk lives	264. Obsolete: ;अप्रचलितद्व No longer used because something new has been invented
241. Monotheism: ;एकेश्वरवादद्व Believe in one God	265. Octagon: ;अष्टकोणद्व A figure with eight sides and angles
242. Moratorium: ;रोकद्व Authorized delay in an activity	266. Olfactory: ;सूघनेवालाद्व Concerning the sense of smell
243. Moribund: ;मरणासन्नद्व Coming to an end	267. Oligarchy: ;कुलीनतंत्राद्व Government by a privileged few
244. Mortuary: ;सुर्दाघरद्व A place where dead bodies are kept	268. Omnipotent: ;सर्वशक्तिमानद्व All powerful
245. Myriad: ;असंख्यद्व Very large number	269. Omnipresent: ;जगदीश्वरद्व Present everywhere
246. Narcissist: ;अत्ममोहीद्व Conceited person	270. Omniscient: ;सर्वज्ञद्व Knowing everything
247. Nautical: ;समुद्रीद्व Pertaining to ships or navigation	271. Onomatopoeia: ;अर्थानुरणनद्व Words formed in the imitation of natural sounds
248. Necromancy: ;काला जादूद्व Practice of connecting with the dead people of an existing word	272. Opaque: ;अपारदर्शीद्व Which cannot be seen through
249. Neologism: ;निओलजिज्मद्व A new word or expression or a new meaning नवनिर्मित प्रयोग	273. Optimist: ;आशावादीद्व Person who looks on the bright side
250. Nepotism: ;भाई-भतीजावादद्व Undue favor to one's own relative	274. Oratorio: ;ओरटोरिओद्व Dramatic poem set to music
251. Niggle: ;कालापव्ययद्व Spend too much time on minor points	275. Ornithologist: ;पक्षी का अध्ययन करने वालाद्व Scientific student of birds
252. Nihilist: ;नास्तिवादीद्व One who considers traditional believes to be groundless and existence meaningless	276. Orthography: ;इमलाद्व Correct spelling
253. Nirvana: ;निर्वाणद्व The ideal state in which the individual loses himself in the attainment of an imperial beatitude	277. Ostracize: ;समाज से बाहर निकालनाद्व To turn out of society
254. Nocturnal: ;रात काद्व Active at night	278. Oviparous: ;अंडोत्पन्नद्व Bearing eggs and not young ones
255. Nonentity: ;तुच्छताद्व Person of no importance	279. Pachyderm: ;पेकीडर्मद्व Thick skinned animal
256. Nonpareil: ;अतुलद्व Person or thing which has no equal	280. Pacifist: ;शांतिवादीद्व Person opposed to violence
257. Nostalgia: ;विषादद्व Longing for the past (Home sickness)	281. Palatable: ;स्वादिष्टद्व Food or drink that are pleasant to taste
258. Nuance: ;अति सूक्ष्म अंतरद्व Shade of difference in meaning or colour	282. Palimpsest: ;चर्मपत्रा का दोबारा उपयोगद्व Parchment used for the second time after original writing has been erased
259. Numismatist: ;न्यूमिजमाटिस्टद्व Person who collects coins	283. Panacea: ;सर्वरोगहारीद्व Remedy for all diseases
260. Nursery: ;नर्सरीद्व Place where young plants are	284. Pandemonium: ;विप्लवद्व Wild and noisy disorder
	285. Panegyric: ;स्तवनद्व Formal praise
	286. Pantomime: ;मूकाभिनयद्व Acting without dialogue

287. **Parable:** ;दृष्टान्तद्व Short simple story teaching a moral
288. **Paranoia:** ;पागलपनद्व Psychosis marked by delusions of grandeur
289. **Parasite:** ;परजीवीद्व Animal or plant living on another
290. **Parricide:** ;देश-द्रोहीद्व Killing of either of parents
291. **Patriarch:** ;कुलपतिद्व Father and ruler of a family
292. **Patricide:** ;पिता का वधद्व Murder of one's own father
293. **Pauper:** ;कंगालद्व Very poor person
294. **Pedagogy:** ;शिक्षणशास्त्राद्व Art of education
295. **Pedantic:** ;पंडिताउफद्व Display of knowledge and learning
296. **Perennial:** ;बारहमासीद्व Something long lasting
297. **Perspicacious:** ;जहीनद्व Mentally quick and observant
298. **Pessimist:** ;निराशावादीद्व Person who looks on the dark side of the things
299. **Prehensile:** ;समझदारद्व Capable of holding something
300. **Philanderer:** ;स्त्रीलोलुपद्व Faithless lover
301. **Philanthropist:** ;लोकोपकारकद्व Lover of mankind
302. **Philatelist:** ;डाक टिकट संग्राहकद्व Stamp collector
303. **Philistine:** ;अशिक्षितद्व Narrow minded person
304. **Philology:** ;भाषाशास्त्राद्व Study of language
305. **Placebo:** ;कूटभेषजद्व Harmless substance prescribed as a dummy pill
306. **Plagiarism:** ;साहित्यक चोरीद्व To steal other's idea and pass them of as one's own
307. **Platitude:** ;साधारण बातद्व Statement that is obviously true or commonplace remark
308. **Plutocracy:** ;धनिक तन्त्राद्व Government ruled by wealthy
309. **Polygamy:** ;बहुविवाहद्व Custom of having more than two spouse at a time
310. **Polyglot:** ;बहुभाषीद्व Person who speaks many languages
311. **Posthumous:** ;मरणोपरांतद्व After death
312. **Premonition:** ;चेतावनीद्व Forewarning for danger
313. **Prologue:** ;प्रस्तावनाद्व Introduction to a poem or play
314. **Promiscuous:** ;अनेकद्व Having many sexual partners
315. **Punctilious:** ;जरूरत से ज्यादा परिशुद्ध Minutely attentive to fine points
316. **Pyromania:** ;दहनोन्मादद्व Person with an insane desire to set things on fire
317. **Quadruped:** ;चौपायाद्व Four footed animal
318. **Quarantine:** ;संगरोधद्व Isolation of a person or ship from a place to prevent spread of infection
319. **Quorum:** ;कोरमद्व Number of members necessary to conduct a meeting
320. **Ragamuffin:** ;पफटेहालद्व Person wearing old clothes that are torn and dirty
321. **Rampart:** ;किले की दीवारद्व A defensive wall of stone or earth with a path on top
322. **Recapitulate:** ;पुनरावृत्ति करनाद्व To repeat the main points
323. **Recluse:** ;वैरागीद्व Person who lives alone
324. **Reconnaissance:** ;मान्यताद्व Information gathering activity about enemy forces
325. **Red tapism:** ;लालपफीताशाहीद्व Too much official formality
326. **Regicide:** ;राज्य हत्याद्व Killing of a king
327. **Relegate:** ;बाहर निकाल देनाद्व Reduce to a lower position
328. **Relinquish:** ;त्यागनाद्व Give up something with reluctance
329. **Remission:** ;छूटद्व Cancellation or forgiveness of debt
330. **Rendezvous:** ;मिलन स्थलद्व Place fixed for meeting
331. **Renegade:** ;पाखंडीद्व Person who changes his religious beliefs or political party
332. **Repartee:** ;हाजिर जवाबीद्व Witty or clever reply
333. **Repercussion:** ;प्रतिघातद्व Effect of some event, action or decision
334. **Replica:** ;प्रतिकृतिद्व Copy of a work of art
335. **Repository:** ;कोषद्व Store house
336. **Reprimand:** ;पफटकारद्व Criticize severely
337. **Requiem:** ;पफातहाद्व A Christian ceremony for a person who has recently dead

338. **Restitution:** ;बहालीद्ध Pay for damage
339. **Reticent:** ;अल्पभाषीद्ध One who speaks less
340. **Retribution:** ;प्रतिकारद्ध Punishment for offences
341. **Rhapsodize:** ;अति प्रशंसापूर्वक कहनाद्ध To speak or write in an exaggerated enthusiastic manner
342. **Rhetoric:** ;भाषणकालद्ध Art of effective communication
343. **Rostrum:** ;व्याख्यान चबूतराद्ध Platform for speech making
344. **Rotunda:** ;रोटोंडाद्ध Circular building covered with a dome
345. **Saboteur:** ;ध्वंसकद्ध One who commits sabotage or destroyer of property
346. **Sacrilegious:** ;पवित्रा वस्तु दूषकद्ध Treating holy thing without respect
347. **Sacrosanct:** ;पुण्यमयद्ध Most sacred
348. **Sanctimonious:** ;पाखंडीद्ध Displaying hypocritical devoutness
349. **Sartorial:** ;दर्जीद्ध Pertaining to tailors
350. **Savage:** ;जंगलीद्ध Violent and uncivilized
351. **Scapegoat:** ;बली का बकराद्ध Someone who bears the blame for others
352. **Scavenge:** ;मांजनाद्ध Hunt through discarded materials for usable items
353. **Scurry:** ;बौछाड़द्ध Move hurriedly with short steps
354. **Scrutinize:** ;ताकनाद्ध Examine closely and carefully
355. **Seismic:** ;भूकंप संबंधीद्ध Pertaining to earthquakes
356. **Seminary:** ;मदरसाद्ध School for training future ministers
357. **Serendipity:** ;आकस्मिक लाभवृत्तिद्ध Accidental or by chance discovery
358. **Sibylline:** ;गुप्तद्ध Mysterious or difficult to understand
359. **Siesta:** ;झपकीद्ध Period of rest or sleep after lunch
360. **Simian:** ;बंदर काद्ध Monkeylike
361. **Sinecure:** ;चैन की नौकरीद्ध A Well paid position with little responsibility
362. **Skullduggery:** ;अनैतिक व्यवहारद्ध Dishonest behavior
363. **Smother:** ;बुझानाद्ध Kill by suffocation
364. **Sojourn:** ;डेरा डालनाद्ध Stay for a short time
365. **Soliloquy:** ;आत्मभाषणद्ध Talking to oneself
366. **Solstice:** ;अयनांतद्ध Point at which sun is farthest from the equator
367. **Somnambulist:** ;नींद में चलने वालाद्ध One who walks in sleep
368. **Somniloquist:** ;नींद में बडबड़ाने वाला व्यक्तिद्ध One who talks in sleep
369. **Sonorous:** ;उच्च शब्दकारीद्ध Having pleasant sound
370. **Soporific:** ;निंदासाद्ध Sleep causing, Sleepy
371. **Sorocide:** ;बहनहंताद्ध Killing of one's sister
372. **Spartan:** ;संयमीद्ध Lacking luxury and comfort
373. **Spoonerism:** ;आद्यक्षर का लेन-देनद्ध Accidental transposition of sound in successive words
374. **Sporadic:** ;छिटपुटद्ध Occurring irregularly and not at regular time intervals
375. **Stoic:** ;उदासीनद्ध A person who is indifferent to pleasure or pain
376. **Stultify:** ;मूर्ख बनानाद्ध Cause to appear stupid or foolish
377. **Suffragist:** ;नारी मतआधिकारवादद्ध Advocate of voting rights for women
378. **Sybarite:** ;विषयीद्ध Lover of luxury
379. **Sycophant:** ;चापलूसद्ध Person who flatter others
380. **Symbiosis:** ;सहजीवद्ध Independent mutually beneficial relationship
381. **Synagogue:** ;यहूदी उपासनागृहद्ध Place where Jews worship
382. **Tantalize:** ;बहुत कष्ट पहुंचानाद्ध Torture with disappointment
383. **Tantamount:** ;समानद्ध Equivalent in effect or value
384. **Tantrum:** ;गुस्से का आवेशद्ध A sudden short period of angeriness
385. **Tarantula:** ;टारेंटयुलाद्ध Venomous spider
386. **Tautological:** ;अनुलापिकद्ध Needlessly repetitious
387. **Taxonomist:** ;वर्गीकरण वैज्ञानिकद्ध Specialist in classifying animals or plants
388. **Teetotalism:** ;मद्यत्यागद्ध Practice of abstaining totally of alcoholic drinks
389. **Theist:** ;आस्तिकद्ध Person who believes in God

- 390. Theocracy:** ;धर्मतन्त्राद् Government run by religious leaders
- 391. Trajectory:** ;प्रक्षेपवक्रद् Path taken by a projectile
- 392. Truant:** ;बेकार घूमने वालाद् One who stays away from work or school without permission
- 393. Ubiquitous:** ;सर्वव्यापकद् Something that is present everywhere
- 394. Ursine:** ;सूअर की तरहद् Bear like
- 395. Usury:** ;सूदखोरीद् Lending money at illegal rates of interest
- 396. Uxoricide:** ;पत्नीहंताद् Killer of one's wife
- 397. Uxorious:** ;स्त्रीभक्तद् Foolishly devoted to one's wife
- 398. Vendetta:** ;प्रतिशोद्ध A long and violent disagreement between two families or groups in which people are murdered in return of previous murders
- 399. Ventriloquist:** ;गरुडवादीद् Someone who can make his or her voice seem to come from another person or thing
- 400. Verbatim:** ;शब्दशःद् Word for word
- 401. Verso:** ;की ओरद् Any left hand page of an open book
- 402. Vespers:** ;शाम की प्रार्थनाद् Evening prayers in church
- 403. Vicarious:** ;प्रत्यधिकृतद् Felt or experienced by watching or reading rather than by doing in yourself
- 404. Vindicate:** ;संभलनाद् Clear from blame
- 405. Vindictive:** ;तामसिकद् Having desire for revenge
- 406. Viviparous:** ;जीवितद् Bearing living young ones and not eggs
- 407. Vivisection:** ;विभाजनद् Act of dissecting living animals
- 408. Voracious:** ;पेटूद् Eating or wanting large amount of food
- 409. Vulnerable:** ;भेद्यद् Susceptible to attack or damage
- 410. Vulpine:** ;मक्कारद् Like a fox
- 411. Wanderlust:** ;सपफर का अनुरागद् Strong longing to travel
- 412. Warren:** ;खरगोशों का जंगलद् Tunnels in which rabbit lives
- 413. Whinny:** Neigh like a horse
- 414. Xenophobia:** ;विदेशी लोगों को ना पसन्द करनाद् Fear or hatred from foreigners
- 415. Yeoman:** ;क्षेत्रपालद् Man owning small estate or middle class farmer
- 416. Zealot:** ;कट्टरपंथीद् Person who shows excessive zeal or enthusiasm

10. ONE WORD SUBSTITUTION-2

- | | | |
|---|---|----------------|
| 1. A minister representing a sovereign or a state in a foreign country | = | ambassador |
| 2. A person sent on a mission | = | emissary |
| 3. A person who spends his money recklessly | = | spendthrift |
| 4. A person who can neither read nor write | = | illiterate |
| 5. A person who lives at the same time as another | = | contemporary |
| 6. A lover of mankind | = | philanthropist |
| 7. A lover of womankind | = | philogynist |
| 8. A lover of oneself | = | egoist |
| 9. A lover of others | = | altruist |
| 10. A lover of food | = | gourmand |
| 11. A person who loves his own country | = | patriot |
| 12. A person who regards the whole world as his country | = | cosmopolitan |
| 13. A person who believes in the total abolition of war | = | pacifist |
| 14. A person who is fond of fighting | = | bellicose |
| 15. A man who is womansih in his habits | = | effeminate |
| 16. A person who is devoted to the welfarc of women | = | feminist |
| 17. One who is all-powerful | = | omnipresent |
| 18. One who is present everywhere | = | omniprnestly |
| 19. One who knows everything | = | omniscient |
| 20. One who belives in fate | = | fatalist |
| 21. One who supplicates or entreats earnestly | = | supplicant |
| 22. One who has narrow religious views | = | bigot |
| 23. One who plays for pleasure | = | amateur |
| 24. One who plays for money | = | professional |
| 25. One who eats too much | = | glutton |
| 26. One who feeds on vegetables | = | vegetarian |
| 27. One who eats human flesh | = | cannibal |
| 28. One who breaks images and idols | = | iconoclast |
| 29. One who is over-enthusiastic about some religious principles or beliefs | = | fanatic |
| 30. One who walks in sleep | = | somnambulist |
| 31. One who talks in sleep | = | somniloquent |
| 32. One who makes a scientific study of language | = | linguist |
| 33. One who knows many languages | = | polyglot |
| 34. One who enjoys another person's confidence | = | confidant |
| 35. One who is appointed by parties to settle disputes | = | arbitrator |
| 36. One who breaks in a house to steal | = | burglar |
| 37. One who sails around stopping and robbing ships at sea | = | pirate |
| 38. One who abstains from alcoholic drink | = | teetotaler |

- | | | |
|---|---|--------------------|
| 39. A person who leaves his own country and goes to live in another | = | emigrant |
| 40. A person who comes to one country from another to settle | = | immigrant |
| 41. To send out of one's native country | = | expatriate |
| 42. One who leads others in any field | = | pioneer |
| 43. One who commits the first act of attack | = | aggressor |
| 44. One who speaks for others | = | spokesman |
| 45. One who wastes money for luxury | = | extravagant |
| 46. One who is unable to pay his debt | = | insolvent/bankrupt |
| 47. One who abandons his religious faith | = | apostate |
| 48. One who makes an eloquent public speech | = | orator |
| 49. One who undergoes the penalty of death for Persistence in his faith | = | martyr |
| 50. A child whose parents are dead | = | orphan |
| 51. A man whose wife is dead | = | widower |
| 52. A woman whose husband is dead | = | widow |
| 53. A person who takes advantage of every change for Success, sometimes to other people's disadvantage | = | Opportunist |
| 54. A girl or woman who flirts, that is, tries to attract People and make advances in love simply to Satisfy her vanity | = | coquette |
| 55. A person who has a long experience of any occupation | = | veteran |
| 56. A person who does clever tricks which appear magical | = | conjurer |
| 57. A person who travels into or through a country for the purpose of learning about it | = | explorer |
| 58. A disease that can be spread by touch | = | contagious |
| 59. A disease that is found regularly in a particular place | = | endemic |
| 60. A disease that causes death | = | fatal |
| 61. A child born after the death of its father | = | posthumous |
| 62. A child brought up by persons who are not its parents | = | foster-child |
| 63. Having a tendency to break the law to do socially unacceptable things | = | delinquent |
| 64. A disease caused by bacteria and passed from one Person to another | = | infectious |
| 65. A remedy for all kinds of diseases | = | panacea |
| 66. A medicine that induces sleep | = | narcotic |
| 67. An office which has no work but high salary | = | sinecure |
| 68. A game or battle in which no party gains victory | = | drawn |
| 69. A roundabout way of expression | = | circumlocution |
| 70. A story in which ideas are symbolized as people | = | allegory |

- | | | |
|--|---|---------------|
| 71. A short simple story designed to teach a moral
Or religious lesson | = | parable |
| 72. A short story in which animals or objects speak a
story that gives wholesome moral lesson | = | fable |
| 73. A talk between two people | = | dialogue |
| 74. An old story about great events and people
In ancient times, which may not be true | = | legend |
| 75. A long speech for a single actor or actress,
usually alone on a stage | = | monologue |
| 76. An introduction to a long poem, a play, etc. | = | prologue |
| 77. A speech made by one of the actors at the end of a play | = | epilogue |
| 78. A string of beads used for prayer | = | rosary |
| 79. The act of speaking a loud one's thoughts when alone | = | soliloquy |
| 80. A speech which is delivered without any previous Preparation | = | extempore |
| 81. The first venture of a person | = | maiden |
| 82. The life-history of a man written by himself | = | autobiography |
| 83. The life-history of a man written by someone else | = | biography |
| 84. Animals which live both on land and in water | = | amphibians |
| 85. Animals which live in flocks | = | gregarious |
| 86. Animals which give milk and suckle their young ones | = | mammals |
| 87. An animal which lives on the flesh of others | = | carnivorous |
| 88. Animals which live in water | = | aquatic |
| 89. A style full of words | = | Verbose |
| 90. A style in which a writer displays his knowledge | = | pedantic |
| 91. Repetition or writing word for word | = | verbatim |
| 92. Matter written by hand | = | manuscript |
| 93. Words opposite in meaning | = | antonym |
| 94. Words different in meaning but similar in sound | = | homonym |
| 95. Words similar in meaning | = | synonym |
| 96. Anything which is no longer in use | = | obsolete |
| 97. Article sold by one country to another | = | export |
| 98. Article bought by one country from another | = | import |
| 99. A state which is impartial to all religions | = | secular |
| 100. That which cannot be heard | = | inaudible |
| 101. That which cannot be consumed by fire | = | incombustible |
| 102. That which cannot be believed | = | incredible |
| 103. That which cannot be blotted | = | indelible |
| 104. That which cannot be denied for questioned | = | indisputable |
| 105. That which cannot be cured | = | incurable |
| 106. That which cannot be corrected or reformed | = | incorrigible |
| 107. That which cannot be explained | = | inexplicable |

108. That which cannot be expressed in words	=	inexpressible
109. That without which one can't do	=	indispensable
110. That which cannot be extinguished	=	inextinguishable
111. That which cannot be avoided	=	inevitable
112. That which never tires out	=	inexhaustible
113. That which cannot be easily reached	=	inaccessible
114. That which cannot be admitted or allowed	=	inadmissible
115. That which cannot be defended	=	indefensible
116. That which cannot be excused	=	inexcusable
117. That which can be easily set on fire	=	inflammable
118. That which never fails	=	infallible
119. That which can be seen through	=	transparent
120. That which can not be seen	=	invisible
121. That which can not be repaired	=	irreparable
122. That which cannot be perceived by the senses	=	imperceptible
123. That which cannot be changed	=	irrevocable
124. That which is not to the point	=	irrelevant
125. That which cannot be taken by force or arms	=	impregnable
126. Incapable of being read	=	illegible
127. Incapable of being wounded	=	invulnerable
128. Incapable of being divided	=	indivisible
129. Incapable of being dissolved	=	insoluble
130. Incapable of being understood	=	unintelligible
131. Incapable of being imitated	=	inimitable
132. Incapable of being practiced	=	impracticable
133. Fit to be chosen	=	eligible
134. That which cannot be seen through	=	opaque
135. That which happens every two years	=	biennial
136. That which happens every four years	=	quadrennial
137. That which happens every half year	=	semiannual
138. That which occurs time after time	=	perennial
139. That which happens once in three years	=	triennial
140. A man who leads an immoral life	=	libertine
141. A medicine to counteract the effect of poison	=	antidote
142. A medicine which can loosen the bowels	=	laxative
143. The science of speech sound	=	phonetics
144. The science of reasoning	=	logic
145. The science which deals with the derivation of words	=	etymology
146. Related to the sun	=	solar
147. Related to the moon	=	lunar

148. The practice of marrying only once	= monogamy
149. The practice of having two wives/ husbands at a time	= bigamy
150. The practice of marrying more than one wife at a time	= polygamy
151. The practice of marrying more than one husband at a time	= polyandry
152. Allowance due to a wife on legal separation from her husband	= alimony
153. Property inherited from one's father or ancestor	= patrimony
154. Of unknown or unadmitted authorship	= anonymous
155. An imaginary name assumed by an author for disguise	= pseudonym
156. The cessation of warfare before a treaty is signed	= armistice
157. The act of violating the sanctity of the church	= sacrilege
158. The act of speaking disrespectfully about sacred things	= blasphemy
159. An office for which no salary is paid	= honorary
160. The sum paid to a man for his labour	= remuneration
161. Yearly return of a date	= anniversary
162. Compulsory enlistment of military and other services	= conscription
163. Of one's own free will	= voluntary
164. All of one mind	= unanimous
165. Occurring at the same time	= simultaneous
166. Give tit for tat	= retaliate
167. A figure with many angles and sides	= polygon
168. Total loss of voice	= aphonia
169. One who walks on foot	= pedestrian
170. One who is fond of entertaining guests	= hospitable
171. One who is out to destroy all government, law and order	= anarchist
172. One who is revengeful	= vindictive
173. One who is interested in old things, works of art or books	= antiquarian
174. One who deceives by pretending to be someone else	= impostor
175. The worship of idols or images	= idolatry
176. The original inhabitants of a country	= aborigines
177. Persons who work in the same department of an office	= colleagues
178. A soldier who fights for the sake of money	= mercenary
179. A formal written charge against a person for some Crime of offence	= indictment
180. Forensic examination of a dead body	= postmortem
181. Engaged in war	= belligerent
182. A person who has many love affairs without intending to marry	= philanderer
183. A person who helps a helpless persons or stranger	= Samaritan
184. One who can use either hand with perfect ease	= ambidextrous
185. The state of abstention from marriage	= celibacy
186. Land that grows things in abundance	= fertile
187. Land that does not grow anything	= barren

188. A disease that spreads over a large area	= epidemic
189. A house which is visited by ghosts	= ?
190. The place where clothes are kept	= wardrobe
191. A political leader who tries to appeal to the feelings of people to stir them up	= demagogue
192. A place of rest and recuperation for the sick	= sanatorium
193. A place for the burial of dead bodies	= cemetery
194. A place where birds and beasts are kept for public to see	= zoo
195. A person who introduces the performers, speakers etc.	= compere
196. A place where books are bound	= bindery
197. A boastful fellow who behaves recklessly	= swashbuckler
198. A place where stone, slate, etc. is obtained for building, road-making etc.	= quarry
199. A structure erected in remembrance of a person or event	= monument
200. A gambling den	= casino
201. Closed vehicle for carrying sick or wounded people	= ambulance
202. Force of aircraft used to protect a military or naval operation	= air-cover
203. List of things to be done, business to be discussed by a committee	= agenda
204. A record of list of one's ancestors in the order of succession of descent	= genealogy
205. An imaginary place where ideally perfect social and political conditions are supposed to exist	= utopia
206. Paradise or a place where one gets supreme delight and political conditions are supposed to exist	= Elysium
207. A small set or committee of top leaders which runs the election for the party	= caucus
208. Person who pilots or travels in balloon, airship or other aircraft	= aeronaut
209. Person who writes from dictation from somebody	= amanuensis
210. Person who believes that nothing can be known about God or of anything except memorial things	= agnostic

11. IDIOMS & PHRASES

1. **To do something above board** ;किसी कार्य को खुल्लम खुल्ला करनाद्ध: to do something openly, without any secrecy or deception
All the political parties criticize one another above board
2. **To settle one's account with** ;हिसाब किताब चुकता करनाद्ध: to pay what one owes to someone
She has settled her account with me.
3. **On account of** ;के कारणद्ध: because of
She is absent from duty on account of illness.
4. **Within an ace of** ;बाल बाल बच जानाद्ध: failing, escaping by a narrow margin
This old man was within an ace of being run down by a speedy car.
5. **To add fuel to fire** ;घी का काम करनाद्ध: to say something that makes people react more strongly or fiercely
The leader added fuel to fire by provoking the angry mob to attack the police van.
6. **Rolling in the aisles** ;हंसी से बेहालद्ध: much amused, helpless with laughter
This comedian will have the audience rolling in the aisles.
7. **Visits like those of angles** ;बहुत कम आना जानाद्ध: rare visits
These days her visits to your house are like those of angles.
8. **Ever and anon** ;यदा कदाद्ध: now and then, occasionally
He visits my house ever and anon.
9. **Upon the anvil** ;निर्माण या तैयारी की स्थिति मेंद्ध: in the state of formation or preparation
All his projects are on/upon the anvil.
10. **God's ape** ;जन्म जात मुखद्ध: a born fool
She is a God's ape.
11. **To keep up appearances** ;बाहरी दिखावा बनाये रखनाद्ध: to maintain a public impression of prosperity despite unfavourable conditions
Mr. Sinha tried to keep up appearances despite heavy loss in business.
12. **Apple pie order** ;पूर्ण रूप से व्यवस्थितद्ध: perfect order
She always keeps her books in apple pie order.
13. **To upset the apple cart** ;सारी योजनाएँ विफल कर देनाद्ध: to throw all plans in confusion
John's carelessness upset the apple cart of my business.
14. **With open arms** ;खुले दिल सेद्ध: cordially
The chief minister welcomed the advice of the leader of the opposition with open arms.
15. **In the arms of Morpheus** ;निद्रा की गोद मेंद्ध: in the lap of sleep
After crying for an hour, the baby went in the arms of Morpheus.
16. **At daggers drawn** ;कट्टर शत्रुता मेंद्ध: at great enmity
The brethren of this community always remain at daggers drawn.
17. **Have an axe to grind** ;व्यक्तिगत स्वार्थ रखनाद्ध: to have a selfish motive
Our leader has an axe to grind in helping these children.
18. **To be on one's back** ;बीमार होकर चारपाई पर पड़ जानाद्ध: to be ill in bed
Mr. Rajan, who used to work for more than twelve hours a day is on his back now :a :days.
19. **Back bite** ;पीठ पीछे बुराई करनाद्ध: denounce somebody in his absence
Everyone should avoid back biting.
20. **A bag of bones** ;दुबला पतला आदमीद्ध: a lean and thin person
Cancer has made him a bag of bones.
21. **To hold/keep somebody at bay** ;करने वाले को, नजदीक आने से रोकनाद्ध: to prevent (an enemy, pursuer) from coming near
We must hold/keep our enemies at bay.
22. **To be at one's beads** ;पूजा पाठ करनाद्ध: to workship
My father is at his beads everyday.
23. **To tell one's beads** ;माला जपनाद्ध: to say one's prayer
Why does she tell her beads all day?
24. **To spill the beans** ;गुप्त सूचना देनाद्ध: to give away secret information

- The villagers split the beans to the police about the kidnapped boy.
25. **A bear garden** ;कोलाहल का स्थान या दृश्यद्वः a place or scene of tumult
There was a bear garden in the meeting of the Chief Minister.
26. **To bear the lion in his den** ;शेर की उसकी मांड में ललकारनाद्वः to visit somebody important to challenge him
It is not wise for you to bear the lion in his den.
27. **To beat about the bush** ;इधर उधर की बेकार की बातें करनाद्वः to approach a subject without coming to the point
The Finance Minister beat about the bush and did not give any answer to the question of the leader of the opposition.
28. **To beat black and blue** ;बहुत बुरी तरह से पीटनाद्वः to beat severely
The shopkeepers beat the thief black and blue.
29. **To beat the clock** ;निर्धारित समय के अन्दर काम पूरा कर लेनाद्वः to do or finish something within or before the time allowed
He has beaten the clock in paying off his debts.
30. **Bed and board** ;भोजन तथा निवासद्वः food and lodging Students should be given proper bed and board in the hostel.
31. **A bed of roses** ;पूफलों की सेजद्वः an easy, comfortable situation
Life is not a bed of roses.
32. **A bed of thorns** ;कांटों की सेजद्वः a very uncomfortable situation
Life is a bed of thorns.
33. **To bear the bell** ;प्रथम स्थान प्राप्त करनाद्वः to get the first position
She has been praised everywhere for bearing the bell in the University examination.
34. **Below the belt** ;अनुचित रूप सेद्वः contrary to the principles of fairness
He hit his enemy below the belt.
35. **To tighten one's belt** ;कम खर्च करनाद्वः to undergo hardship patiently; to be more frugal
The soldiers should tighten their belts while fighting their enemies.
36. **One's better self** ;स्वयं की महानताद्वः the higher part of one's nature, including conscience and good judgement
To honour the general public is a leader's better self.
37. **Between the devil and the deep sea** ;एक तरफ कुआं दूसरी तरफ खाईद्वः in a dilemma Having helped a criminal like him
Mrs. Sinha has fallen between the devil and the deep sea.
38. **Grow too big for one's boots** ;अहंकार से भर जानाद्वः to be filled with pride
Having stood first in the University Examination, Miss Rima got/grow too big for her boots.
39. **To talk big** ;शेखी मारनाद्वः to boast
He talks big of his knowledge in English.
40. **To kill two birds with one stone** ;एक तीर से दो शिकार करनाद्वः to achieve two things with a single effort
A cunning leader like him often kills two birds with one stone.
41. **To bite one's lips** ;अपनी भावना को छुपाने का प्रयास करनाद्वः to repress one's emotion
Knowing the fact that his son had stolen the money, he bit his lips.
42. **Once bitten twice shy** ;एक बार धेखा खाकर सावधानद्वः a person, who has been cheated, hurt etc., is likely to be cautious afterwards
I was once bitten twice shy in the auction.
43. **Black dog** ;उदासीद्वः melancholy, the blues
When she lost the match, the black dog appeared on her face.
44. **Black in the face** ;बहुत अधिक गुस्साद्वः dark red with anger
He was black in the face when he was quarrelling with his next door neighbor.
45. **Blind man's bluff** ;लुका छिपी का खेलद्वः game of hide and seek
I am not interested in a blind man's bluff.
46. **In cold blood** ;जान बूझकरद्वः deliberately; ruthlessly The old man killed his daughter in cold blood. Blood and thunder: sensational literature
Students should not read blood and thunder.

47. **A blood horse** ;अरब नस्ल का अंग्रेजी घोड़ा: an English horse of Arab breeds
A blood horse is very strong and useful.
48. **Blue blood** ;कुलीनता: alleged superiority by reason of birth
Jawaharlal Nehru was a man of blue blood.
49. **To keep the pot boiling** ;जीविका चलाना: to procure the necessaries of life
The deprived section of the society feels problems in keeping the pot boiling.
50. **A bone of contention** ;झगड़े की वस्तु: a thing/ subject of dispute
Kashmir is a bone of contention for India and Pakistan.
51. **Born with a silver spoon in one's mouth** ;बहुत धनी परिवार में जन्म: born in a very rich family
Jawaharlal Nehru was born with a silver spoon in his mouth.
52. **Bottom dollar** ;अंतिम पैसा: the last penny
He has spent the bottom dollar he had.
53. **In the same box** ;एक ही स्वभाव का: of the same nature
The husband and wife are in the same box.
54. **Brain drain** ;उच्च प्रशिक्षित लोगों का अधिक विकसित देश में चला जाना: the loss of trained professional persons as doctors, engineers etc. to a higher developed country India is facing the problem of brain drain.
55. **To tax one's brain** ;किसी कठिन कार्य के लिए दिमाग पर जोर देना: to set oneself to a difficult task
I taxed my brain to solve this sum and finally succeeded.
56. **To make one's bread** ;आजीविका कमाना: to earn livelihood
I make my bread by honest labour.
57. **Bread buttered on both sides** ;बहुत भाग्यशाली: fortunate circumstances; very lucky
Mr. verma enjoys the bread buttered on both sides.
58. **To break the ice** ;आरम्भ करना: to make a beginning; to overcome reserve
The host broke the ice by introducing all his guests to one another.
59. **To hold one's breath** ;डाक्टरी परीक्षा में अथवा vlosk eaRk/n ns dsfy , l k j k uk : to stop breathing for a short time
She held her breath while the doctor was examining her.
60. **To take away one's breath** ;अचम्भे में डाल देना: to surprise
The news of his son's death in an accident took away his breath.
61. **To bridge the gulf** ;समझौता करना: to remove the differences and reconcile
The two enemies bridged the gulf and became friends.
62. **To prick the bubble** ;किसी चीज़ के बारे में किसी का भ्रम भंग करना: to destroy somebody's illusion about something
Her failure in the examination pricked the bubble of her brilliance
63. **A drop in the bucket/ocean** ;बहुत ही हमद: a quantity too small to make an impact
The bonus given to the employees is a drop in the bucket/ocean.
64. **To build castles in the air** ;हवाई किले बनाना: to indulge in daydreaming or visionary schemes
Only a fool builds castles in the air.
65. **A bull market** ;वस्तुओं के मूल्य में वृद्धि वाला बाजार: market where prices are rising
Patna market is a bull market.
66. **A bull's eye** ;लक्ष्य बिंदु: the centre of the target
To get a government job is a bull's eye for an unemployed youth.
67. **To take a bull by the horns** ;किसी मुश्किल का हिम्मत से सामना करना: to face a difficulty or danger boldly. Whenever he finds himself in trouble, he takes a bull by the horns.
68. **To bury the hatchet** ;दुश्मनी समाप्त करके दोस्त बन जाना: to stop quarrelling and become friends
The two enemies buried the hatchet yesterday.
69. **To miss the bus** ;मौका हाथ से गंवा देना: to lose an opportunity
A wise man does not miss the bus in life.
- 69(b). **To beat about the bush**: to avoid coming to the point ;असली बात पर ना आना

- Both the parties were beating about the bush in court.
70. **To call spade a spade** ;स्पष्ट बात करनाद्ध: to speak in plain terms
The accused called spade a spade in court.
71. **To swallow a camel** ;बहुत सहनशील होनाद्ध: to have a great power of tolerance
He was cheated by his friend but swallowing a camel he did not grumble at all.
72. **Feathers in one's cap** ;गौरव की वास्तुद्ध: something of which one may be proud
Becoming an I.A.S. is feathers in Mohan's cap.
73. **To throw up the cards** ;आत्मसमर्पण करनाद्ध: to surrender
Pakistan threw up the cards in the Kargil War.
74. **To cast pearls before swine** ;भैंस के आगे बीन बजानाद्ध: to offer valuable things to persons who cannot appreciate them
The famous singer sang a classical song in the function of the political leaders but it was like casting pearls before swine.
75. **To cast one's bread upon the waters** ;नेकी कर दरिया में डालनाद्ध: to do good things without expecting anything in return
A true saint casts his bread upon waters.
76. **To bell the cat** ;बिल्ली के गले में घंटी बांधनाद्ध: to attempt something dangerous
Very few people dare to bell the cat these days.
77. **Like a cat on hot bricks** ;बहुत परेशानद्ध: very nervous. You are leading a life like a cat on hot bricks.
78. **A cat and dog life** ;कल"पूर्ण जीवनद्ध: a life in which parents are constantly quarrelling
My neighbour is leading a cat and dog life.
79. **A cat's paw** ;दूसरो के हाथ की कठपुतलीद्ध: a person who is used as a tool by another
She is a cat's paw of her boss.
80. **To rain cats and dogs** ;मूसलाधर वर्षा होनाद्ध: to rain very heavily
It has been raining cats and dogs since last night.
81. **To lick one's chops**: to wait with pleasure
I was licking my chops for the announcement of the result.
82. **To work against the clock** ;जल्दी जल्दी काम करनाद्ध: to work fast
The labourers worked against the clock and went home.
83. **In the clouds** ;काल्पनिक संसार मेंद्ध: in an unreal world/imaginary world
He lives in the clouds of marrying a Miss India.
84. **To carry coals to Newcastle** ;बांस बरेली ले जानाद्ध: to take goods to a place where they are already plentiful
Offering loans to a rich man is like carrying coals to Newcastle.
85. **A cog in the machine/wheel** ;ऐसा व्यक्ति जो किसी बड़े संस्थान में महत्वहीन पद पर होद्ध: a person who plays a minor role in a large organization, activity etc.
People do not know her because she is just a cog in the machine (wheel).
86. **Cold fish** ;ऐसा व्यक्ति जिसमें सांसारिक मानवता का अभाव होद्ध: person lacking in normal cordiality , sympathy or other feelings
My friend is a cold fish, so very few people like him.
87. **Pros and cons** ;तर्क-वितर्कद्ध: arguments for and against something
The pros and cons of the strike were discussed in detail.
88. **To keep oneself cool** ;अपने आपको शांत रखनाद्ध: to remain calm
She keeps herself cool even in a critical situation.
89. **To turn the corner**: to pass through a crisis safely
Only the brave turn the corner.
90. **Rough corners** ;गवारुं व्यवहारद्ध: boorish or unsophisticated manners or characteristics
He is notorious for his rough corners.
91. **To count the cost** ;काम शुरू करने से पहले संभावित जोखिमों पर विचार करनाद्ध: to anticipate the risk involved in undertaking a venture
A wise man always counts the cost.
92. **Dutch courage** ;शराब पीने से आने वाली हिम्मतद्ध: courage that comes from drinking
He committed this crime because of his Dutch courage.

93. **From the cradle** ;बचपन सेद्ध: since childhood
He has been lucky from the cradle.
94. **Cream of the shop** ;सर्वोत्तमद्ध: the best
Puja is the cream of the shop in this college.
95. **By hook or by crook** ;जैसे भी होद्ध: by one means or another
He became a Probationary Officer by hook or by crook.
96. **Off the cuff** ;अनौपचारिक रूप से किसी बात की सूचना देनाद्ध: (imparting information) unofficially or informally
He has given me this information off the cuff.
97. **To lift the curtain on** ;सबको बता देनाद्ध: to make known or public
He lifted the curtain on the secret marriage of Ram and Sita.
98. **Cut throat competition** ;बहुत अधिक स्पर्धाद्ध: very tough competition
There is a cut throat competition in every kind of business.
99. **Sword of Damocles** ;संभावित खतराद्ध: imminent danger
He failed to see the sword of Damocles and met with his destruction.
100. **Dead to the world** ;गहरी नींद मेंद्ध: fast asleep
The theft took place when the members of the family were dead to the world.
101. **In deep water** ;गहन संकट मेंद्ध: in great difficulty
She does not lose courage and patience even in deep water.
102. **To give the devil his due** ;शत्रु के साथ भी न्याय करनाद्ध: to give deserved credit even to a person one dislikes
It is the demand of justice to give the devil his due.
103. **To raise the devil** ;शोरगुल करनाद्ध: to cause a disturbance
The leader of the opposition raised the devil in the assembly.
104. **To die in a ditch** ;कायर की भांति मरनाद्ध: to die a cowardly death
A brave soldier hates dying in a ditch.
105. **To die in shoes** ;हत्या कर दिया जानाद्ध: to be murdered
An honest leader often dies in shoes.
106. **To die in harness** ;अन्तिम समय तक काम करते-करते मरनाद्ध: to die while still working
His father died in harness.
107. **Dim and distant** ;बहुत समय पहलेद्ध: long past
The Sati System was in vogue dim and distant in our society.
108. **Dull as dish water/Dull as ditch water** ;बहुत ज्यादा उबाउफद्ध: extremely dull, boring
Mr. Sinha's speech was dull as dish water/dull as ditch water.
109. **A dog's chance** ;तनि भी आशा नहींद्ध: no hope at all
There is a dog's chance in her survival.
110. **A word in one's ears** ;गुप्त रूप सेद्ध: secretly
He conveyed his message to her a word in her ears.
111. **A bad egg** ;एक बेकार या बोईमान व्यक्तिद्ध: a worthless or dishonest person
There is no place for a bad egg in this office.
112. **To end in smoke** ;बेकार जानाद्ध: to waste
All his efforts to marry her ended in smoke.
113. **An eye for an eye** ;जैसे को तैसाद्ध: retaliation
The policy of an eye for an eye is not good.
114. **A fair weather friend** ;साथ छोड़ देने वाला दोस्तद्ध: a person who ceases to be a friend when one is in trouble
Beware of a fair weather friend.
115. **A fair weather sailor** ;मल्लाह जिसने तूफान का सामना नहीं किया हैद्ध: one who has never faced a storm
A fair weather sailor may put you in danger.
116. **To chew the fat** ;गप लड़नाद्ध: to chat
A fool wastes his time chewing the fat.
117. **To find favour with** ;किसी का समर्थन प्राप्त करनाद्ध: to be approved of by someone
Ram's proposal found favour with a majority.
118. **To feel in one's bones** ;आने वाली किसी घटना के बारे में पूर्वाभास होनाद्ध: to know or sense something intuitively
He felt in his bones that he would be killed.
119. **On one's feet** ;खड़े हुएद्ध: in a standing position

- Why have you kept the little girl on her feet?
- 120. To play first fiddle** ;मुख्या भूमिका निभानाद्धः to play the prominent role
He has played first fiddle in your marriage.
- 121. To burn one's finger** ;अविवेकपूर्ण ढंग से कोई कार्य करके घायल होनाद्धः to suffer injury by acting rashly
He burnt his finger by slapping a criminal.
- 122. To play with fire** ;आग से खेलनाद्धः to take foolish risk
Beating a criminal was like playing with fire for Manoj.
- 123. To fight fire with fire** ;जैसे के साथ तैसा व्यवहार करनाद्धः return like for like
The policy of fighting fire with fire should be avoided.
- 124. To go through fire and water** ;किसी खतरे का बहादुरी से सामना करनाद्धः to brave any danger or endure any trial
We should go through fire and water to protect the integrity of our country.
- 125. To drink like a fish** ;अत्यधिक मदिरापान करनाद्धः to drink excessively
He cannot behave properly because he has drunk like a fish.
- 126. Other fish to fry** ;ध्यान देने योग्य अन्य बातेद्धः other matters requiring attention
I must go now because I have other fish to fry.
- 127. To fit somebody like a glove** ;ठीक पिफ्ट होनाद्धः to fit the wearer perfectly in size and shape, to be very suitable and accurate
Her coat fits her like a glove.
- 128. Flesh and blood** ;अपनी भावनाओं और कमजोरियों के साथ मानव स्वभावद्धः human nature with its emotions, weaknesses, etc.
Flesh and blood can stand more than human nature can bear.
- 129. To make a person's blood creep** ;भयभीत कर देनाद्धः to frighten or horrify him
The terrorists made my blood creep.
- 130. To foam at the mouth** ;बहुत क्रोध में होनाद्धः to be extremely angry
The headmaster foamed at the mouth to see Mohan teasing a girl
- 131. To act/play the fool** ;मूर्खतापूर्ण व्यवहार करनाद्धः to behave stupidly
It is not expected from a professor to act/play the fool.
- 132. To be nobody's fool** ;समझदारद्धः to be wise
Ram's father is sure that he is nobody's fool.
- 133. To try one's fortune** ;जोखिम भरा कदम उठानाद्धः to take a risky step, to try one's luck
He tried his fortune in gambling.
- 134. With a free hand** ;उदारता सेद्धः generously
I help the needy person with a free hand.
- 135. To make one's blood freeze** ;किसी को बहुत अधिक डरानाद्धः to fill one with terror
Don't make a child's blood freeze.
- 136. To play the game** ;नियमानुसार व्यवहार करनाद्धः to behave in accordance with the rules
Every public servant should play the game.
- 137. To get into hot water** ;परेशानी में पंफस जानाद्धः to get into trouble
Being caught red handed by the C.B.I., she has got into hot water.
- 138. To get the right scent** ;किसी रहस्य का सुराग पानाद्धः to get a clue to some mystery
The police have got the right scent of the robbers.
- 139. To give up the ghost** ;मर जानाद्धः to die
The renowned film star Amrish Puri gave up the ghost on 12th jan., 2005.
- 140. To be hand in glove with** ;चोली दामन का साथ होनाद्धः to be very intimately associated (with)
Seema is hand in glove with Sunita.
- 141. To handle somebody with kid gloves** ;सूझ-बूझ से व्यवहार करनाद्धः to treat with extreme tact or gentleness
We should handle our children with kid gloves.
- 142. The golden rule** ;स्वर्णिम नियमद्धः a very important rule of conduct
Hospitality is the golden rule of life.
- 143. Good for nothing** ;बेकारद्धः worthless
His old coat is good for nothing.
- 144. To cook one's goose** ;अधुरे विश्वास के साथद्धः to ruin one's chances or plans completely

I disclosed my secrets and cooked my goose myself.

145. With good grace ;स्वेच्छा सेद्ध: willingly
She helps her friends with good grace.

146. With a grain of salt ;पूरी तन्मयता सेद्ध: with reservations
I believe her with a grain of salt.

147. Grapes from thorns ;किसी असंभव चीज की उम्मीदद्ध: expectation of something impossible
It is foolish of you to get grapes from thorns.

148. To have one foot in the grave ;मृत्यु के करीब होनाद्ध: to be near death
This serious patient has one foot in the grave.

149. Gravy train ;सुगम और आकस्मिक धन का स्रोतद्ध: source of much or easy money
Smuggling is a gravy train.

150. Green eyed ;ईर्ष्यालुद्ध: jealous
Nobody likes a green eyed man.

151. Like grim death ;दृढ़ता सेद्ध: very firmly
He climbed the tree like grim death.

152. The daily grind ;दिन-प्रतिदिन का कामद्ध: everyday work
Students should complete the daily grind regularly.

153. To split hairs ;बाल की खाल निकलनाद्ध: to find fault with
He split hairs of my every achievement.

154. Hale and hearty ;भला चंगाद्ध: very healthy
The beggar is hale and hearty.

155. Hammer and tongs ;पूरे जोर शोर के साथद्ध: with great noise or vigour
The victory of the party was celebrated hammer and tongs.

156. To hand in one's cheek ;मर जानाद्ध: to die
My elder brother handed in his cheeks in the Kargil war.

157. To fly off the handle ;बहुत उत्तेजित होनाद्ध: to become very agitated or angry
When he teased her, she flew off the handle.

158. Hard and fast rules ;सख्त नियमद्ध: strict rules/ principles
Our school has made some hard and fast rules for boys and girls.

159. Hat in hand ;विनम्रता सेद्ध: humbly, respectfully
He talked to me hat in hand.

160. Under one's hat ;गुप्तद्ध: confidential; private
Their love affairs under their hats are now known.

161. To take up the hatchet ;यु(की तैयारी करनाद्ध: to prepare for or go to war
The Indian Army is taking up the hatchet.

162. To have clean hands ;पूरी तरह से निर्दोष होनाद्ध: to be very perfectly innocent
He has clean hands in the fodder scam.

163. To have irons in the fire ;हाथ में कई काम होनाद्ध: to have many projects in hand
I do not visit you these days because I have irons in the fire.

164. To keep one's head above water ;कठिनाई में संतुलन बनाए रखनाद्ध: to manage or survive a difficult experience
A wise and brave man keeps his head above water.

165. To have the heart of stone ;कठोर हृदय होनाद्ध: to feel no pity
Her husband has the heart of stone.

166. In the seventh heaven ;सातवे आसमान मेंद्ध: extremely happy
Hearing the news of his selection in the P.O. examination, he was in the seventh heaven.

167. Heavy tidings ;बुरे समाचारद्ध: bad news
She was shocked to hear the heavy tidings of her dismissal.

168. Cat in hell's chance ;किसी प्रकार की सम्भावना न होनाद्ध: no chance at all
It is a cat in hell's chance of his coming today.

169. High and dry ;असहाय छोड़ देनाद्ध: abandoned
High and dry children should be helped by the government.

170. High and mighty ;घमंडीद्ध: arrogant
The high and mighty is not honoured in society.

171. High days and holidays ;त्यौहार तथा उत्सव के अवसरद्ध: festivals and occasions
We enjoy high days and holidays very much.

172. A hill of beans ;कम मूल्य की वस्तुद्ध: a thing of little value
Your old watch is a hill of beans.

- 173. To hit the deck** ;जमीन पर गिर जानाद्ध: to fall to the ground
The old man hit the deck and broke his right leg.
- 174. To hold one's horses** ;अपने पर नियंत्रण रखनाद्ध: to restrain oneself
Even in anger a reasonable man holds his horses.
- 175. From the horse's mouth** ;विश्वसनीय स्रोत सेद्ध: from a reliable source
I have got this information from the horse's mouth.
- 176. Hot under the collar** ;क्रोधद्ध: angry
The Principal was hot under the collar to know that some of the teachers had plotted against him.
- 177. The ins and outs** ;किसी विषय का विस्तृत ज्ञानद्ध: The details and complexities
I know the ins and outs of the problem.
- 178. To have too many irons in the fire** ;कई कार्य एक साथ करनद्ध: To pay attention to many pieces of work at the same time; Do various things simultaneously
Our minister has too many irons in the fire.
- 179. To force the issue** ;किसी विषय पर कोई निर्णय थोपनाद्ध: To compel decision on some matter
The principal forced the issue without knowing the views of the members of the management committee.
- 180. To take issue** ;असहमत होनाद्ध: To be in disagreement
I took issue with him on this matter.
- 181. To Jump the light** ;यातायात के नियमों का उल्लंघन करनद्ध: To violate the traffic rules
He was detained by the traffic police for jumping the light.
- 182. To wait for the cat to jump** ;कार्यवाही करने में विलम्ब करना जब तक स्थिति साफ न हो जाएद्ध: To delay taking action or a decision until it becomes clear how events will turn out
The government waits for the cat to jump over the Kashmir issue.
- 183. To keep an eye on** ;गौर से निगरानी करनद्ध: To watch over closely
The guard keeps an eye on the school children.
- 184. Under lock and key** ;पूरी सुरक्षाद्ध: Under great safety
The prisoners were brought to the district court under lock and key.
- 185. To be dressed to kill** ;ऐसे सुंदर वस्त्रा पहनना की देखने वाला रीझ जाएद्ध: To be dressed so as to attract attention, admiration especially from the opposite sex
She is dressed to kill a young man.
- 186. Under the knife** ;व्याखीया के अन्तर्गतद्ध: Under a surgical
He is under the knife for the removal of tumour.
- 187. Like a knife through butter** ;बहुत आसानी सेद्ध: Very easily
She got her work done like a knife through butter.
- 188. A lame duck** ;वेकाबूद्ध: One who is disabled, helpless, ineffective or inefficient
His wife is a lame duck.
- 189. The last straw** ;पहले ही बहुत कामद्ध: An addition to a task which strains one's patience to the limit
The last straw became the cause of his death.
- 190. To put the last hand to** ;समाप्त या पूरा करनद्ध: To finish or complete
The painter put the last hand to the picture within the last ten minutes.
- 191. A laughing stock** ;उपहास की वस्तुद्ध: An object of ridicule
My friend's brother is a laughing stock.
- 192. To lead by the nose** ;किसी को पूरी तरह नियंत्रित करनद्ध: To control somebody completely
The criminal leads many a man by the nose.
- 193. French leave** ;बिना अनुमति के अनुपस्थितिद्ध: Absence without permission
The clerk is enjoying French leave today.
- 194. To be all legs** ;चंगा होकर चलनेद्ध: To be a very tall and thin person
Mr. Ram is all legs because of T.B.
- 195. To be on one's leg** ;लम्बा और बहुत दुबला व्यक्ति होनाद्ध: To be well enough to walk about after illness
This patient is on his legs now.
- 196. The leisured classes** ;आरामतलब लोगद्ध: Luxurious people
The leisured classes waste their time in merry making

197. **Out on a limb** ;खतरनाक स्थिति में: in a dangerous situation
The lives of these soldiers are out on a limb.
198. **The limb of the devil/Satan** ;शैतान बच्चा: mischievous child
His youngest son is the limb of the devil/Satan.
199. **To escape with life and limb** ;जान बच जाना तथा घाव भी ना होना: to escape unhurt
The criminal escaped with life and limb in this encounter with the police.
200. **The lion's share** ;ज्यादा बड़ा या सबसे बड़ा भाग: larger or largest part
The leader of the gang takes the lion's share in the booty.
201. **Lion in the way** ;बाध: a hindrance
A brave man overcomes all the lions in the way of his goal.
202. **Lion's mouth** ;खतरनाक स्थिति: a dangerous situation
The police Inspector is in the lion's mouth these days.
203. **Loaves and fishes** ;व्यक्तिगत लाभ: personal profit as a motive for religious, professional or public service
The honest hate loaves and fishes.
204. **Lock, stock and barrel** ;पूरी तरह से: completely
The criminal has captured Mr. Ramlal's factory lock, stock and barrel.
205. **To lower one's sights** ;कम महत्त्वकांक्षी होना: to be less ambitious
I advised him to lower his sights.
206. **The devil's own luck** ;बहुत अच्छा भाग्य: Very good luck
She was born with the devil's own luck.
207. **To make a man bleed** ;किसी का शोषण करना: to victimize somebody
It is wrong to make a man bleed.
208. **To make a one's mark** ;सफलता प्राप्त करना: to attain success; to achieve one's ambition
Anup Jalota has made his mark as a singer.
209. **Man of letters** ;साहित्यिक आदमी: man of literature
Ravindranath Tagore was a man of letters.
210. **To the last man** ;हर आदमी: with no exception; everyone
The soldiers were honoured to the last man.
211. **Man in the moon** ;कल्पित व्यक्ति: very rare person
Dr. Verma has become a man in the moon these days.
212. **Dead men's shoes** ;किसी के एकाएक चले जाने से प्राप्त की गई प्रोन्नति: job that one takes over from somebody who has left unexpectedly or died
He got early promotion by stepping into dead men's shoes.
213. **To meet the ear** ;सुनाई पड़ना: to be audible
Your argument has met the ear of the higher authority.
214. **To meet one's match** ;अपने जैसी योग्यता, क्षमता और दृढ़ता वाले व्यक्ति से मुलाकात होना: to meet somebody who has as much skill, determination, etc. as oneself and perhaps more
He thought himself a scholar in English but he has met his match now.
215. **Middle of the road** ;औसत दर्जे का: average
He is a student of the middle of the road.
216. **To be in two minds** ;असमंजस में पड़ना: in a dilemma
I was in two minds when I had to take a decision.
217. **To mind the door** ;होशियार रहना: to be alert
We should mind the door of the anti party.
218. **Many moons ago** ;बहुत समय पूर्व: a long time ago
This incident took place many moons ago.
219. **In a muck** ;बुरी हालत में: in an untidy state
You should not leave your books in a muck.
220. **Music to one's ears** ;खुशखबरी: good news
She was overjoyed to hear music to her ears.
221. **Tooth and nail** ;पूरी शक्ति से: with all one's resources or energy
India fought tooth and nail against Pakistan.
222. **On the nails** ;तत्काल: on the spot , at once
Objective questions have been solved on the nails.
223. **Brave new world** ;एक नायक सुधरवादी युग जिसमें क्रांति कारी परिवर्तन ले गए हो: a new era

resulting from revolutionary changes, reforms, etc. in society

A brave new world has come in politics.

224. To follow one's nose ;अंतर्बोध से अपना मार्गदर्शन करनाद्ध: to guide oneself by instinct

The man/woman who follows his/her nose is honourable.

225. To pay through the nose ;अधिक मूल्य देनाद्ध: to pay an excessive price

We have to pay through the nose even for the onion.

226. To poke one's nose into ;हस्तक्षेप करनाद्ध: to interfere

It is your bad habit to poke your nose into my private matter.

227. Next to nothing ;करीब-करीब न के बराबरद्ध: almost nothing

He inherited from his ancestors next to nothing.

228. Hard/tough nut (to crack) ;कठिन समस्याद्ध: a difficult problem or situation

Air pollution is a tough nut to crack.

229. The nuts and bolts ;बुनियादी विवरणद्ध: basic practical details)

The minister has the nuts and bolts of his portfolio.

230. Not for nuts ;किसी भी हालत में नहींद्ध: under no circumstances

I will marry her not for nuts.

231. To put one's oar in ;बिना मांगे सलाह देनाद्ध: to interfere with

Don't put your oar in when two men are talking.

232. To pull a good oar ;कुशल नाविक होनाद्ध: to be efficient oarsmen

He should pull a good oar.

233. To rise to the occasion ;अवसर पड़ने पर अपनी क्षमता दिखानाद्ध: to prove oneself able to deal with an unexpected situation, problem etc.

My friend rose to the occasion when I needed his help.

234. Odd and even ;भाग्य निर्णय का खेलद्ध: game of chance

She won one thousand rupees in odd and even.

235. To oil someone's hand or palm ;घूस देनाद्ध: to bribe someone

Oil the officer's hand and get your work done.

236. To oil one's tongue ;नम्रता से बोलनाद्ध: to speak politely

He oils his tongue when he talks to me.

237. To hold out the olive branch ;शांतिवार्ता के लिए तैयार रहनाद्ध: to be ready to have a peace talk

Pakistan should hold out the olive branch.

238. Once in a blue moon ;बहुत ही कमद्ध: very rarely

Golden chances come once in a blue moon in life.

239. By ones and twos ;एक-एक या दो-दो करकेद्ध: one or two at a time

Audience began to leave the meeting by ones and twos.

240. With open arms ;बड़े प्रेम सेद्ध: with great affection

They welcomed the guests with open arms.

241. Like an oven ;बहुत ज्यादा गरमद्ध: very hot

The environment is like an oven today.

242. Over and above ;इसके अतिरिक्तद्ध: besides

I have a shirt over and above two T-shirts.

243. To throw overboard ;परित्याग करनाद्ध: to reject or abandon

After failing in the first match, he has thrown overboard by the team.

244. To get one's back ;बदला लेनाद्ध: to take one's revenge

Sumit is afraid lest his friend should get his own back on him.

245. At a snail's pace ;कछुए की चाल सेद्ध: very slowly

He is sick these days and moves at a snail's pace.

246. To paddle one's own canoe ;अपने आप पर निर्भर रहनाद्ध: to depend on oneself alone

He wasted much money to find service but now he is padding his own canoe.

247. Pain in the neck ;परेशान करने वाला व्यक्ति या वस्तुद्ध: annoying or boring person or thing

Your friend is idle; he is actually pain in the neck.

248. Beyond the pale ;सीमा से परेद्ध: beyond the limits of propriety, courtesy, protection, safety

His pleading was beyond the pale.

- 249. To put pen to paper** ;लिखना प्रारंभ करनाद्ध: to begin to write
The press reporter put pen to paper when the Chief Guest started speaking.
- 250. To break the peace** ;शांति भंग करनाद्ध: to cause disturbance
Indisciplined students break the peace in the class.
- 251. To set/put (somebody) on a pedestal** ;अधिक आदर देनाद्ध: to glorify, idealize
He sets his teacher on a pedestal.
- 252. To peg away (at something)** ;डट कर काम करनाद्ध: to work hard and persistently
He pegged away at factory last year and earned a lot of money.
- 253. To pick holes in another's coat** ;किसी में दोष तलाशना या अवगुण ढूँढनाद्ध: to seek out faults in him or in his conduct
Good people don't pick holes in another's coat.
- 254. To be in the picture** ;मामले से परिचित होनाद्ध: to be familiar with the matter
She is in the picture in this crime.
- 255. Pie in the sky** ;झूठी आशाएद्ध: the illusory aspects of future benefits
We should not depend on pie in the sky.
- 256. One's pigeon** ;उत्तरदायित्वद्ध: one's responsibility or business
It is not my pigeon to manage money for her marriage.
- 257. To pipe one's eye** ;पूफट-पूफटकर रोनाद्ध: to weep bitterly
He is piping his eye at his father's death.
- 258. To pay the piper** ;किसी चीज का खर्च उठानाद्ध: to pay the cost of something
You will have to pay the piper for what you do.
- 259. To be poles apart** ;एक दुसरे से कोसों दूर होनाद्ध: to be widely separated
The government and its employees are poles apart on the issue of demands.
- 260. To pop the question** ;विवाह का प्रस्ताव रखनाद्ध: to propose marriage
He popped the question to her and she accepted it.
- 261. To be beaten at the post** ;अंतिमक्षण में हार जानाद्ध: to lose at the last moment
India was beaten at the post in hockey against Australia.
- 262. To pour cold water** ;निरुत्साहित करनाद्ध: to discourage
Don't pour cold water on his plan.
- 263. To pour oil on the flames** ;आग में घी डालनाद्ध: to make anger more intense, make a quarrel bitterer
You should not pour oil on the flames.
- 264. Printer's devil** ;मुद्रणालय में काम सीखने वाला लड़काद्ध: the youngest apprentice in a printing office
This boy is a printer's devil.
- 265. Pudding face** ;पूफला हुआ चेहराद्ध: large fat face
Your grandfather has a pudding face.
- 266. To huff and puff** ;बुरी तरह थक जाने के कारण गहरी सांस लेनाद्ध: to breathe heavily or rapidly because one is exhausted
He was huffing and puffing when he reached the school running.
- 267. To pull somebody's leg** ;मजाक में टांग खिचाई करनाद्ध: to make fun of somebody
I have warned him of pulling my leg.
- 268. To pull no punches** ;किसी भी प्रकार से अपनी आलोचना कम न करनाद्ध: not to soften one's criticism in any way
Ramu pulled no punches and humiliated her.
- 269. To pull one's punches** ;क्षमता होते हुए भी जोर से आक्रमण न करनाद्ध: to attack less vigorously than one is able to
He pulls his punches even when his enemy attacks him.
- 270. Born in purple** ;राजघराने में जन्मद्ध: born in a royal family
She is born in purple.
- 271. To push one's luck** ;खतरा उठाना, भाग्य आजमानाद्ध: to take ever increasing risks or chances
Everyone should push his luck.

272. **A sixty-four-dollar question** ;ऐसा महत्वपूर्ण प्रश्न जिसका उत्तर कठिन होः an/the important question that is very difficult to answer
Whether India will sign CTBT is a sixty-four-dollar question.
273. **From rags to riches** ;अत्यंत गरीबी से वैभव तकः from extreme poverty to wealth
He has a better taste of life from rags to riches.
274. **To go off the rails** ;गड़बड़ हो जाना या काबू से बाहर हो जानाः to become disorganized or go out of control
Her mind has gone off the rails these days.
275. **A red letter day** ;मंगल दिवसः an/auspicious day
The 15th August is a red letter day in the history of India.
276. **To ride for a fall** ;खतरा मोल लेनाः to take a risk
I will ride for a fall to swim across the Ganga.
277. **To rip open old sores** ;पुराना झगड़ा पिफर शुरू करनाः to resume on old dispute
My neighbour tries to rip open old sores.
278. **To rise and shine** ;बिस्तर छोड़ना और सक्रिय होनाः to get out of bed and be active
The father asked his son to rise and shine.
279. **To rise to one's feet** ;खड़ा होना जानाः to stand up
As the commandant ordered, the soldiers rose to their feet.
280. **To rule the roost** ;किसी समूह में प्रमुख व्यक्ति होनाः to be a dominant person in a group
Nitish Kumar rules the roost in the JD (U).
281. **Under the rose** ;गुप्त रूप सेः privately
Their marriage was arranged under the rose.
282. **To gather life's roses** ;जीवन की खुशियां तलाश करनाः to seek the pleasures of life
Do something good, stop the habit of gathering life's roses in misdeeds.
283. **A rough diamond** ;स्वभाव का अच्छा किन्तु असुसंस्कृत व्यक्तिः a person, who is good natured, but lacking polished manners, education, etc.
Your elder brother is a rough diamond.
284. **A hard row to the hoe** ;कठिन कार्यः a difficult task or assignment
Being a lazy student, he finds study a hard row to the hoe.
285. **To cut and run** ;भाग जानाः to make a quick or sudden escape
The prisoner cut and ran away quickly.
286. **To run in the same groove** ;मिलजुलकर चलनाः to advance in harmony
The government and the opposition should run in the same groove for the prosperity of the country.
287. **Sadder but wiser** ;कटु अनुभव ने जिनकी आंखें खोल दी होः having learnt something important from a mistake or failure
His failures have made him sadder but wiser.
288. **To scrimp and save** ;बहुत कम पैसों से गुजरा करनाः to manage to live on very little money
He had to scrimp and save to pay off his debts.
289. **A sea of troubles** ;मुसीबत का धारः an overwhelming mass of troubles
Politics is a sea of troubles.
290. **A word in season** ;उपयुक्त अवसर पर दी गई सलाहः advice at a time when it is likely to be useful
Your advice is a word in season.
291. **A settled weather** ;स्वच्छया शांत मौसमः clear, calm weather
They visited my house in a settled weather.
292. **To keep one's shirt on** ;शांत रहनाः not lose one's temper
Your brother keeps his shirt on even in a critical situation.
293. **To die in one's shoes** ;कर्तव्य पालन करते जहुए मर जानाः to die in harness
Some soldiers died in their shoes at the border.
294. **To rub shoulders with** ;किसी के साथ संपर्क में आना, घुल मिल जानाः to mingle with
He lives peacefully rubbing his shoulders with others in society.
295. **To sit on one's hands** ;हाथ पर हाथ रखे बैठे रहनाः to do nothing
You cannot earn your livelihood sitting on your hands.

296. **A sitting duck** ;वह व्यक्ति या वस्तु जिस पर आसानी से हमला किया जा सकेद्वः a person or thing that is an easy target to attack
The poor villagers are the sitting ducks for the terrorists.
297. **Slip through one's fingers** ;पकड़ में ना आनाद्वः fail to grasp an opportunity
The chance slipped through my fingers.
298. **A snake in the grass** ;आस्तीन का सांपद्वः a secret enemy
Your friend is a snake in the grass.
299. **Sons of a gun** ;बदमाशद्वः rogue, rascal
Avoid the company of the sons of a gun.
300. **Fairly and squarely** ;इमानदारी सेद्वः honestly
The headmaster deals with his staffs fairly and squarely.
301. **A narrow squeak** ;बाल-बाल बचनाद्वः a narrow escape
The passengers escaped a narrow squeak in a bus accident.
302. **To steal the show** : to attract the most attention and praise (especially unexpectedly)
The film has several actors but the new one has stolen the show.
303. **To steer clear of** ;अलग रहनाद्वः to stay away from
The doctor advised him to steer clear of intoxication.
304. **A stick-in-the-mud** ;रूढ़िवादीद्वः a person who resists change
Your grandfather is a stick-in-the-mud.
305. **A storm in a tea cup** ;बेकार का हो-हल्लाद्वः much ado about nothing
The nuisance was a storm in a tea cup.
306. **A cock and bull story** ;तर्कहीन, बेतुका बहानाद्वः an absurd and improbable story especially one used as an excuse)
He told me a cock and bull story when I asked him the reason for his being late
307. **A yellow streak** ;कायरताद्वः cowardice in somebody's character
He has a yellow streak, so he cannot take any risk in life.
308. **At full stretch** ;पूर्ण क्षमता के साथद्वः to the limit of one's ability
She is preparing for the examination at full stretch.
309. **To keep on a string** ;पूरा-पूरा काबू रखना या नियंत्रण करनाद्वः to have control or hold over (a person) His father keeps on a string over him.
310. **On the stroke** ;ठीक वक्त परद्वः at right time
He spoke the truth on the stroke.
311. **A stumbling block** ;अवरोधद्वः an obstacle
I don't have any stumbling block on the path of my progress.
312. **Between sun and sun** ;सूर्योदय से सूर्यास्त तकद्वः from sunrise to sunset
He works hard between sun and sun.
313. **To see the sun** ;जन्म लेनाद्वः to be born
She saw the sun in 1992.
314. **A month of Sundays** ;समय की लम्बी अवधिद्वः A long period of time
It passed a month of Sundays and my work remained incomplete.
315. **All and sundry** ;बिना भेद-भाव के सभीद्वः Everyone without distinction
Grains and clothes were distributed to all and sundry.
316. **To sweep the board** ;सारे इनाम जीतनाद्वः To win all the prizes
Being a shrewd gambler he swept the board.
317. **To go with a swing** ;पूरी लय रखनाद्वः To have a strong rhythm
The singer went with a swing in the party last night.
318. **Swings and roundabouts** ;लाभ-हानि के संतुलित होने की वस्तुद्वः A matter of balancing profits against losses
The businessman must have swings and roundabouts in the business.
319. **At one fell swoop** ;एक ही झपटे मेंद्वः in a single, deadly action
The robbers snatched the money bag at one fell swoop and fled.
320. **To draw the sword** ;लड़ाई शुरू करनाद्वः to begin a war

- She has drawn the sword with her in laws against exploitation.
321. **To sheathe a sword** ;लड़ाई का अंत करनाद्ध: to stop a fight
Pakistan should sheathe a sword and make friendship with India.
322. **To take (somebody) heed** ;सचेत रहनाद्ध: to be careful
Take heed lest you should fail.
323. **To get tanked up** ;नशे में डूत होनाद्ध: to get drunk
Rana got tanked up last night.
324. **Wear and tear** ;सामान्य प्रयोग के कारण होने वाली क्षतिद्ध: damage caused by ordinary use
The carpet could not stand up to the wear and tear of continued use.
325. **The king of terror** ;मृत्युद्ध: death
Everybody has to meet the king of terror.
326. **Thick and fast** ;जल्दी-जल्दी एवं पर्याप्त संख्या मेंद्ध: rapidly and in great numbers
The volunteers were coming thick and fast in the flood affected areas.
327. **To be skating on thin ice** ;नाजुक मसले पर बातें करनाद्ध: to talk about or do something that can cause disagreement, protest or other trouble
You should be tactful in skating on thin ice.
328. **To cut one's own throat** ;अपने पांव में अपने आप कुलहाड़ी मारनाद्ध: to bring about one's own ruin
She cut her own throat quarrelling with her husband.
329. **To be in the throes of** ;संघर्ष करनाद्ध: struggling with the task of
The army was in the throes of reorganization.
330. **To go with the tides** ;समयानुसार कार्य करनाद्ध: work according to circumstances
The people, who go with the tides never, suffer loss.
331. **To tie the knot**: to marry
She will tie the knot next year.
332. **Full tilt** ;पूरी ताकत के साथद्ध: with full speed or force
The car came to us at full tilt along the deserted road.
333. **In the nick of time** ;एक वक्त परद्ध: only just in time
The police saved him from the murderer in the nick of time.
334. **A kick in the teeth** ;रूकावटद्ध: an unpleasant and often unexpected action
The wrong decision of the secretary is a kick in the teeth for the employees.
335. **Tooth and nail** ;पूरी शक्ति लगाकरद्ध: with all one's resources or energy; fiercely)
India played tooth and nail but lost the match.
336. **To throw in the towel** ;हार स्वीकार करनाद्ध: to admit that one is defeated
The Congress Party threw in the towel in the Bihar Assembly elections.
337. **To turn the corner** ;मुसीबत का वक्त टल जानाद्ध: to pass through a crisis safely
When the doctor's report came, I knew he had turned the corner.
338. **To turn one's back** ;डर के कारण भाग जानाद्ध: to flee, to run away with fear
The soldier turned his back from the battlefield.
339. **To take the veil** ;सन्यासिनी बननाद्ध: to become a nun
She didn't marry and took the veil.
340. **An iron hand in a velvet glove** ;मधुर आचरण में छिपी कठोरताद्ध: ruthlessness concealed by soft speech or good manners
Amrita treats her employees with an iron hand in a velvet glove.
341. **A bird's-eye-view** ;उफंचे स्थान से देखा गया नीचे का नजाराद्ध: (of something) general view from a high position looking down
The Prime Minister had a bird's eye: view of the flood situation in Bihar from a helicopter.
342. **To warm the cockles (of somebody's heart)** ;किसी को खुश करनाद्ध: to make somebody feel pleased or happy
I warmed the cockles of her heart by informing her of her husband's arrival.
343. **To muddy the waters** ;गुड गोबर कर देनाद्ध: to make a situation confused and unclear

- The magistrate has muddied the waters in our case.
- 344. Weal and woe ;अनुकूलता एवं प्रतिकूलताद्वः**
prosperity and adversity
My father has an experience of weal and woe.
- 345. To pull one's weight ;अपने हिस्से का काम कर देनाद्वः**
to contribute one's rightful share of work to a project or job
I will pull my weight honestly.
- 346. Wet behind the ears ;अनाडी या अनुभवहीनद्वः**
immature or inexperienced
Sarita is too wet behind the ears to be called an expert player.
- 347. A wet blanket ;खुद उदासीन होने के कारण दुसरे के रंग में भंग डालने वाला व्यक्तिद्वः**
a person who spoils other people's pleasures because he is gloomy dull, pessimistic, etc.
I don't like to go with him to the cinema because he is a wet blanket.
- 348. A wild cat strike ;अनाधिकृत हड़तालद्वः**
illegal strike
The union has called a wild cat strike.
- 349. To raise the wind ;मुसीबत में रूपया इकट्ठा करनाद्वः**
to raise the money when hard pressed
The storm has destroyed her house completely, so she is raising the wind.
- 350. To see a wolf ;डर जानाद्वः**
to get frightened
When the truant met his teacher, he saw a wolf.
- 351. Neck of the woods ;पड़ोसद्वः**
area, neighbourhood
The social workers are doing good in the neck of the woods.
- 352. Keeping up with the Joneses ;देखा देखिद्वः**
Trying to match the life style of one's more affluent neighbours
Their buying a new SUV is just another attempt to keep up with the Joneses.
- 353. Lower your sights ;**reduce one's goals or aspirations
Once he got the job I had applied for, I had to lower my sights.
- 354. Move the goalposts ;परिवर्तन लानाद्वः**
To change the rules in a situation in a way that is not fair, usually in order to make it more difficult for someone to achieve something
My teacher is never satisfied. Whenever I think I have done what he wants, he moves the goalposts.
- 355. Fly on the wall ;दीवारों के कानद्वः**
Someone who observes a situation without being noticed
In the purest form of fly on the wall documentary making, the camera crew is as unintrusive as possible.
- 356. Red herring ;अपफवाहेंद्वः**
False information intended to throw your opponent off
The speculation that the two murdered women had something to do with one another turned out to be red herring.
- 357. Pay through the nose ;भारी कीमत देनाद्वः**
To pay a high price
One has to pay through one's nose for pursuing higher studies these days.
- 358. Against the grain ;अनैतिकद्वः**
Against the natural order of things
The planning of wood in the wrong direction causes the grain to tear rather than lie smoothly
- 359. Bet on the wrong horse ;गलत फैसला करनाद्वः**
Misjudge a coming event, not chose the winning person or solution
He bet on the wrong horse in the election.
- 360. Tight Fisted ;कंजूसद्वः**
Very frugal; who is unwilling to spend money unnecessarily
Mr. Sonu is too tight fisted to give donations for the internet club of our locality.

12. THE SAME WORD USED AS DIFFERENT PARTS OF SPEECH

ABOUT

Adv:

- (a) a little more or less than; a little before or after; approximately.
I drove for about ten kilometres.
He is about the same age as you.
- (b) nearly
I am about ready.
- (c) here and there all around.
Many people were sitting about on the grass.
His books are lying about on the floor.
- (d) moving around.
There was nobody about.
He will soon be about again.
- (e) somewhere near; not far off.
She is somewhere about.
- (f) facing around.
It is the wrong way about.
Put the car about.

Prep:

- (a) here and there in a place in many directions.
He was walking about the village.
I shall travel about the world.
- (b) (indicating position, etc) at points throughout; here and there.
Papers are strewn about in the room.
- (c) not far off from: near to a place,
I dropped my purse somewhere about here.
- (d) in connection with; concerning or regarding: on the subject of somebody/something.
This is a book about flowers.
He is careless about his personal appearance.

ABOVE

Prep:

- (a) beyond the reach of because too good, great, and so on.
She is above suspicion.
- (b) too good, etc, for sth.

He would not lie - he is above that
She is above deceit.

- (c) upstream from a place.
Look at the waterfall above the bridge.

ABSENT

Adj:

- (a) not present at sth; at another place.
He was absent from school yesterday.
Do you remember your absent friends.
- (b) not existing; lacking.
Love was totally absent from his childhood.
Happiness is absent in the family.

V:

not be present at something; stay away from something.
She deliberately absented herself from the meeting.

ACT

N:

- (a) deed: thing done.
It is an act of kindness to help the poor.
- (b) any of the main divisions of a play.
It is a play in five acts.
The hero dies in Act 4. Scene 3.
- (c) law or decree made by a legislative body.
Parliament has passed an act which makes such sports illegal.
- (d) way of behaving which is not genuine, but which is adopted for the effect it will have on others; pretence.
Don't take her seriously - it is all an act.
She is just putting on an act.
- (a) do something; perform actions;
You acted wisely by ignoring such unsound advice.
The time for talking is past; we must act at once.
- (b) do what is expected of one as a professional or an official person.
The police refused to act without more evidence.

- (c) perform a part in a play or film.
She acts well.
Have you ever acted?

ADVANCE

Adj:

- (a) going before others.
He was a member of the advance party.
(b) done or provided in advance.
I gave him advance warning of the danger.
He made an advance booking for the play.

N:

- (a) forward movement.
The enemy's advance was halted.
(b) progress.
This is a book about the continued advance of civilisation.
(c) money paid before it is due, or for work only partially completed; loan,
The bank made him an advance of Rs. 10,000.
She asked for an advance on her salary.
(d) attempts to establish a friendly or an amorous or a sexual relationship.
He made advances to her.

V:

- (a) come or go forward.
The mob advanced towards us shouting angrily.
Our troops have advanced ten kilometres.
(b) make progress.
Try to advance in your career.
(c) move or put somebody/something forward.
The general advanced his troops at night.
(d) help the progress of something.
Such conduct is unlikely to advance your interests.
(e) make or present (a claim, suggestion, etc)
Scientists have advanced a new theory to explain this phenomenon.
(f) pay money before it is due to be paid, lend money.
He asked his employer to advance him a month's salary.
The bank advanced him ten thousand rupees.
(g) bring an event to an earlier date.
The date of the meeting was advanced from the

- 10th to the 4th August.
(h) (of prices, costs, etc) rise.
Property values continue to advance rapidly.

ALERT

Adj:

- attentive and quick to think or act.
He is alert to possible dangers.
Although he is over ninety, his mind is still remarkably alert.
Are you mentally very alert?

N:

- (a) special watchfulness before or during an attack.
The troops were placed on full alert.
(b) warning given to prepare for danger or an attack.
The police gave the public the alert for suspected dacoits.

V:

- (a) warn to watch for danger and be ready to act.
The police have already been alerted.
(b) make somebody aware of something.
You should alert the staff to crisis facing the company.

ANGER

N:

- (a) strong feeling of displeasure and hostility.
He spoke in anger about the plight of the poor.
He was filled with anger at the way he had been tricked.
I slapped her in a moment of anger.

V:

- fill somebody with anger; make angry.
Your rude behaviour angered her.

ATTIRE

N:

- dress; clothes.
He was wearing costly attire.

V:

- dress somebody.
The child was attired in white clothes.

AXE

N:

- tool with a handle and a heavy metal blade used

for chopping wood, cutting down trees, etc.
He cut down two trees with an axe.

Note: *Get the axe is an idiom. It means be dismissed or removed from a job,*

Example: Several of our workers got the axe yesterday.

V:

- (a) remove somebody/something or dismiss somebody.
He has been axed.
Her job has been axed.
- (b) greatly reduce (costs, service, etc)
School grants will be axed next month.

BABBLE

N: foolish talk.

Nobody likes your babble.

V:

- (a) talk in a way that is difficult or impossible to understand.
Stop babbling and speak more slowly.
- (b) chatter in a thoughtless or confused way.
What are you babbling about?

BAG

N:

- (a) fussy, unattractive or bad-tempered woman.
She is an awful old bag.
- (b) container made of flexible material.
He has bought a bag.
- (c) all the birds, animals, etc, shot or caught.
We got a good bag today.

V:

- (a) put into a bag.
They have bagged up wheat.
- (b) kill or catch something.
They bagged four birds.
- (c) take something without permission but without intending to steal.
Who has bagged my pen?
- (d) sag or hang loosely, looking like a cloth bag.
He was wearing trousers that bag at the knee.

BANK

N:

- (a) establishment for keeping money, valuables, etc.
I have no money in the bank.

- (b) store (of valuable information, things, etc.)
He has built up a bank of useful addresses, references, information, and so on.
- (c) ground near a river.
The Taj is situated on the bank of the Yamuna.

V:

- (a) base one's hopes on somebody/something.
I am banking on your help.
He was banking on the train being on time.
- (b) have an account at a particular bank.
Where do you bank?

BEARD

N:

hair growing on the chin and the lower cheeks of a man's face.

Who is the man with the beard?

He has grown a beard.

V:

- oppose bravely, defy somebody/something openly.
Can you beard a tiger?
Can you beard your employer?

BEST

Adj:

- (a) of the most excellent, desirable, suitable, etc, kind.
She is my best friend.
That was the best dinner I have ever had.
It is best to go by bus.

Note: *The term best man means male friend or relative of a bridegroom who supports him at his wedding.*

Example: He acted as my best man.

Adv:

- (a) in the most excellent manner.
I work best in the mornings.
Do as you think best.
She is the person best able to cope with the task.
- (b) most, to the greatest degree.
I enjoyed her first novel best.
He is the best-known politician.

N:

- (a) that which is best; the outstanding thing or person among several.

She wants the best of everything.
He was acting from the best of motives.
We are the best of friends.

- (b) most important advantage or aspect of something.
The best we can hope for is that nobody gets killed.
That is the best of having a car.

V:

(Colloquial) defeat somebody; outwit.
I bested him at chess.
Can you best him in a debate?

BLIND

Adj:

- (a) unable to see.
He is blind man.
(b) unable or unwilling to understand or notice something, unaware of something.
She is completely blind to your faults.
(c) without reason or judgement.
People have blind faith in your leadership.
(d) concealed; hidden.

Adv: without being able to see; with the aid of instruments only.
You should not fly blind.

N:

- (a) thing or person used in order to deceive or mislead.
His job as a diplomat is a blind for his spying.
(b) screen for a window.
Tell the servant to raise the blinds.

V:

- (a) make somebody temporarily or permanently blind.
Two soldiers were blinded in the explosion.
(b) deprive somebody of reason, judgement or good sense.
Her passionate love for him blinded her to his faults.

BOUND

Adj:

- (a) going or ready to go in the direction of.
I am bound for home.
This train is bound for Bombay.
(b) certain to do something.
The weather is bound to get better tomorrow.

- (c) obliged by duty or law to do something.
I am bound to say that I disagree with you on this point.

N:

bounding movement; leap.
The dog cleared the ate in one bound.

V:

- (a) form the boundary of something; limit.
India is bounded on the east by Bangladesh and Myanmar.
(b) jump or spring; run with jumping movements.
He bounded into the room and announced that he was getting married.

BRAVE

Adj:

courageous; having no fear, ready to face and endure danger, pain or suffering.
You are a brave man.
It was brave of her to go into the burning building.
He was very brave about his operation.

V:

endure or face something/somebody without showing fear.
I always brave my critics.
Can you brave dangers?
We decided to brave the bad weather.

Note: *The term, brave, is a noun. It means brave people. It takes a plural verb.*

Example: Do you honour the brave?

BRIEF

Adj:

- (a) short; lasting only for a short time.
I had a brief conversation with her last evening.
His life was brief.
(b) concise; using few words.
Give me a brief account of the accident.
Please be brief.

Note: *The expression, in brief is an idiom. It denotes in a few words.*

Example: In brief, your work is bad.

N:

- (a) summary of the facts of a legal case prepared for a lawyer.

Let me have a look at the brief of the case.

- (b) case given to a lawyer.
Will you accept this brief?
- (c) Instructions and information relating to a particular situation.
It is not part of my brief to train new employees.

V:

- (a) give a brief to somebody.
The company has briefed a top lawyer to define it.
- (b) give somebody detailed information or instruction in advance about something.
The Prime Minister was fully briefed before the meeting.

BYPASS

N:

- (a) road by which traffic can go round a town, busy area, etc, instead of through it.
If we take the bypass, we shall avoid the congested areas.
- (b) alternative passage for blood to circulate through during a surgical operation, especially on the heart.
He underwent a bypass surgery.

V:

- (a) ignore (a rule, procedure, etc) or fail to consult somebody in order to act quickly.
He bypassed his colleagues on the board and went ahead with the deal.
- (b) go around or avoid something, using a bypass.
We managed to bypass the shopping centre by taking side-streets.
- (c) provide (a town, etc) with a bypass.
This is a plan to bypass the town centre.

CALM

Adj:

- (a) not windy.
It is a calm cloudless day.
- (b) quiet, untroubled; not excited, nervous or agitated.
It must be borne in mind that it is very important to keep calm in an emergency.
The city is calm again after yesterday's riots.

N:

calm condition or period.
People welcome the calm of a summer evening.

After the storm, came a calm.

- V:** cause somebody to become calm.
Just calm down a bit.
Have a cup of coffee it will help to calm you down.

CAUTION

- N:** prudence; being careful to avoid danger or mistakes.
Proceed with caution.
You should exercise extreme caution when driving in fog.

V:

- (a) warn somebody to be careful.
We were cautioned not to drive too fast.
- (b) warn or advise somebody against something.
I cautioned him against undue optimism.

CHARM

N:

- (a) attractiveness; power of pleasing, fascinating or attracting people.
She is a young woman of tremendous charm.

V:

- (a) delight; please, fascinate or attract somebody.
She charms everyone she meets.
I was greatly charmed by her vivacity, stunning beauty and high spirits.
- (b) influence or protect somebody/something by or as if by magic.
He has a charmed life.

CLOSE

Adj:

- (a) near in space or time.
The temple is close to the college.
- (b) near in relationship.
He is a close relative of mine.
- (c) intimate; dear.
She is a close friend of mine.
- (d) careful; thorough.
Pay close attention to what your parents say.
- (e) humid.
It is very close today.

- (f) reticent; secretive.
 He is close about his girlfriend.
- (g) mean; stingy.
 He is very close with his money.
- (h) near to the surface; very short.
 A new razor gives a close shave.

Adv: leaving little space between; in a close position.

They live quite close.
 She stood close against the wall.

Note: *The expression, close on is an idiom. It means almost; nearly.*

Example: She is close on twenty.

N: end of a period of time or an activity.
 He arrived here at the close of the day.

V:

- (a) shut.
 Close the door.
- (b) move so as to cover an opening.
 The lid of this box does not close properly.
- (c) be or declare something to be not open.
 The shops close at 7.30 p.m.

CON

N: confidence trick; instance of cheating somebody.
 This so-called bargain is just a con.
 He is a real con merchant.

V: swindle or persuade somebody after gaining his trust.

You cannot con me – you are not really ill.
 He was conned into buying a dilapidated house.
 She conned me out of thousand rupees.

COW

N: fully-grown female of any animal of the ox family.
 He has a cow.

V: make somebody do as one wants by frightening him; intimidate somebody.

The men were cowed total submission.
 He was wearing a cowed look.

CROSS

Adj:

- (a) angry; bad-tempered.

She gave me a cross look.

What are you so cross about?

I was cross with her for behaving rudely.

- (b) (of winds) opposed; contray.
 Strong cross winds make it difficult for the boats to leave the harbour.

N:

- (a) mark made by drawing one line across another.
 The place is marked on the map with a cross.
- (b) mixture of two different things.
 This play is a cross between farce and tragedy.
- (c) source of sorrow, worry, etc; problem.
 There is no gainsaying the fact that we all have our crosses to bear.

V:

- (a) go across; pass or extend from one side to the other side of something.
 The river is too deep; we cannot cross it.
 Let us cross the road.
 Electricity cables cross the valley.
- (b) meet and pass each other on the way.
 We crossed each other on the way.
 Our letters crossed in the post.
- (c) obstruct, oppose, thwart.
 He does not like to be crossed.
 She crosses me in everything.
 He was crossed in love.

CROWD

N:

- (a) large number of people gathered together in the open.

A crowd had already collected outside the embassy gates.

- (b) audience; mass of spectators.
 The match attracted a large crowd.

- (c) group; company.
 I don't associate with that crowd.

V:

- (a) gather closely around somebody.
 People crowded round to get a better view.
 Pupils crowded round their teacher to ask questions.

- (b) harass; Put pressure on somebody.
 Don't crowd me; give me time to think.

DEAR

Adj:

- (a) loved by somebody; greatly valued.
You are my dear friend.
He lost everything that was dear to him.
- (b) expensive.
He was wearing a dear dress.
Clothes are getting dearer.
That shop is too dear for me.

Adv: at a high cost.

If you want to make money, buy cheap and sell dear.

N: lovable person.

How are you, dear?
Now, my dears, come with me.
Thank you, you are a dear.
Be a dear and give me that book.

DIRECT

Adj:

- (a) going straight.
Are there any direct flights to Kolkata?
He had gone direct to the lounge.
- (b) frank; straightforward.
I have a direct way of speaking.
- (c) exact; complete.
Your reply today is in direct contradiciton to that you said last week.

Adv:

- (a) using a straight route; without interrupting a journey.
The train goes to Madras direct.
- (b) Personally; with no one in between.
I perfer to deal with her direct.

V:

- (a) tell or show somebody how to get somewhere.
Direct her to the airport.
- (b) address (a letter, etc.)
Direct the letter to his home address.
- (c) intend that a particular person or group should notice.
Let me direct these remarks to postgraduate students.

- (d) control; manage somebody/something.
Pushpa directed the planning of the festival.
He directed the film.
- (e) turn or aim something in a particular direction.
He directed my attention to what she was doing.
- (f) command; order.
The officer directed the soldiers to advance.

DOCTOR

N:

- (a) person who has been trained in medical science.
As he fell ill, we had to call the doctor.
- (b) person who has received the highest university degree.
He is a doctor of Philosophy.

V:

- (a) give medical treatment for something or to somebody.
He was doctored by a famous physician.
- (b) add something harmful to (food or drink)
They doctored her fruit juice with posion, and she died,
- (c) change something in order to deceive.
He doctored the evidence.
The report about the accident has been doctored.

DOG

N: common domestic animal that is often kept as a pet or used to guard or hunt things.
I have a dog.

V:

- (a) follow somebody closely and persistently.
She has been dogging me all day.
The police dogged the suspected dacoit.
- (b) keep affecting.
Bad luck has dogeed me all the year.
Her career was dogged by misfortune.
The project has been dogged by a number of technical problems.

DUD

Adj: defective, worthless.
These are dud light bulbs.

This is dud battery.
 I gave her a dud cheque for ten thousand rupees.
N: Person or thing that fails to work properly.
 The new general manager is a complete dud.
 The new system is a dud.
 These light bulbs are duds.
 This battery is a dud.

DULL

Adj:

- (a) not bright or clear:
 It is a dull colour.
 He is dull of hearing.
 (This sentence is equivalent to He is slightly deaf.)
- (b) slow in understanding; stupid
 He is a dull pupil.
 Do you have a dull mind?
- (c) lacking interest or excitement; boring; monotonous.
 The conference was deadly dull.
 I thought the book dull and unoriginal.
 It iwll be so dull here without her.
- (d) not sharp.
 It is a dull knife.
- (e) (of trade) slow: not busy.
 There is always a dull period after January sales.
- (g) (of feelings) not intense.
 I stared at her in dull discomfort.

V:

make or become dull.
 Watching television dulls one's wits.
 She took medicine to dull the pain.
 Time had dulled the edge of his grief.

EMPLOY

N:

Service or employment.
 She has been in my employ for a span of a little over two years.
 He left my employ after an argument.

V:

- (a) give work to somebody for payment.
 I employed her to look after the baby.
 He has not been employed for four months now.
- (b) make use of somebody/something; occupy (time,

attention, etc)
 The police employed force to open the door.
 Employ your spare time better.
 He was busily employed in washing his clothes.

EXACT

Adj:

- (a) precise; correct in every detail.
 She is in her mid-twenties; well, twenty-four to be exact.
 What were his exact words?
- (b) capable of being precise and accurate.
 He is a very exact person.

V:

- (a) demand and enforce the payment of something.
 The kidnappers exacted a ransom of ten lakh rupees from the family.
- (b) insist on and obtain sth.
 He exacts obedience from his staff.
- (c) require; make something necessary.
 Her work exacts great care and attention to detail.

EYE

N:

- (a) organ of sight.
 I have two eyes.
 He is blind in one eye.
- (b) observation; power of seeing.
 I have sharp eyes.
 His eyes fell upon an advertismnt in a newspaper.

V:

- (a) observe or watch somebody/domething in the specified way.
 She eyed me with suspicion.
- (b) look at something with longing.
 The children were eyeing the sweets.

FACE

N:

- (a) front part of the head.
 Go and wash your face.
- (b) expression shown on a face.

She had a face like thunder.

I am a good judge of faces.

V:

- (a) be opposite to; have or turn the face towards somebody/something.

The window faces the street.

The picture faces page 10.

Turn round and face me.

- (b) meet somebody/something confidently or defiantly.

He turned to face his attackers.

- (c) confront, require the attention of somebody/something.

Many problems face the government.

FAST

N:

- (a) rapid; moving quickly.

He is a fast runner.

- (b) happening quickly.

It was a fast trip.

- (c) (of a watch or clock) showing a time later than the true time.

This clock is ten minutes fast.

- (d) reckless, spending too much time and energy on pleasure and excitement.

She leads a fast life.

- (e) Close; loyal; very intimate.

She is fast friend of mine.

Adv:

- (a) quickly

I can run fast.

Night was fast approaching.

- (b) firmly; tightly; securely.

He was fast asleep.

- V:** go without (certain kinds of) food, especially for religious reasons.

She fasts on Tuesdays.

You should fast once a week.

- N:** period of going without food.

He was on a fast of three days.

FLAME

N:

- (a) Portion of burning gas; visible part of fire.

The house was in flames.

- (b) person with whom one was once in love; sweetheart or lover.

She is an old flame of mine.

V:

- (a) burn with a bright flame.

Wax flames quickly.

- (b) glow or shine like flames.

He has flaming red hair.

Her face flamed with anger.

FOX

N:

- (a) wild animal of the dog family.

The fox is known for its cleverness and cunning.

- (b) person who is clever and able to get what he wants by deceiving or manipulating.

He is a sly old fox.

V:

- (a) be too difficult for somebody to understand; baffle or confuse.

He was completely foxed by her behaviour.

- (b) discolour (the pages of a book) with brown marks.

This volume is foxed on the flyleaf.

FUNK

N:

- (a) fear or anxiety.

He was in a funk about changing jobs,

- (b) coward.

Are you a funk?

- V:** avoid something or doing something because of fear.

He funked telling his wife that he had lost his job.

GAB

- N:** continuous trivial chatter.

Stop your gab.

- V:** chatter about unimportant things.

She has been gabbing on the phone for about an hour.

GABBLE

N: fast unintelligible speech.
Nobody like your gabble.

V: talk quickly and indistinctly.
Take your time and don't gabble.

GINGER

N:
(a) hot-tasting spicy root used as a flavouring agent.
(b) energy; spirit; liveliness.
Our football team needs a bit more ginger in it.

Adj:

(a) flavoured with ginger.
Give me a ginger cake.

V: make somebody/something more vigorous or lively.
Let us have some dancing to ginger up the party.
The Prime Minister appointed some new ministers to ginger up his administration.

GIVE

V: cause somebody to receive, hold, have or own something.
This rope has too much give in it.
Don't worry if the shoes seem a bit tight at first, the leather has plenty of give in it.

GOOD

Adj:

(a) of high quality.
Her English is very good.

(b) thorough; complete; round.
I gave him a good beating.

(c) suitable; appropriate.
She is good for the job.

(d) valid for.
This ticket is good for five months.

(e) not less than; rather more than.
I waited for her for a good hour.
It is a good two kilometres to the station.

N:

(a) that which gives benefit, advantage, etc.
Work hard for the good of the country.
It is for your good.

(b) that which is morally right or acceptable.
Communism claimed to be a force for good (of mankind)?

GOOF

N:

(a) fool; silly or stupid person.
Are you a goof?
(b) stupid error.
Sorry, that was a bit of a goof on my part.

V:

make a mess of; fail to do something properly.
She had a great chance, but she goofed again.

HOME

N:

(a) place where one lives with one's family.
The doctor visits patients in their homes.
(b) place from which something originates.
Greece is the home of democracy.

Adj:

(a) of or connected with one's home.
I have a happy home life.
He enjoys home comforts.
(b) domestic; in one's own country.
Do your best for the good of the home industries.

Adv:

(a) at, in or to one's home or country.
He has gone home.
She is on her way home.
Is he home yet?
Will the Indian authorities send him home for trial?

HUSBAND

N:

man to whom a woman is married.
What is your husband?
He will make someone a very good husband.

V:

try to save; use something sparingly and economically.
You should husband your resources.
Do you husband your salary?

IMPORT

N:

(a) importance or significance.

It is a matter of great import.

- (b) meaning of something; when not directly stated.
 What is the hidden import of his speech?
- (c) imported goods, services, and so on.
 Huge import of foodgrains was a heavy drain on foreign exchange reserves.

V:

- (a) mean or convey something to somebody.
 What did these developments import to you?
- (b) bring goods, ideas, etc from a foreign country into one's own country.
 These cars have been imported from Japan.

INTRIGUE

N:

- (a) making of secret plans to do something bad; conspiracy.
 It is a novel of mystery and intrigue.
- (b) secret arrangement.
 Tell me something about your amorous intrigues.

V:

- (a) make and carry out secret plans or plots to do something bad.
 Some of the members of the club had been intriguing to get the secretary dismissed.
- (b) arouse somebody's curiosity or interest.
 What you say intrigues me; tell me more.
 I intrigued her with an exciting story.

JAB

N: sudden rough blow or thrust.
 He gave me a jab in the arm.

V: poke or push at somebody/something roughly.
 She jabbed me in the ribs with her elbow.

JINX

N: bad luck, curse.
 Someone has put a jinx on this car; it is always giving me trouble.

V: bring bad luck to somebody/something.
 He has been jinxed.
 I think this computer must be jinxed—it is always breaking down.

KEY

N:

- (a) metal instrument to move the bolt of a lock, or to lock or unlock something.
 Turn the key clockwise to open the lock.
- (b) general tone or style to something.
 His speech was all in the same key.
- (c) a set of answers to exercise or problems.
 This is a book of Hindi tests, complete with key.
- (d) thing that provides access, control or understanding.
 Diet and exercise are the key to good health.
 The key to the whole affair was her jealousy.

Adj: very important or essential.

She is a key figure in the dispute.
 He holds a key position in the organisation.

V:

- (a) make something similar to something else.
 She keyed her mood to that of the other guests.
- (b) make something suitable for something else.
 The farm was keyed to the needs of the local people.
- (c) make somebody excited, nervous or tense.
 The manager warned us not to get too keyed before the match.

KID

N:

- (a) child or young person.
 How are your wife and kids?
 Half the kids round her are unemployed.
- (b) younger.
 Where is your kid brother?
- (c) young goat.
 He has bought two kids.

V: deceive somebody, especially playfully; tease.
 Don't kid her.
 Don't kid yourself—it won't be easy.

KIP (Informal)

N: Sleep

Did you have some kip night?

V: lie down to sleep.

I shall kip here to night.
 He kipped out in a field.
 She kipped down on the floor.

LAG

V:

- (a) go too slow; fail to keep space with others.
 The small boy soon became tired and lagged far behind the rest of the walkers.
 Prices are rising sharply, while incomes are lagging far behind.
- (b) period of time separating two events, especially an action and its effect, delay.
 There was a log of several seconds between the lightning and the thunder.
 There will be a one-year lag between the time I write this book and its publication.

LAST

Adj:

- (a) coming after all others in time or order.
 December is the last month of the year.
 They were the last two persons to arrive.
- (b) latest; most recent.
 I called on her on Friday last.
 I thought that your last book was one of your best.
- (c) final; only remaining.
 This is our last cup of tea.
- (d) least likely or suitable.
 She is the last person to trust with a secret.
 I shall not marry you if you were the last person on earth.

N: person or thing that is last or mentioned last.

These are the last of our apples.
 I invited Anil, Sunil and Anita—the last being Anil's sister.

Note:

- (a) Last can be used either in the singular or in the plural.
- (b) The expression, to or till the last, is an idiom. It denotes consistently, until the last possible moment.

Example: She died protesting her innocence to the last.

Adv:

- (a) after all others.
 He came last in the race.
 This country ranks last in industrial output.
- (b) most recently; on the occasion before the present time.
 I last saw him in Pairs four years ago.

V:

- (a) endure; continue for a period of time.
 The war lasted two weeks.
 He will not last long in that job—it is too tough.
 How long do you think this fine weather will last?
- (b) be adequate or enough.
 We have enough food to last four days.
- (c) be strong enough to survive or endure something.
 He is very ill and probably will not last the night.

LIST

N: series of names, items, figures, etc, written or printed.

Make a list of things you must do.

V:

- (a) make a list of
 List your engagements for the week.
- (b) Put things on a list.
 The books are listed alphabetically.

LONG

Adj:

- (a) having a great extent in space.
 How long is the River Yamuna?
 It is a long way to her house.
- (b) having a great duration or extent in time.
 He has been ill for a long time.
 Our holidays are three weeks long.
- (c) seeming to be longer than it really is.
 I spent six long years in New York.

Adv: for a long time.

Were you in Kolkata long?
 Stay (here) as long as you like.

- (b) throughout a specified time.
 He worked all day long.
 I have waited for this moment my whole life long.

V: want something very much; have an intense desire for something.

I am longing to see her again.

She longed for him to ask her to dance.

LUST

N:

(a) strong sexual desire.

Curb your lust.

He gratified his lusts.

(b) intense desire for something or enjoyment of something.

He has a lust for power.

Do we have a lust for fame and glory?

I have no lust for money.

The general was filled with the lust of battle.

V: feel a strong desire for somebody/something.

Don't lust after ugly women.

He lusted for revenge.

MAN

N:

(a) adult male human being.

These are clothes for men.

Are you a good man?

(b) person; human being of either sex.

All men must die.

(c) mankind; the human race.

Man is mortal.

(d) husband, male lover, boyfriend, and so on.

She wanted to bring her man to the party.

Her man has been sent abroad by his employers.

(e) male person under the authority of somebody else.

The manager gave the men (i.e., the workers) their instructions.

(f) valet; manservant.

My man will drive you home.

(g) male person with the qualities of courage, toughness, etc, often as so Be a man.

They acquitted themselves like men.

V: supply something for service or to operate something.

They manned the telephones all through the night.

I don't know how to man this machine.

MERE

Adj: nothing more than; no better or more than.

She is a mere child.

He is not a mere boxer, he is a world champion.

Mere words won't help.

N: pond; small lake.

There is a mere in this village.

MERIT

N:

(a) quality of deserving praise or reward; excellence; worth.

He is a man of merit.

There is not much merit in this plan.

It is a work of high literary merit.

(b) fact, action, quality, etc, that deserves praise or reward.

We judged her on her merits.

The merits of the project are quite obvious.

V: deserve; be worthy of something.

His suggestion merits consideration.

This experiment merits closer examination.

It was not important enough to merit a special discussion.

MOB

N:

(a) large disorderly crowd.

The fans rushed onto the pitch in an excited mob.

The police faced a mob throwing bricks and petrol bombs.

(b) gang of criminals.

Whose mob are you with?

V: crowd round somebody noisily in great numbers, either to attack or admire.

The actor was mobbed by teenagers.

Pop stars are always moaning about being mobbed by their fans.

MOON

N: the celestial body that moves round the earth once every twenty-eight days and shines at night by light reflected from the sun.

Can you explore the surface of the moon?
 I have seen television pictures of a man walking on the moon

V: wander about aimlessly or listlessly.
 She spent the whole summer mooning about at home.
 Stop mooning and get on with some work.

NAME

V:
 (a) give a name to somebody/something.
 They named their child Sundari Devi.
 (b) identify; give the name of somebody/something.
 He can name all the plants in this garden.
 (c) specify; state something precisely; mention.
 We have named a date for the meeting.
 (d) nominate somebody for, or appoint somebody to, a position.
 He has been named as the new director.

N:
 (a) word or words by which a person, place, thing or an animal is known and spoken to or of. Ram, Patna, Delhi etc.
 (b) reputation; fame.
 Ramesh Publishing House has a name for honesty and reliability.
 (c) famous person.
 Mahatma Gandhi is a name in history.

NATTER (Informal)

V: talk informally and aimlessly (Usually to oneself)
 He nattered about his work.

N: informal conversation.
 They had a quick natter.

NEAR

Adj:
 (a) within a short distance or time from somebody/something; not far. His flat is very near (from this place).
 I hope to buy a new car in the near future.
 (b) closely related.
 He is a near relation of mine.
 (c) similar.

This copy is nearer the original than the others I have seen.

We don't have that colour in stock – this is the nearest.

Adv:

(a) at a short distance from time or space.
 Please come near and listen to me.
 Her wedding day is drawing near.
 (b) similar to.
 Most views were fairly near the truth.
 (c) at a short distance away.
 Are you all sitting near enough the screen?
 We found a few shops quite near.

Prep:

With only a short distance or time between.
 Faridabad is near Delhi.
 Don't sit near the door.
 His birthday is very near Diwali.

V: approach; come close to somebody/something in space or time.

Our examination is nearing.
 The day is nearing when we will have to decide.

PAST

Adj:

(a) gone by in time.
 The time for discussion is past.
 (b) just ended or finished; gone by recently.
 The past month has been a difficult one for him.
 I have seen little of her in the past few weeks.
 (c) belonging to an earlier time.

Past and present students of the college were invited.

N:

(a) time that has gone by.
 I have been there many times in the past.
 (b) a person's past life or career, specially one that is discreditable.
 I know nothing of her past.

Prep:

(a) Later than something; after.
 It was past midnight when we got home.
 It is ten minutes past six.

- (b) older than.
He is an old man past seventy.
She is past her thirties.
- (c) from one side to the other side of something/somebody; on the far side of.
She hurried past me without stopping.
He walked past the stop.
- (d) beyond the age of.
She is log past retirement age.
He is past playing with dolls.

PEN

V: write (a letter, etc)
She penned me a long letter a few days ago.
I shall pen you a letter within ten days.

N:

- (a) instrument for writing with ink.
I have a pen.
- (b) writing, especially as a profession.
I live by my pen.
- (c) small piece of land surrounded by a fence for keeping cattle, sheep, poultry, etc, in.
- (d) bomb-proof shelter for submarines.
Submarines need a pen to escape getting bombed.

PRESENT

Adj:

- (a) being in the place in question.
Thousands of people were present at the meeting.
- (b) existing or happening now.
What are your present problems?

N:

- (a) the present time; the time now passing.
Historical romances offer an escape from the present.
- (b) things given or received as a gift.
This book was a present from my brother.

V:

- (a) give or hand over something to somebody.
I presented her with a saree and a blouse on the happy occasion of her seventeenth birthday.
- (b) introduce somebody formally to somebody of higher rank, status, etc.

- I presented my new lady secretary to the Chief Minister.
- (c) offer something for consideration.
He presented his designs for the approval of the committee.
- (d) offer something.
I presented my Diwali greetings to her.
- (e) appear or attend.
You will be asked to present yourself for interview.
- (f) reveal or show something to somebody.
This job presents many difficulties to the new recruit.
- (g) offer a bill, cheque, and so on, in order to be paid.
The cheque was presented for payment yesterday.

PRIME

Adj:

- (a) most important; chief; fundamental.
Her prime motive was personal ambition.
The prime cause of the trouble was bad management.
It is of prime importance.
- (b) excellent; of the best quality.
This is a prime site for development.
- (c) having all the expected or typical qualities.
That is a prime example of what I was telling about.

N:

- (a) state or time of greatest beauty, strength, vigour, etc.
When is a man in his prime.
- (b) the best part; state of highest perfection.
She is in the prime of youth.

V:

- (a) supply somebody with facts or information in advance, sometimes dishonestly, so that he can deal with a situation.
The witness has been primed about what to say.
- (b) give somebody plenty of food, etc, in preparation for something.
We were well primed for the journey with a large breakfast.

QUICK

Adj:

- (a) moving fast or doing something in a short time.
Are you quick to learn?
The thief got away—he was too quick for me.
- (b) done in a short time.
Go and have a quick meal.
He has a quick eye for imperfections.
His quick wits saved the boy's life.
- (d) sensitive; easily roused.
She is always very quick to take offence.
Be careful not to annoy him—he has got a quick temper.
- (e) intelligent; competent.
He is not as quick as his sister.
His spellings are poor but he is very quick at figures.

Adv: quickly.

Come as quick as you can.
Everyone is trying to get rich quick now-a-days.
I don't know who ran quickest.

N: soft slender flesh, especially below the finger-nails.
He has bitten his nails to the quick.

REFUSE

N: rubbish; waste or worthless material.

Throw away the kitchen refuse.
That is a dump for refuse.

V: say or show that one is unwilling to give, accept, grant, or do something.
She refused his proposal of marriage.
He refused to help me.

RIFLE

N: type of gun with a long barrel.
I have two rifles.

V: search and rob something.
The safe had been rifled and many documents taken.

RIGHT

Adv:

- (a) exactly; directly.

He is sitting right beside you.

- (b) all the way; completely.
Go right to the end of the road.
The apple was rotten right through.
He fell right to the bottom of the stairs.
- (c) correctly; properly; satisfactorily.
Nothing seems to be going right for me at the moment.
Have you guessed right or wrong?
- (d) immediately.
I must answer that phone, but I shall be right back.
- (e) to the right side.
Turn right at the end of the street.

N:

- (a) what is good, just, honourable, and so on.
Do you know the difference between right and wrong?
- (b) proper claim to something; or authority to do something.
You have no right to do this.
- (c) thing one may do or have by law.
Everyone has a right to a fair trial.
- (d) right-hand side or direction.
Go ahead and take the first turning on the right.

V:

- (a) return itself/something to proper, correct or upright position.
I managed to right the car after it skidded.
The ship righted itself after the big wave and passed.
- (b) correct itself/something.
The fault will right itself if you give it time.
Can you right a wrong?

SALT

N:

- (a) common white substance obtained from mines, present in sea water. used for flavouring and preserving food.
Give me a grain of salt.
 - (b) thing that makes something more interesting, lively, and so forth.
Her humour added salt to her conversation.
- V:** to put salt on or in food to season it.

Have you salted the vegetable?

Adj: containing, tasting of or preserved with salt.

Do you need salt water?

SAP

N:

- (a) vigour or energy.
She is full of sap and ready to start.
- (b) stupid person.
Are you a sap?
- (c) liquid in a plant that carries food to all its parts.
The sap rises in trees in spring time.
- (d) tunnel or covered trench dug to get nearer to the enemy.

V:

- (a) gradually weaken somebody/something by taking away strength. vitality. etc.
He was sapped by illness.
She has been sapped of her optimism.
- (b) gradually take away somebody's strength, vitality, etc.
Stop sapping his confidence.
The constant tension at work was sapping my energy.
Lack of planning is sapping the company's efficiency.

SAVE

V:

- (a) make or keep somebody/something safe (from harm, loss, etc)
I saved her from drowning.
She saved my life.
- (b) not spend; keep (money) for future use.
You should; save part of your salary each month.
- (c) keep something for future use; not use up something completely.
Don't eat all the cake now; save some for tomorrow.
Save your strength for the hard work you will have to do later.
- (d) avoid wasting something.
Save on time and money by shopping at the super-market.

- (e) make something unnecessary; make it unnecessary for somebody to use something, spend something, etc.

Order the goods by phone and save yourself a journey.

That will save us a lot of trouble.

The gift of money saved our having to borrow from the bank. Walking to office saves me spending money on bus fares.

N: (in football, etc) act of preventing a goal from being scored.

The goalkeeper made a brilliant save.

PREP: EXCEPT.

I know nothing about her save that her surname is Gupta.

All save him called on me.

No visitors are allowed save in the most exceptional cases.

The curtained stage was empty save for a few pieces of furniture.

SAW

N:

- (a) proverb; adage; saying; aphorism, maxim.
Remember the old saw, More haste, less speed.
- (b) cutting tool that has a long blade with a sharp-toothed edge, worked by hand by pushing it backwards and forwards or mechanically, and used for cutting wood, metal, etc.

They are cutting logs with a power saw.

V:

- (a) use a saw; cut something with a saw.
They sawed a log into planks.
- (b) make to and from movement as if with a saw.
The child was sawing at his fiddle.
She was sawing the bread with a blunt knife.

Note: *The past tense and the past participle of the verb, saw, sawed and sawn respectively.*

SAY

N: Power to decide.

He has no say in this matter.

I want a say in the management of the business.

People want a much greater say in how the coun-

try should be governed.

V:

- (a) tell something to somebody, usually in words.
 She said nothing to me about it.
 I find it hard to say what I feel.
- (b) pronounce.
 I asked him to say a short prayer.
 Try to say that line with more conviction.
- (c) make (thoughts, feelings, etc) clear to somebody by using words, or else by gestures, behaviour, etc.
 This poem does not say much to me.
 Her angry glance said everything.

SCHOOL

N:

- (a) institution for educating children.
 There is a school for small children here.
- (b) institution for teaching a particular subject.
 Where is the art school?
 Let us visit the secretarial school.
- (c) process of being educated in a school.
 He hates school.
 I have two more years of school.
 Are you still at school?
 He left school when he was sixteen.
- (d) time when teaching is done in a school; lessons.
 I meet friends before school.
 School begins at 8.30 a.m.
 There will be no school tomorrow.
 Will you come for a walk after school.
- (e) experince or activity that provides discipline or instruction.
 I was trained in the hard school of adversity.

V: train, discipline or control somebody/oneself/ an animal.

You should shcool yourself to be patient.
 My childeren are well-schooled in good manners.

Note: *There is another shcool not related to the school dealt with above. This school means large number of fish, whales, etc, swimming together, school.*

Example: I saw a school of fish in the lake.

SENTENCE

N:

- (a) largest unit of grammar, usually containing a subject, a verb, an object, etc, and expressing a statement, question or command.
 The magistrate passed sentence on the prisoner.
 He has served his sentence, and will now be released.
 He has been given a sentence of ten years' rigorous imprisonment.
 He is under sentence of death.
- (b) punishment given by a lawcourt.

V: state that somebody is to have a certain punishment.

The judge sentenced the dacoit to nine years rigorous imprisonment.
 He has been sentenced to pay a fine of Rs. 850.

SLIGHT

Adj:

- (a) small, not serous or important.
 He had a slight headache.
 She takes offence at the slightest thing.
- (b) slender; frail.
 She is a slight girl.

N: act, remarks, etc, that offend somebody.

My remark was not meant as a slight on you.
 She suffered many a slight from her colleagues.

V: treat somebody without proper respect or courtesy; snub.

She felt slighted because no one spoke to her.

SOUND

Adj:

- (a) in good condition.
 Do you have a sound mind?
 He has a very sound health.
 This is a house built on sound foundations.
- (b) based on reason, sense, or judgement, dependable.
 She gave me a sound piece of advice.
 Ours is a sound business firm.
 He advanced a sound arument.

- (c) thorough; full and complete.
 I gave her a sound thrashing.
- (d) accurate and careful; competent.
 It is a sound piece of writing.
 He is a sound tennis player.
- (e) (of sleep or a sleeper) deep; peaceful and uninterrupted.
 Are you a sound sleeper?

V:

- (a) give a specific impression when heard.
 Her voice sound sweet.
 Does your voice sound hoarse?
 She sounds just the person I need for the secretarial job.
 Your excuse sounds unconvincing.
 His explanation sounds reasonable.
- (b) pronounce something.
 You don't sound the 'h' in hour.
 The 'b' in dumb is not sounded.

N:

- (a) sensation detected by the ear.
 Sound travels more slowly than light.
 Can you measure the speed at which sound travels?
- (b) thing that can be heard.
 I heard a strange sound outside.
 He crept upstairs without a sound.

SPELL

- (a) great attraction, fascination, etc, caused by a person or thing; strong influence.
 I am not under the spell of her stunning beauty.
- (b) charm; words which spoken one thought to have magical power.
 Give me a book of spells.
 The wizard recited a spell.
- (c) state or condition caused by the speaking of such words.
 He was under a spell.
 The magician cast a spell on him.
- (d) period of time during which something lasts.
 He rested for a short spell.
 There was a long spell of warm weather.
 Do you like the cold spell in January?

V:

- (a) name or pen letters of a word in their correct order.
 How do you spell your name?
 That word is spelt with a Ph, not an F^o
 We spell her name M-O-H-I-N-I.
- (b) put the letters of words together in the correct or accepted order. These children cannot spell.
- (c) have something as a result; mean.
 The failure of their crops spelt disaster for the peasant farmers.

SUBJECT

N:

- (a) person or thing that is being discussed or described.
 It is an interesting subject of conversation.
- (b) branch of knowledge studied in a school, etc.
 English and history are my favourite subjects.
- (c) Person or thing that causes a specified feeling or action.
 His appearance was the subject for some critical comment.
- (d) word or words in a sentence naming who or what does or undergoes the action stated by the verb.
- (e) any member of a State apart from the supreme ruler.
 I am an Indian by birth and an American subject by marriage.

V:

- (a) cause somebody/something to experience or undergo something.
 We subjected him to ridicule.
 He was repeatedly subjected to torture.
 Were you subjected to bitter criticism?
- (b) bring a country, etc, or a person under control.
 Ancient India subjected most of Asia to its rule.

Adj:

- (a) under the control of somebody else; not politically independent.
 That is a subject province.
 They are subject peoples.
- (b) under the authority of somebody/something.
 We are subject to the law of the land.
 Many peasants are subject to the local landowner.

(c) often having, suffering or undergoing something; liable to something.

Are you subject to colds?

Trains are subject to delay after the heavy rain-fall.

The timetable is subject to alteration.

(d) depending on something as a condition.

The project is subject to the chairman's approval.

TOT

N: small child.

This is a TV programme for tiny tots.

Are you a tot?

V:

(a) add up.

Tot up your expenses.

(b) equal something.

The bill totted up to Rs. 600.

TRIM

Adj:

(a) in a good order; near and tidy.

I keep my garden trim.

(b) elegant or slim.

Vandana has a trim figure.

V:

(a) make something neat or smooth by cutting away irregular parts.

He trimmed his beard.

Trim the top of the hedge.

(b) remove something or reduce something by cutting.

Your article is too long. Please trim it by a quarter.

He trimmed an inch off the hem of this skirt.

We had to trim a lot our travel budget.

(c) decorate or ornament something.

Tell him to trim the dress with lace.

This is a hat trimmed with flowers.

N: trimming of hair, lawan.

Your hair needs a trim.

TWIT

N: stupid or annoying person.

He is an arrogant twit.

Stop messing around, you silly twit.

V: make fun of somebody in a friendly way.

His unmarried friends twitted him about his wedding plans.

WARM

Adj:

(a) of or at a fairly high temperature, between cool and hot.

The weather is a bit warmer today.

Food for a baby should be warm, not hot.

(b) having the normal body temperature.

The patient must be kept warm.

(c) showing enthusiasm; hearty.

I sent her a warm invitation to stay with us.

She gave me a warm reception.

(d) affectionate or sympathetic.

He has a warm heart.

Do you have warm feelings of love and gratitude?

N:

(a) warm atmosphere.

Come out of the cold street into the warm.

(b) act by warming.

She gave the sheets a warm by the fire before putting them on the bed.

V: make or become warm or warmer.

The milk is warming on the stove.

Tell the maid to warm the milk.

Warm your hands by the fire.

WELL

N:

(a) source of something.

This book is a well of information about our ancient heritage.

(b) shaft dug in the ground for obtaining water from an underground source.

The villagers get their water from a well.

(c) (in a lawcourt) space in front of the magistrate/judge where lawyers sit, separated from the rest of the court by railing.

V: flow or rise like water from a well.

Terar welled up in her eyes.

Anger was welling up in him.

Blood was welling out from the wound.

Adj:

- (a) in good health
Are you quite well?
Is she well enough to travel?
- (b) in a satisfactory state or position.
I am very well where I am.
All is well that ends well.
It seems that all is not well at home.
- (c) advisable or desirable.
Bear in mind that it would be well to start early.

Adj:

- (a) in a good, right or satisfactory manner.
Mridul Devi speaks English very well.
I can read well enough without glasses.
I hope everything is going very well with you.
Things did not go well for us at first, but everything is fine now.
- (b) in a kind manner.
She treated me very well.
- (c) thoroughly; completely or carefully.
Shake the mixture well before use.
Read the document well before you sing it.
I am well able to manage on my own.
- (d) with praise or approval.
She always speaks well of me.
- (e) justifiably; reasonably or probably.
You may well be right.
I might well consider it later.
I cannot very well leave now.
It may well be that the train is delayed.
- (f) to a considerable extent or degree.
She looks well over twenty.
He was driving at well over the speed limit.
He leaned well back in his chair.
It was well worth waiting for her.

WONT

N: habit; custom.
He went for a walk after breakfast, as was his wont.

Adj: in the habit of doing something; accustomed to doing something.

He was wont to give lengthy speeches.

WORST

Adj: of the least excellent, suitable, desirable, etc., king.
This is the worst essay I have read.

What you have told me confirms my worst fears.

Adv: most badly.

He is one of the worst dressed men I know.

Manufacturing industry was worst affected by the fuel shortage.

Gita played badly, Rita played worse, and I played worst of all.

N: the most bad part, state, event, possibility, etc.

The worst of the storm is now over.

When they did not hear from her, they feared the worst.

He was always optimistic, even when things were at their worst.

V: defeat somebody in fight or competition.

I have been worsted by my enemy.

She was worsted by me at badminton.

Note:

- (i) 'worst' is now rarely used as a verb.
- (ii) Its use as a verb, though rare, is usually made in the passive voice.

WRONG

Adj:

(a) unjust; not morally right.

It is wrong to steal.

(b) not true or correct.

Your estimate of the cost was completely wrong.

He did the sum but got the wrong answer.

(c) mistaken.

Can you prove that I am wrong?

You are wrong in thinking that it is getting colder.

(d) not required, suitable or the most desirable.

You are doing it the wrong train.

He came the wrong way.

You are wearing your jumper the wrong way round.

He is the wrong man for the job.

Your decision proved to be wrong.

(e) In a bad condition.

What is the wrong with the engine?
 There is something wrong with my eyes—I cannot see properly.
 (f) not as it should be.
 Is anything wrong? You look ill.
 What is wrong with you?

Adv:

(a) in a wrong manner or direction; with incorrect results.
 You guessed wrong.
 You have spelt my name wrong.

N:

(a) what is wrong.
 He does not know the difference between right and wrong.
 (b) unjust action; injustice.
 She complained of the wrongs she had suffered.
 You have done me a great wrong.

V:

(a) do wrong to somebody; treat somebody unjustly or badly.
 Is she a wronged wife?
 (b) Judge somebody unfairly; attribute a bad motive to somebody mistakenly.
 You wrong me if you think that I only did it for selfish reasons.
 He wronged me when he said that I was envious.

YACK

V: talk continuously and often noisily about sth unimportant.
 She kept yacking about the wedding.

N: chatter; persistent or trivial conversation.
 He was having a good old yack with the neighbours.

YANK

V: Pull something with a sudden sharp tug.
 She yanked the rope and it broke.

N: sudden sharp tug.
 The old chain only needed a couple of yanks before it snapped.

YARN

N:
 (a) fibres that have been spun for knitting, weaving, etc.

(b) story; traveller's tale.
 Tell us the yarn about your travel all over the country.
V: tell yarns.
 We stayed up yarning until midnight.

YELL

V:

(a) utter a loud, sharp cry, or cries as of pain, excitement, etc.
 She yelled at her mischievous child.
 He yelled with laughter?
 (b) speak or say something in a yelling voice.
 She yelled at her husband about his constant drunkenness.
 The crowd yelled encouragement at the players.

N:

loud sharp cry of pain, excitement, etc.
 He let out an ear-splitting yell.
 I heard a yell of terror.

YELLOW

Adj:

(a) of the colour of ripe lemons or gold.
 This shirt is yellow.
 (b) cowardly.
 She says that you are a yellow person.

N:

(a) the colour yellow.
 (b) yellow substance, material or covering; yellow clothes.
 She was wearing in yellow.

V:

make or become yellow.
 The manuscript had yellowed with age.

YIELD

V:

(a) bear, produce or provide.
 These trees do not yield fruit.
 Our experiments yielded new insights.
 My investment in business yielded high profit.
 (b) allow oneself to be overcome by pressure; cease opposition to some boyd/something.

She yielded to temptation, and had another apple.

The government has not yielded to public opinion.

The town was forced to yield after a long siege.

- (c) bend or break under pressure; be forced out of the usual or natural shape.

Despite all our attempts to break it open, the lock didn't yield.

The dam eventually yielded and collapsed under the weight of water.

- (d) be replaced or superseded by something.

The cinema has largely yielded to the home video.

Increasingly, farm land is slowly yielding to property development.

- (e) deliver somebody/something to somebody; reluctantly give control of something to somebody.

The hijackers of the plane have yielded four of their hostages to the police.

- (f) reveal something; disclose something.

The universe is slowly yielding up its secrets to scientists.

- (g) concede; admit that one is inferior to somebody/something.

I yield to no one in my admiration for his work.

- N:** amount of that which is yielded or produced.

What is the yield of wheat per acre?

What is the annual milk yield?

YOKE

- N:**

- (a) shaped piece of wood fixed across the necks of two animals, especially oxen, pulling a cart, plough, and so on.

- (b) two oxen working together.

He has five yoke of oxen.

Note: The word, yoke is also used in the plural.

- (c) oppressive control; burdensome restraint.

Don't work under the yoke of a cruel employer.

Throw all the yoke of slavery.

YOWL

- N:** loud wailing cry.

Did you hear the yowl coming from that direction?

- V:** utter a yowl.

The baby was kept awake as cats were yowling all the night.

ZANY

- Adj:** amusingly ridiculous; eccentric.

He leads a zany lifestyle.

He had a zany haircut.

- N:** comical or eccentric person.

People say that you are a zany.

Nobody likes a zany.

ZAP

- V:**

- (a) destroy suddenly and forcefully.

The Bofors zapped the enemy guns.

- (b) cause to move suddenly or quickly in the specified direction.

The tide zapped us up towards the coast.

- N:** vigour; feeling of energy, liveliness, etc.

I highly admire her grand expression of zap at the dancing party.

ZERO

- N:**

- (a) lowest point; nothing; nil.

Economic growth is at zero.

Prospects of success in the talk were put at zero.

- (b) freezing point.

It was fourteen below zero when they woke up.

- Adj:** nothing at all of a particular thing.

We drove in zero visibility.

Its running costs were zero.

ZIGZAG

- N:** line, path, etc, forming a zigzag.

Can you define a zigzag?

- Adj:** (of a path, line, etc) turning right and left alternately at sharp angles.

The road to the airport is zigzag.

Don't go by that zigzag street.

- V:**

- (a) move forward by going at an angle first to the right and then to the left.

We zigzagged laboriously up the track.

The narrow path zigzags up the hillside.

13. PROVERBS & THEIR USAGE

1. **Avarice is the root of all evils** - Greed is the main reason behind all evils.
लालच बुरी बला है।
Incorrect : Avarice is the **route** of all evils.
Correct : Avarice is the **root** of all evils.
2. **Black will take no other hue**- Evil is all-pervading.
सूरदास की काली कमरिया चढ़े न दूजो रंग।
Incorrect : Black **shall** take no other hue.
Correct : Black **will** take no other hue.
3. **A burnt child dreads the fire** - One is forever scared of the thing that caused pain or hurt.
दूध का जला छॉछ भी पूंफक-पूंफक कर पीता है।
Incorrect : A burnt child **fears** the fire.
Correct : A burnt child **dreads** the fire.
4. **Truth is bitter** - Truth often is very unpleasant to hear and tackle.
सच्ची बात सबको कड़वी लगती है।
Incorrect : Truth is **sour**.
Correct : Truth is **bitter**.
5. **Ill-gotten goods seldom prosper** - Money earned through corrupt means is easily lost.⁸²
चोरी का धन मोरी में जाता है।
Incorrect : Ill-gotten **articles** seldom prosper.
Correct : Ill-gotten **goods** seldom prosper.
6. **If you want a thing well done, do it yourself** - Do not depend on others if you seek perfection.
बिना अपने मरे स्वर्ग नहीं दिखाई पड़ता।
Incorrect : If you want a thing well done, **make** it yourself.
Correct : If you want a thing well done, **do** it yourself.
7. **There is no smoke without fire** - There is always a basis for talks however untrue they may appear.
बिना आग के धुआं नहीं उठता।
Incorrect : There is no **ember** without fire.
Correct : There is no **smoke** without fire.
8. **Rome was not built in a day**- A difficult aim cannot be achieved all at once.
हथेली पर दही नहीं जमता।
Incorrect : Rome was not **made** in a day.
Correct : Rome was not **built** in a day.
9. **When in Rome, do as the Romans do** - In an alien setting one should follow the conduct of the locals.
जैसा देस, वैसा भेस।
Incorrect : When in Rome, **act** as the Romans do.
Correct : When in Rome, **do** as the Romans do.
10. **Spare the rod and spoil the child** - Occasionally it is good to enforce strict discipline.
छड़ी लगे चन-चन विद्या होए धम-धम।
Incorrect : Spare the **cane** and spoil the child

Correct : Spare the **rod** and spoil the child.

11. Union is strenght - The strength is in numbers.

एक ही बल है।

Incorrect : Union is **courage**.

Correct : Union is **strength**.

12. Every cloud has a silver lining - Even in the apparent by bad situations there is something positive.

हर रात की सुबह होती है।

Incorrect : Every cloud has a silver **streak**.

Correct : Every cloud has a silver **lining**.

13. All is fair in love and war - In the face of extreme situations, one can resort to actions that may not be prescribed.

प्रेम और यु(में सभी कुछ जायज है।

Incorrect : All is **fare** in love and war.

Correct : All is **fair** in love and war.

14. A figure among ciphers - Among the ignorant many, the man with limited knowledge is the person with importance.

अस्थें में काना राजा

Incorrect : A figure **between** ciphers.

Correct : A figure **among** ciphers.

15. Beggars cannot be choosers - A person who is in want of something cannot afford to be fussy.

दान की बछिया के दांत नहीं देखे जाते।

Incorrect : **Buggers** cannot be choosers.

Correct : **Beggars** cannot be choosers.

16. Dianond cuts diamond - It needs a thig or person of equal strenght or status to beat another.

लोहा लोहे को काटता है।

Incorrect : Diamond **breaks** diamond.

Correct : Diamond **cuts** diamond.

17. Too many cooks spoil the broth - when one is dong something with the advice of many, the thing is sure not to meet success.

बहुत से जोगी मठ उजाड़।

Incorrect : Too many cooks spoil the **kitchen**.

Correct : Too many cooks spoil the **broth**.

18. Strike the iron while it is hot - Things should be done when the situation is conducive to it/ opportunities should not be lost.

समय का उचित उपयोग करो।

Incorrect : Strike the iron **as** it is hot.

Correct : Strike the iron **while** it is hot.

19. One in search of truth must dive below - When one wants unravel the truth, it is wise to go the root of the matter.

जिन खोजा तिन पाइयां, गहरे पानी पैठ।

Incorrect : One in search of truth must **go** below.

Correct : One in search of truth must **dive** below.

20. **Penny wise, pound foolish** - When you lose higher stakes because you went for the lower and the non-important ones.
अशर्पिर्क्यां लुटाकर कोयले पर मोहर।
Incorrect : Penny wise, pound **stupid**.
Correct : Penny wise, pound **foolish**.
21. **Once bitten twice shy** - One is very scared of the situation, wherein an earlier experience of the same was unpleasant.
दूध का जला छांछ भी पूंफक-पूंफक का पीता है।
Incorrect : Once **beaten**, twice shy.
Correct : Once **bitten**, twice shy.
22. **Learning breeds controversy** - Knowledge makes a person so aware, so as to question and not accept unconditionally.
विद्या में विवाद होना स्वाभाविक है।
Incorrect : Learning **creates** controversy.
Correct : Learning **breeds** controversy.
23. **Hard nut to crack** - Difficult to solve.
लोहे के चने चबाना
Incorrect : Hard nut to **creak**.
Correct : Hard nut to **crack**.
24. **It is no use building castles in the air** - One should not make conclusions that are not based on reality.
हवा में किले बनाना।
Incorrect : It is no use **making** castles in the air.
Correct : It is no use **building** castles in the air.
25. **Half a loaf is better than no bread** - When one is needy, he has to settle for something less that may not fulfil the desire but satisfy the need.
नहीं मामा से काना मामा अच्छा।
Incorrect : Half a loaf is **bitter** than no bread.
Correct : Half a loaf is **better** than no bread.
26. **He jests at scars who never felt a wound** - One who was never felt pain cannot understand that of the others.
जाके पैर न पफटी बिवाई, सो क्या जाने पीर पराई।
Incorrect : He jests at scars who never **fault** a wound.
Correct : He jests at scars who never **felt** a wound.
27. **Example is better than precept** - Practise what you preach.
उपदेश करने से स्वयं करना भला।
Incorrect : Example is **bitter** than precept.
Correct : Example is **better** than precept.
28. **Give a dog a bad name and hang him** - Giving a person a bad name will eventually ensure his demise.
किसी को मारना है तोइलजाम लगाकर मारो।
Incorrect : Give a dog a **bed** name and hang him.
Correct : Give a dog a **bad** name and hang him.
29. **Good health is above wealth** - It is better to be healthy than rich. 60

तन्दुरुस्ती हजार नियामत है।

Incorrect : Good health is **over** wealth.

Correct : Good health is **above** wealth.

30. A rotten apple injures its companions - One bad person negatively influences all others around him.

एक मछली सारे तालाब को गन्दा कर देती है।

Incorrect : A rotten apple **attacks** its companions.

Correct : A rotten apple **injures** its companions.

31. Do evil and look for like for like - One who does evil things to others can expect the same for himself.

कर बुरा, हो बुरा।

Incorrect : Do evil and look for **alike**.

Correct : Do evil and look for **like**.

32. It is work that makes a workman - One can attain perfection only by repeating the thing time and again/practical experience makes for perfection.

काम को काम सिखाता है।

Incorrect : It is work that **builds** a workman.

Correct : It is work that **makes** a workman.

33. Gather thistles and expect pickles - One gets the results according to the work that was done.

बोवे पेड़ बबूल का आम कहां से खाय।

Incorrect : Gather thistles and **hope** pickles.

Correct : Gather thistles and **expect** pickles.

34. Money begets money - Only when one has invested, returns are assured.

धन से धन कमाया जाता है।

Incorrect : Money creates money.

Correct : Money begets money.

35. No pains, no gains - Without experiencing difficulty one cannot expect success.

बिना सेवा मेबा नहीं मिलता।

Incorrect : No pains, no **profits**.

Correct : No pains, no **gains**.

36. The innocent have nothing to fear - When one is in the path of right and truth, he can expect no harm.

सांच को आंच नहीं।

Incorrect : The innocent have nothing to be **afraid** of

Correct : The innocent have nothing to **fear**.

37. To make a mountain out of a molehill - To blow a thing out of proportion.

राई का पहाड़ बनाना

Incorrect : To make a mountain **from** a molehill.

Correct : To make a mounain **out** of a molehill.

38. Barking dogs seldom bite - People who are aggressive often do not hurt others.

जो गरजते हैं वो बरसते नहीं।

Incorrect : **Burking** dogs seldom bite.

Correct : **Barking** dogs seldom bite.

39. A friend in need is a friend indeed - A friend is one who stands by one's side during difficult times.

मित्रा वही जो मुसीबत में काम आए।

Incorrect : A friend **on** need is friend indeed.

Correct : A friend **in** need is a friend indeed.

40. **A little knowledge is a dangerous thing** - A person with limited knowledge cannot be trusted.

चार दिन की चांदनी पिफर अंधेरी रात।

Incorrect : A **less** knowledge is a dangerous thing.

Correct : A **little** knowledge is a dangerous thing.

41. **A nine day's wonder** - Something that is unexpected and lasts for a very short time.

चार दिन की चांदनी पिफर अंधेरी रात।

Incorrect : A nine day's **wnader**.

Correct : A nine day's **wonder**.

42. **Health is wealth** - Health is the most important thing.

एक तन्दुरुस्ती हजार नियामत।

Incorrect : Health is **money**.

Correct : Health is **wealth**.

43. **Great cry, little wool** - Making a statement but not having anything substantial to back it.

उफंची दुकारन, पफीका पकवान।

Incorrect : **Greet** cry, little wool.

44. **Fools praise fools** - A person who is foolish would praise one like him.

गधे को गध खुजलाता है।

Incorrect : Folls **flatter** fools.

Correct : Folls **praise** fools.

45. **Death pays all debts** - One escapes from all past obligations on dying.

मर गए, मुकर गए।

Incorrect : Death **clears** all debts.

Correct usage : Death **pays** all debts.

46. **A wolf in lamb's clothing** - A person who means others harm but acts like a saint.

इन्सान की शक्ल में शैतान।

Incorrect : A wolf **with** lamb's clothing.

Correct : A wolf **in** lamb's clothing.

47. **Even death cannot be had for the asking** - One cannot get anything without working for it.

मांगे मुंह मौत भी नहीं मिलती।

Incorrect : Even death cannot be had **on** the asking.

Correct : Even death cannot be had **for** the asking.

48. **Better wear your shoes than your bed clothes** - It is better to have something instead of nothing.

खाली से बेगार भली।

Incorrect : It is better to wear your shoes than your **bad** clothes.

Correct : It is better to wear your shoes than your **bed** clothes.

49. **Many a little makes a mickle** - It is the adding of small things that leads to something big one day.

बूंद-बूंद करके घड़ा भरता है।

Incorrect : Many a little **creates** mickle.

- Correct** : Many a little **makes** a mickle.
- 50. All are not alike** - No two persons or situations in life are similar to each other.
पांचों उंगालियां बराबर नहीं होती।
- Incorrect** : All are not **like**.
- Correct** : All are not **alike**.
- 51. A bad man is better than a bad name** - It hardly matters how bad you are until you get caught.
बद अच्छा बनना बुरा।
- Incorrect** : A **bad** man is better than a bad name.
- Correct** : A **bad** man is better than a bad name.
- 52. A honey tongue, a heart of gall** - A person who talks sweet, but has evil intentions.
मुख में राम, बगल में छुरी।
- Incorrect** : A honey tongue, a **hart** of gall.
- Correct** : A honey tongue, a **heart** of gall.
- 53. Ill got, ill spent** - Money earned through wrong means is often lost and is eventually of no use.
पाप का धन प्रायश्चित्त में जाता है।
- Incorrect** : Ill got, **eel** spent.
- Correct** : Ill got, **ill** spent.
- 54. Like cures like** - A shrewd person can be effectively dealt with shrewdness.
जहर को जहर मारता है।
- Incorrect** : Like **treats** like.
- Correct** : Like **cures** like.
- 55. Let the past bury the dead** - It is better to forget the past and carry on.
बीती को गाड़ो, या भूल जाओ।
- Incorrect** : Let the past **forget** the dead.
- Correct** : Let the past **bury** the dead.
- 56. It is too late to lock the stable door when the steed is stolen** - After the event or the thing has happened, it is too late to make amends.
अब पछताये होत क्या जब चिड़ियां चुग गयी खेत।
- Incorrect** : It is too late to **close** the stable door when the steed is stolen.
- Correct** : It is too late to **lock** the stable door when the steed is stolen.
- 57. Pure gold does not fear the flame** - A person doing good deeds has nothing to fear.
सांच को आंच नहीं।
- Incorrect** : Pure gold does not **worry** about the flame.
- Correct** : Pure gold does not **fear** the flame.
- 58. One nail drives out another** - People of equivalent capabilities are suited to compete with each other.
कांटे से कांटा निकलता है।
- Incorrect** : One nail drives **after** another.
- Correct** : One nail drives **out** another.
- 59. Riches have wings** - Money is easily spent and doesn't stay for long.
लक्ष्मी चंचला होती है।
- Incorrect** : Riches **possess** wings.

- Correct** : Riches **have** wings.
- 60. Poverty breeds strife** - Poverty leads to misunderstandings and problems.
 दरिद्रता कलह की जड़ है।
Incorrect : Poverty **spreads** strife.
Correct : Poverty **breeds** strife.
- 61. Crying in wilderness** - Making suggestions that are not likely to be foolwed.
 भैस के आगे बीन बजाना।
Incorrect : Crying **on** wilderness.
Correct : Crying **in** wilderness.
- 62. Misfortunes never come alone** - During a bad phase, all things around us go bad.
 मुसीबत अकेले नहीं आती।
Incorrect : Misfortunes never **visit** alone.
Correct : Misfortunes never **come** alone.
- 63. A miss is as good as a mile** - if one fails in something it makes no difference how close one came to succeeding
 हार तो हार ही है।
Incorrect : A miss is as **nice** as a mile.
Correct : A miss is as **good** as a mile.
- 64. The more the merrier** - The more the people or things there are the better.
 जितने ज्यादा उतना मजा।
Incorrect : The more the **neater**.
Correct : The more the **merrier**.
- 65. All's well that ends well** - When the result turns out to be good, then no matter however bad the process was, it can be set aside.
 अन्त भला तो सब भला।
Incorrect : All's well that **finishes** well.
Correct : All's well that **ends** well.
- 67. Drowning man catches the straw** - A person in dire straits looks towards support from even the most inconsequential things.
 डूबते को तिनके का सहारा।
Incorrect : Drowning man catches **upon** straw.
Correct : Drowning man catches **the** straw.
- 68. Cut your coat according to your cloth** - One should desire according to one's capabilities.
 तेतें पांव पसारिये जेती लंबी सैर।
Incorrect : Cut your coat according to your **clothe**.
Correct : Cut your cloth according to your **cloth**.
- 69. Might is right** - A person with power is often proved to be right even though he might not be so.
 जिसकी लाठी उसकी भैस।
Incorrect : Might is **rite**.
Correct : Might is **right**.
- 70. Perseverance prevails** - Devotion to one's work pays off in the end.
 धैरज में प्राप्ति है।

Incorrect : Perseverance **commands**.

Correct : Perseverance **prevails**.

71. **Empty vessels make more noise** - Men with little knowledge are the ones who make tall statements.
थोथा चना बाजे घना।

Incorrect : Empty vessels make more **sound**.

Correct : Empty vessels make more **noise**.

72. **A base coin never runs** - Evil never succeeds.

खोटा सिक्का सदा लौट आता है।

Incorrect : A **vase** coin never runs.

Correct : A **base** coin never runs.

73. **A bad workman finds fault with his tools** - A person without ability blames others for his mistakes.

नाच न आवे आंगन टेढ़ा।

Incorrect : A bad workman **fights** with his tools.

Correct : A bad workman **finds** fault with his tools.

74. **Man proposes, God disposes** - Sometimes even the best laid plans do not succeed due to factors beyond our control.

मेरे मन कुछ और और है, कर्ता के कुछ और।

Incorrect : Man **wishes**, God disposes.

Correct : Man **proposes**, God disposes.

75. **Forced labour is better than idleness** - Even though one has to work under duress it is better than remaining idle.

बेकार से बेगार भली।

Incorrect : Forced labour is better than **laziness**.

Correct : Forced labour is better than **idleness**.

76. **Every potter praises his pot** - All of us find our own work above faults or mistakes.

अपना पूत सभी को प्यारा।

Incorrect : Every potter praises his **pat**.

Correct : Every potter praises his **pot**.

77. **Honesty is the best policy** - Being honest and truthful is the best path to follow.

ईमानदारी सबसे अच्छी नीति है।

Incorrect : Honesty is the **good** policy.

Correct : Honesty is the **best** policy.

78. **It takes two to make a quarrel** - A person cannot have a disagreement when alone; in any dispute there would at least be two parties involved.

एक हाथ से ताली नहीं बजती।

Incorrect : It takes two to **build** a quarrel.

Correct : It takes two to **make** a quarrel.

79. **It is now use crying over spilt milk** - It is irrelevant to think over matters that have already happened.

बीती ताहि बिसार दे, आगे की सुधि लेय।

Incorrect : It is no use crying over **spoilt** milk.

Correct : It is no use crying over **spilt** milk.

80. **Like father, like son** - People of the same family often behave alike.

जैसा बाप, तैसा बेटा।

Incorrect : As father, **as** son.

Correct : Like father, **like** son.

81. Like draws like - People of the same nature tend to keep each others company.

चोरे-चोर मौसेर भाई।

Incorrect : Like **attracts** like.

Correct : Like **draws** like.

82. Make hay while the sun shines - One should derive maximum benefits when the situation is conducive to it.

बहती गंगा में हाथ धेना।

Incorrect : Make **straw** while the sun shines.

Correct : Make **hay** while the sun shines.

83. A bird in hand is worth two in the bush - What one possesses is better than what one would have possessed, it is the reality that matters.

नौ नगद ने तेरह उधर।

Incorrect : A **bard** in hand is worth two in the bush.

Correct : A **bird** in hand is worth two in the bush.

84. As you sow so shall you reap - One gets the results as per one's doing.

जैसी करनी वैसी भरनी।

Incorrect : As you **so**, so shall you reap.

Correct : As you **sow**, so shall you reap.

85. To lock the stable door after the horse has bolted - To make amends after the damage has been done.

क्या वर्षा जब कृषि सुखानी। समय चूकी पुनि का पछतानी।

Incorrect : To **shut** the stable door after the horse has bolted.

Correct : To **lock** the stable door after the horse has bolted.

86. Whistling maids and crowning hen are fit neither for gods nor for men - Anything even though very beautiful loses its value if it does not have a timely relevance.

धेबी का कुत्ता न घर का न घाट का।

Incorrect : Whistling maids and **crying** hen are fit neither for gods nor for men.

Correct : Whistling maids and **crowning** hen are fit neither for gods nor for men.

87. To cast pearls before the swine - It is useless to place a thing of value before a person who does not know its relevance.

बन्दर क्या जाने अदरक का स्वाद।

Incorrect : To **throw** pearls the swine.

Correct : To **cast** pearls before the swine.

88. Silence is half consent - Keeping quiet over an issue may be taken as an approval to it.

चुप माने आधि मरजी।

Incorrect : Silence is half **approval**.

Correct : Silence is half **consent**.

89. To the good, the world appears good - A person who has goodness in his heart, believes in the goodness of others.

आप भला तो जग भला।

Incorrect : To the good, the world **is** good.

Correct : To the good, the world **appears** good.

90. To make castles in the air - To dream about something and come to conclusions even before the events have happened in reality.

हवा में पुल बांधना। हवाई किले बनाना।

Incorrect : To **build** castles in the air.

Correct : To **make** castles in the air.

91. Beneath the rose lies the serpent - There is some evil dormant even when one is surrounded by goodness.

बिष-रस भरा कनक-घट जैसे।

Incorrect : Beneath **a** rose lies the serpent.

Correct : Beneath **the** rose lies the serpent.

92. Crows are never the whiter for washing - Bad/evil cannot be turned around by mere advice.

नीम न मीठी होय सीचो गुड़-घी से।

Incorrect : Crows are never the whiter **after** nwashing.

Correct : Crows are never the whiter **for** washing.

93. A drop in the ocean- A little effort when the need is of a massive one.

उफंट के मुंह में जीरा।

Incorrect : A **drip** in the ocean.

Correct : A **drop** in the ocean.

94. Familiarity breeds contempt- One ceases to be fully aware of and to appreciate the qualities of someone too close.

घर का जोगी जोगड़ा आन गांव का सि।

Incorrect : Familiarity **produces** contempt.

Correct : Familiarity **breeds** contempt.

95. He who would sow will must reap well - A person who has taken wise decisions often gets good results for them.

अच्छा करो अच्छा पाओ। कर भला, हो भला।

Incorrect : He who would sow well, must **rip** well.

Correct : He who would sow well, must **reap** well.

96. It takes all sorts to make the world - In this world there are people of all kinds and types.

तुलसी एहि संसार में, भाति-भाति के लोग।

Incorrect : It takes all sorts to **build** the world.

Correct : It takes all sorts to **make** the world.

97. No one knows the weight of another's burden - One who is not involved would not grasp the other's problems.

जाके पांव न पफटी बिवाई सो का जाने पीर पराई।

Incorrect : No one knows the **wait** of another's burden.

Correct : No one knows the **weight** of another's burden.

98. One flower makes no garland - No situation in life can be dealt with only idea, a holistic picture is necessary.

एक पूफल से माला नहीं बनती।

Incorrect : One flower **builds** no garland.

Correct : One flower **makes** no garland.

99. Self-praise is no recommendation - Praising oneself does not prove one's worth.

अपने मुंह मियां मिट्टू बनने से काम नहीं चलता।

Incorrect : Self-praise is no **praise**.

Correct : Self-praise is no **recommendation**.

100. Where there is a will, there is a way - Whatever the difficulty, if there is the wish to override it, it can be done.

जहां चाह, वहां राह।

Incorrect : Where there is a determination, there is a way.

Correct : Where there is a will, there is a way.

101. Let bygones be bygones - It is better to carry on forgetting the past.

बीती सो बीती, बीती ताहि विसार दे, आगे की सुधि लेगा।

Incorrect : Let by gones **go** bygones.

Correct : Let by gones **be** bygones.

102. Hard work always pays - One always gets the result of hard work.

परिश्रम ही सबसे बड़ा धन है।

Incorrect : Hard work **ever** pays.

Correct : Hard work **always** pays.

103. Idleness is the root cause of all ills - Idle mind is the devil's workshop.

सुस्ती सभी रोगों की जड़ है।

Incorrect : Idleness is the root cause of all **evils**.

Correct : Idleness is the root cause of all **ills**.

104. All roads lead to Rome - One can attain a particular goal by adopting all possible ways and means.

रास्ते अलग-अलग, पर मंजिल एक

Incorrect : All roads **go** to Rome.

Correct : All roads **lead** to Rome.

105. Vows made in storm, are forgotten in calm - Resolutions taken during adverse times are forgotten the moment times change for the better.

दुःख में सुमिरन सब करै, सुख में करै न कोय।

Incorrect : Vows **created** in storm are forgotten in calm.

Correct : Vows **made** in storm are forgotten in calm.

106. Respect yourself and you will be respected - To gain respect from others we must first respect and value ourselves.

अपनी इज्जत अपने हाथ।

Incorrect : Respect yourself and you will **get** respected.

Correct : Respect yourself and you will **be** respected.

107. Living from hand to mouth-Living in absolute poverty.

रोज कुंआ खोदना रोज पानी पीना।

Incorrect : Living **by** hand to mouth.

Correct : Living **from** hand to mouth.

108. Handsome is, that handsome does - A person is judged good, by his good actions.

सुन्दर वह जो सुन्दर काम करे।

Incorrect : Handsome is, that handsome **works**.

Correct : Handsome is, that handsome **does**.

109. A divided house cannot stand - Without unity there are liable to be quarrels.

जिस घर में पूफट हो, वह खड़ा नहीं रह सकता।

Incorrect : A divided **home** cannot stand.

Correct : A divided **house** cannot stand.

110. Between two stools we come to the ground - To reach higher goals we have to undergo severe struggles.

दुविध में दोनों गए, माया मिली न राम।

Incorrect : Between two **stoles** we come to the ground.

Correct : Between two **stools** we come to the ground.

111. Do good and cast it into the river - One should not expect the results of goodness done, is should be done for itself.

नेकी कर दरिया में डाल।

Incorrect : Do good and cast it **to** the river.

Correct : Do good and cast it **into** the river.

112. Courtesy costs nothing - To extend civility does not take any extra effort.

शरापफत में कुछ खर्च नहीं होता।

Incorrect : Courtesy **casts** nothing.

Correct : Courtesy **costs** nothing.

113. Every ass loves his bray - Each of us is appreciative of his/her actions irrespective of the fact that it may not be so good.

हर गधे को अपनी आवाज सुरीली लगती है।

Incorrect : Every **donkey** loves his bray.

Correct : Every **ass** loves his bray.

114. Good marksman may miss - Everyone however expert may make mistakes.

घोड़े का सवार भी गिरता है।

Incorrect : Good marksman may **lose**.

Correct : Good marksman may **miss**.

115. His wits are gone a wool gathering - When one acts without a semblance of thought or rationality.

उसकी अक्ल चरने गई है।

Incorrect : His wits are **on** a wool gathering.

Correct : His wits are **gone** a wool gathering.

116. It is hard to live in Rome and fight the Pope - One cannot always fight with the people and circumstances one lives with.

जल में रहकर मगर से बैर करना उचित नहीं।

Incorrect : It is hard to live in Rome and **quarrel** the Pope.

Correct : It is hard to live in Rome and **fight** the Pope.

117. Measure for measure - Blow for blow.

हत्या के बदले पफांसी/जैसे को तैसा।

Incorrect : Measure **by** measure.

Correct : Measure **for** measure.

118. Nothing is stable in this world - Every situation is liable to change any moment.

संसार में कुछ भी स्थायी नहीं।

Incorrect : Nothing is stable **at** this world.

Correct : Nothing is stable **in** this world.

119. One today is better than two tomorrows - The present however unsatisfactory is better than the dreams of a beautiful tommorow.

नौ नगद न तेरह उधर।

Incorrect : One today is better **then** two tomorrow.

Correct : One today is better **than** two tomorrow.

120. Prasing you at your face is flattery.

मुंह पर की गई प्रशंसा खुशामद होती है।

Incorrect : Praising you **in** your face is flattery.

Correct : Praising you **at** your face is flattery.

121. Socitey moulds man - The nature and behaviour and behaviour of a person is dependent upon his surrounding both manimate and animate.

खरबूजें को देखकर खरबूजा रंग पकड़ता है।

Incorrect : Society **creates** man.

Correct : Society **moulds** man.

123. The once lost cannot be regained - What had happened in the past cannot be erased, one can only be in command of ther present.

गया वक्त पिफर हाथ नहीं आता।

Incorrect : Time **if** lost cannot be regained.

Correct : Time **once** lost cannot be regained.

124. Something is better than nothing - What little you own is better than nothing.

नहीं से कुछ भला / नहीं मामा से काना मामा आच्छ।

Incorrect : Something is **bitter** than nothing.

Correct : Something is **better** than nothing.

125. The wearer best knows where the shoe pinches - The person who is undergoing a situation best knows the difficulties involved.

जिसका दुःख वहीं जनता है। / जाके पांव ना पफटी बिवाई, सो क्या जाने पीर पराई।

Incorrect : The **bearer** best knows where the shoe pinches.

Correct : The **wearey** best knows where the shoe pinches.

126. Prosperity gains friends, but adversity tries them - When times are good, friends are aplenty. Only when we face bad times does one get to see the true colours of these people.

खुशहाली मित्रा बनाती है, परन्तु विपदा उनको परखती है।

Incorrect : Prosperity gains friends, but adversity **tests** them.

Correct : Prosperity gains friends, but adversity **tries** them.

127. Many heads, many minds - The More the men, the more the ideas they offer.

नाना मुनि नाना मति।

Incorrect : Many heads, many **moods**.

Correct : Many heads, many **minds**.

128. High winds blow on high hills The bigger you are the bigger the difficulties you are likely to face.

बड़ों की बड़ी बात।

Incorrect : High winds blow on high **heels**.

Correct : High winds blow on high **hills**.

129. **experience teaches the unskilled** - Repeated action is the way to perfection.

काम का काम सिखाता है।

Incorrect : Experience **trains** the unskilled.

Correct : Experience **teaches** the unskilled.

130. **Good mind, good find** - A man with good intentions views the world in the same manner.

आप भला तो जग भला।

Incorrect : Good mind, good **discovery**.

Correct : Good mind, good **find**.

131. **Guilty conscience is always suspicious** - One who is in the wrong, doubts all around him.

चोर की दाढ़ी में तिनका।

Incorrect : Guilty **conscience** is **ever** suspicious.

Correct : Guilty **conscience** is **always** suspicious.

132. **Everything looks yellow to the jaundiced eye** - A person who is prejudiced and with evil intentions, thinks the same of all around him.

बुरी नजर से बुरा ही दीखता है।

Incorrect : Everything looks yellow **with** the jaundiced eye.

Correct : Everything looks yellow **to** the jaundiced eye.

133. **He breaks his wife's head and then buys a plaster for it** - Hurting intentionally and then providing solace and balm for the injury.

चूहा मारकर गोबर सुंघाना।

Incorrect : He breaks his wife's head and **than** buys a plaster for it.

Correct : He breaks his wife's head and **then** buys a plaster for it.

134. **Out of the frying pan into the fire** - From one bad situation to another.

आसमान से टपकाए खजूर में अटका।

Incorrect : Out of the frying pan **for** the fire.

Correct : Out of the frying pan **into** the fire.

135. **Man is a slave to his stomach** - All efforts are done merely to satisfy the hunger of our stomach.

आदमी पेट का दास है।

Incorrect : Man is a slave for his **strmach**.

Correct : Man is a slave to his **stomach**.

136. **He who would catch the fish must not mind getting wet** - A person who aims high must not be bothered by its associated problems.

नाचने उठे तो घूंघट कैसा

Incorrect : He who would **hold** the fish must not mind getting wet.

Correct : He who would **catch** the fish must not mind getting wet.

137. **He that is warm thinks all are so** - A person who is good and happy thinks the same of everyone around him.

आप सुखी तो जग सुखी।

Incorrect : He that is **worm** thinks all are so.

Correct : He that is **warm** thinks all are so.

138. Fortune favours the brave - A person who makes the efforts is the one liable to get the result.

पुरुष सिंह जे उद्यमी, लक्ष्मी ताकी चेरि।

Incorrect : Fortune **supports** the brave.

Correct : Fortune **favorus** the brave.

139. Give loan, enemy own - Extending credit is the surest way to make enemies.

उधर दीजे, दुश्मन कीजे।

Incorrect : Give **credit**, enemy own.

Correct : Give **loan**, enemy own.

140. Coming events cast their shadows before - One is often forwarned before a happening.

होनहार बिरवान के होत चीकने पात।

Incorrect : Coming events **cost** their shadows before.

Correct : Coming events **cast** their shadows before.

141. As the king, so are the subjects - The nature of the leader is reflected in his followers.

जैसे राजा वैसे प्रजा

Incorrect : As the king, **such** are the subjects.

Correct : As the king, **so** are the subjects.

142. A thing is valued where it belongs - The value of everything if judged according to its appropriatnss.

जंगल में मोती की कद्र नहीं होती।

Incorrect : A **thig** is valued where it stays.

Correct : A **thing** is valued where it belongs.

143. Cattle do not die from crow's cursing - Good cannot be harmed by mere evil wishes.

बिल्ली के सरापे छीका नहीं टूटता

Incorrect : Cattle do not die **at** crow's cursing.

Correct : Cattle do not die **from** crow's cursing.

144. Deep rivers move with silent majesty, shallow brooks are noisy - A person with conviction moves ahead with confidence, it's the one who is in self-dout that acts otherwise attracting a lot of attention.

जैसे माया वैसे गया।

Incorrect : Deep rivers move **in** silent majesty, shallow brooks are noisy.

Correct : Deep rivers move **with** silent majesty, shallow brooks are noisy.

145. Fool to others, to himself a sage - One who has a very high opinion of himself is pite of the poor thought of others.

अपने मुंह मियां मिट्टू।

Incorrect : **Foll** to others, to himself a saint.

Correct : **Fool** to others, to himself a sage.

146. One lie leads to another - When we try to' justify one' s lies, we merely end up with more lies in order to cover up the first one.

झूठ का अन्त नहीं

Incorrect : One lie **takes** to another.

Correct : One lie **leads** to another.

147. The more haste, the worse speed - When we hurry, we end up making more mistakes that slow us

down.

आगे दौड़, पीछे छोड़।

Incorrect : The more haste, the **slower** speed.

Correct : The more haste, the **worse** speed.

148. Truth lies at the bottom of the well - The quest for truth is arduous, as it lies surrounded by many lies.

मोती गहरे पानी में होता है।

Incorrect : Truth lies at the **end** of the well.

Correct : Truth lies at the **bottom** of the well.

149. To count one's chickens before they are hatched - To rejoice about the results before the conclusion have been reached.

घर घोड़ा नकास मोल।

Incorrect : To count one's chickens before they are **born**.

Correct : To count one's chickens before they are **hatched**.